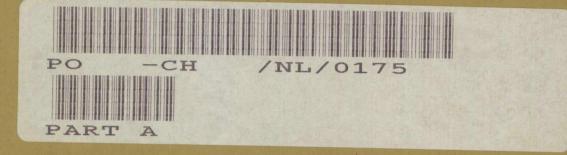
PO-CH/NL/0175 PARTA

fore . A.



(Circulate under cover and notify REGISTRY of movement)

begins: 30/6/87. Ends : 19 / 10/87.



Chancellor's (Lawson) Papers:

MONTHLY MONETARY ASSESSMENTS

Disposal Direction: 25 Years

Mallm

6/9/95.

PO -CH /NL/0175 PART A

SECRET

From: SIR PETER MIDDLETON Date: 30 June 1987

CHANCELLOR

47

cc Financial Secretary Economic Secretary Sir T Burns Sir G Littler Mr Cassell

> Mr E George - Bank of England

MONTHLY MONETARY ASSESSMENT

I have sent forward our usual monthly assessment of monetary conditions. The discussion at my meeting with the Bank of England this month touched on some important issues, and I am giving this note a more restricted distribution.

2. We have recognised for some time that we would need to take stock of policy after the Election. We were concerned two months ago that we might have moved to a combination of exchange rate and interest rates which was delivering monetary conditions that were becoming too loose. It is difficult now to avoid the conclusion that the present stance of monetary policy is unlikely to deliver a declining path for inflation - and certainly not the manifesto commitment to zero inflation.

3. This raises the fundamental issue of what our objectives are for money GDP and inflation and what is the timescale in which they are set. You will wish to consider this further against the background of the forecast, and Sir T Burns' assessment.

4. But there is also a risk which is by no means negligible that inflation could drift upwards. I hope that whatever the answer to the first question we can take any opportunity which arises to minimise this risk.

SECRET

5. If the exchange rate were to come under significant downward pressure this points to resisting. First, through intervention, which would also help to tighten domestic conditions by draining some liquidity out of the system. At the same time we might look for a rise in short-term interest rates. This is the easier scenario.

6. Equally, if the exchange rate comes under sustained upward pressure, I hope it would be possible to allow some further appreciation, especially if this is necessary to avoid a further fall in interest rates.

7. Perhaps the most difficult scenario is what we should do if there is no strong pressure either way on the exchange rate, but there is continued evidence that monetary conditions should be tightened. Here you will have to balance the dangers of moving too late with the urgency you feel about making progress on your medium term objectives, which brings us back to the fundamental question in paragraph 3.

8. Funding is also important, and there will be an opportunity to discuss this on the basis of a paper which we have been considering with the Bank and which will be with Ministers shortly.

P E MIDDLETON

CONFIDENTIAL



FROM: A C S ALLAN DATE: 6 August 1987

MR PERETZ

cc: PS/EST Sir P Middleton Mr Cassell Mr C W Kelly Mr Grice

MO

At this mornings meeting, the Chancellor promised the Prime Minister a brief note on what determines the level of and the flunctuations in bankers balances at the Bank of England. He would be grateful for a draft.

A C S ALLAN

4560/034

SECRET AND PERSONAL

MONEY SUPPLY IN JULY: "FIRST GUESS"

All figures are unadjusted unless specified otherwise)

This note summarises the Bank's "first guess" at MO and M3 figures for July. As usual at this stage M3 figures may be subject to significant revision.

Table 1: Monetary Aggregates (per cent)

| | MOl | M31 |
|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|
| Annual growth rate | 5.3 (5.4) | 20.1 - 21.1 |
| Change in month | 2.8 (1.2) | 2.3 (2.1) ² |
| Target range | 2 - 6 | |

1 Figures in brackets seasonally adjusted

In 8 of the last 9 months the actual outturn has been within 0.4 per cent of the estimate based on the "first guess".

Special Factors

2. The recent spate of heavily oversubscribed share sales affected the banks' balance sheets at both the beginning and the end of July. At end-June the Caradon sale was in progress with fl.3 billion subscribed for f34 million worth of shares. The oversubscribed BAA sale took place in mid-July, but unsuccessful subscribers' cheques were not presented. Return cheques to partially successful subscribers were posted on 27 July, and many of these would have been presented by end-July. At end-July, bankers to the sale held some f0.5 billion of returnable suspense account monies (including

funds to meet return cheques which had been presented but not cleared). The Bank report that it is is impossible to quantify the net effect, if any, on the change in M3 in July arising from these sales. They presume, however, that any effect is likely to be small.

M3 components and counterparts

3. Table 2 (attached) compares the "first guess" at changes in M3 components in July with the average monthly change over the previous 12 months. Table 3 (attached) provides a similar comparison for M3 counterparts.

Timetable

4. We expect to receive provisional July figures on Wednesday 19 August. They will be published on <u>Thursday 20 August</u>. Full money and banking figures for July will appear on <u>Tuesday</u> <u>1 September</u>.

P H BROOK

cc: Mr Norgrove - No 10

SECRET AND PERSONAL

•

TABLE 2: M3 COMPONENTS - JULY 1987

"First Guess" compared with average monthly change in the previous year.

£ millions

| | First Guess | Average monthly change in year to June |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|
| Notes and coins in circulation | 736 | 41 |
| Non-interest bearing sight | - 357 | 400 |
| Interest bearing sight | 988 | 933 |
| Time deposits (including (CDs) | 2074 | 876 |
| Change in £M3 | 3441 | 2250 |



XW

SECRET AND PERSONAL

TABLE 3 : M3 COUNTERPARTS - JULY 1987

"First guess compared with average monthly change in the previous year

£ millions

| | First Guess | Average change in year to June |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| CGBR (0) (ex bank deposits) | -292 | 261 |
| Other public sector: LABR) PCBR) OPS debt sales) | -21 | 84 |
| Modified PSBR* | -313 | 345 |
| CG debt: Gilts Treasury bills National Savings CTD's etc. | 776 7 -176 86 | -165 -28 -276 108 |
| Total CG debt sales (-) | 693 | -361 |
| External and fc finance of public sector (-) | -812 | 111 |
| Wide over(-)/under(+)funding | -432 | 96 |
| Sterling lending to nbps (incl Issue Dept commercial bills) | 3562 # | 2733 |
| Net private externals **) | 311 | -579 |
| Residual (includes NNDLS **) and reporting differences)) | | |
| Change in M3 | 3441 | 2250 |
| (Monthly percentage change) (12 month percentage change) | (2.3%) (20.6%) | (1.5%) (18.6%) |

* Modified PSBR equals PSBR less OPS debt sales

- ** For the "first guess", Private Externals and NNDLs cannot be separately identified
- # £3858 million after seasonal adjustment. Evidence of the last 9 months suggest that the likely outturn will be in the range \$4.6 - 5-6 billion.

SECRET AND PERSONAL



FROM: J M G TAYLOR DATE: 12 AUGUST 1987

MR P H BROOK

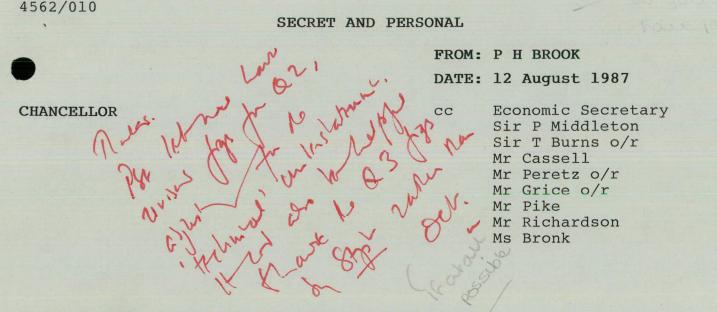
CC Economic Secretary Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Mr Cassell Mr Peretz - o/r Mr Grice - o/r Mr Pike Mr Richardson

MONEY SUPPLY IN JULY: FIRST GUESS

The Chancellor was grateful for your minute of 11 August.

2. He has asked for a breakdown of the sterling lending to nbps figures, both for July and for the 6 months to July. This should show, in particular, who is doing the borrowing. I should be most grateful for a short note.

J M G TAYLOR



STERLING LENDING TO THE NON-BANK PRIVATE SECTOR

Your private secretary requested a sectoral breakdown of the bank lending figures reported in Table 3 of my minute of 11 August on the "first guess" at the money supply figures for July.

2. The "first guess" at bank lending has not been very accurate and does not include any estimate of sectoral breakdown. A breakdown of actual lending in July will be produced as part of the Bank's quarterly analysis of bank lending for 1987 Q3. This will not be available until around the end of October.

3. The Bank's analysis of lending broken down by lending to the personal sector, financial institutions, unincorporated businesses and industrial and commercial companies for 1987 Ql and Q2 is given in Table 1 at Annex.

4. In addition to the Bank's quarterly analysis, the CLSB produces a monthly breakdown of advances by their members to the private sector. This is summarised in a CLSB press statement released on the same day each month as the Bank publish provisional money supply figures. Table 2 at Annex provides a monthly breakdown of CLSB lending over the first six months of 1987. The CLSB analysis is not directly comparable with the Bank's because it excludes lending via certain instruments and it includes some lending to the public sector, for example, to nationalised industries. Ql lending by members of the CLSB was equivalent to about 60 per cent of total bank lending compared with about 90 per cent in Q2.

P H BROOK

SECRET AND PERSONAL

ANNEX

£ million

TABLE1

QUARTERLY ANALYSIS OF STERLING LENDING TO PRIVATE SECTOR

| | 1987 Q1 | 1987 Q2 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|------------|
| TOTAL CHANGE | 7353 9 MM | 8095* |
| (PERCENTAGE CHANGE) | (4.3%) | (4.6%) % % |
| OF WHICH PERSONS: FOR HOUSE PURCHASE | 1405 V | 2426 30 |
| FOR CONSUMPTION | 561 💡 | 1694 21 |
| FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS | 2960 40 | 2916 36 |
| UNINCORPORATED BUSINESSES | 1376 19 | 493 6 |
| INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL COMPANIES | 1051 14 | 566* 7 |
| | 7353 | THAS |

* May be understated for technical reasons connected with oversubscribed share sales in 1987 Q2.

TABLE 2

CLSB MONTHLY ANALYSIS OF STERLING LENDING TO UK RESIDENTS*

| | | | 1987 | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| | | | JAN | FEB | MAR | Q1 | APRIL | MAY | JUNE | Q2 |
| TOTAL CHAN | GE | | 1118 | 1262 | 2103 | 4483 | 1263 | 1958 | 4195 | 7416 |
| (PERCENTAG | E CHANGE) | | (1.0%) | (1.2%) | (1.9%) | (4.1%) | (1.1%) | (1.7%) | (3.6%) | (6.6%) |
| OF WHICH | PERSONS: | FOR HOUSE PURCHASE FOR CONSUMPTION | 244 - 24 | 314 - 17 | 663 344 | 1221 303 | 471 355 | 544 399 | 985 668 | 2000 1422 |
| | FINANCIAL | | 231 | 182 | 807 | 1220 | - 84 | 643 | 1075 | 1634 |
| | OTHER: | INCLUDING UNINCORPORATED BUSINESSES, INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL COMPANIES, AND SOME FUBLIC SECTOR BORROWING (EG. EY NATIONALISED INDUSTRIES) | 667 | 783 | 289 | 1739 | 521 | 372 | 1467 | 2360 |

* Advances and Acceptances only

1. MR CASSELL

2. PPS

covering SECRET

Paper

FROM: M G RICHARDSON DATE: 13 August 1987

cc PS/EST Sir P Middleton Mr Peretz o/r Mr Kelly O/r Mr Grice o/r

MO

Your minute of 6 August requested a draft note on what determines the level of, and fluctuations in, bankers' balances at the Bank of England, following the Chancellor's meeting with the Prime Minister that morning.

2. I attach such a draft, which has been produced by Ms Bronk and cleared with the Bank. If the Chancellor is content, you might care to send it to David Norgrove.

M G RICHARDSON

Not v informature - and dies raise question y we have hankers' balances is disprometer cc: Mr W Allen - B/E oldalay we have W OK for ne & send & No 10 ont V mong A covering letter.? Sepos.B show 2 And N MO, S then only

SECRET

MO: BANKERS' BALANCES AT THE BANK OF ENGLAND

The annual growth rate of MO rose to 5.4 per cent in July, from 4.2 per cent in June, mainly due to the high level of bankers' balances in July 1987 and the low level of bankers' balances a year ago. The annual growth rate of notes and coin was little changed in July at 4.7 per cent.

2. Bankers' Joperational balances at the Bank of England are noninterest-bearing deposits held chiefly by banks participating in the clearing system. The accounts are used for final daily settlements with the rest of the banking system and with the Bank of England. Each clearing bank declares to the Bank of England a target balance at which it will aim; the target is set at a level which that bank considers sufficient to avoid the risk of its account going into overdraft. The Bank aims to supply to the market (or withdraw from it) enough cash each day through its money market operations to enable the banks collectively to reach their target balance. The level of, and fluctuations in, bankers' balances therefore depend on the accuracy with which the banks and the Bank of England forecast their net positions at the end of each day.

3. The target level has changed little since the present money market arrangements began in 1981. It is currently £187 million. On average recorded balances are close to the target, but they are volatile (see Chart). Large fluctuations can occur if the Bank of England acts in the money markets on the basis of incorrect forecasts of Exchequer and other flows - for example, when there are large Corporation Tax payments, the size and timing of which are unpredictable. Large fluctuations may also arise when individual banks forecast their final positions incorrectly - for example, when a large transaction is not notified by a customer in advance, or simply through clerical mistakes. In addition, bankers' balances are inflated occasionally by technical problems in the 'CHAPS' money transmission system.

4. The low level i July 1986 and the high level i July this year seem to MG2 Division of hanker' balances have been randon fluctuations not 13 August 1987 of hanker' balances out of line with typical monthly variation.

SECRET AND PERSONAL



FROM: CATHY RYDING DATE: 13 AUGUST 1987

MR P H BROOK

CC Economic Secretary Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns o/r Mr Cassell Mr Peretz o/r Mr Grice o/r Mr Pike Mr Richardson Ms Bronk

STERLING LENDING TO THE NON-BANK PRIVATE SECTOR

The Chancellor was grateful for your minute of 12 August.

2. The Chancellor would be grateful to know revised figures for Q2, adjusting for the "technical" understatement. It would also be helpful to have the Q3 figures by <u>September</u> rather than October.

CR

CATHY RYDING

4319.46

CHANCELLOR

CONFIDENTIAL

Papes Pse (Tue>

FROM: M G RICHARDSON

DATE: 28 August 1987

cc: Economic Secretary Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Sir G Littler Mr Cassell Mr Peretz Mr Kelly Mr Grice Mr Brook Ms Bronk

STERLING LENDING TO THE NON-BANK PRIVATE SECTOR

You asked to see the Q2 figures for the sectoral analysis of sterling lending adjusted for oversubscribed share sales. (Mrs Ryding's minute of 13 August).

2. The revised figures are shown at annex, along with the figures published (and submitted under Mr Brook's minute of 12 August). The revisions reflect fuller information about the Caradon share sale at the end of June. Originally, the transit adjustment made in respect of the share sale resulted in a reduction of £400m in bank lending to industrial and commercial companies (ICCs). It is known, however, that share applitations for Caradon were not made primarily by ICCs. The ICC lending figures have been adjusted accordingly, with offsetting reductions in lending to financial institutions and persons.

3. We shall let you have the Q3 figures as soon as they are available, but this cannot be before the middle of October.

M G RICHARDSON

CONFIDENTIAL



;

. .

TABLE 1

QUARTERLY ANALYSIS OF STERLING LENDING TO PRIVATE SECTOR

£ billion

| | <u>1987 Q1</u> | 1987 Q2 published | <u>1987 Q2 adjusted</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| TOTAL CHANGE | 7.4 | 8.1 | 8.1 |
| PERCENTAGE CHANGE | (4.3%) | (4.6%) | (4.6%) |
| OF WHICH PERSONS: FOR HOUSE PURCHASE FOR CONSUMPTION | 1.4 0.6 | 2.4 1.7 | 2.4 1.6 |
| FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS UNINCORPORATED BUSINESSES INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL COMPANIES | 3.0 1.4 1.0 | 2.9 0.5 0.6 | 2.6 0.5 1.0 |

CONFIDENTIAL



FROM: CATHY RYDING DATE: 2 September 1987

MR M G RICHARDSON

STERLING LENDING TO THE NON-BANK PRIVATE SECTOR

The Chancellor was grateful for your minute of 28 August and notes in your paragraph 3 that you will let him have the Q3 figures as soon as they are available, but that this cannot be before the middle of October.

CATHY RYDING

RESTRICTED



FROM: A C S ALLAN DATE: 4 September 1987

MR RICHARDSON

cc PS/Economic Secretary Sir P Middleton Mr Cassell Mr Peretz Mr Kelly Mr Grice

MO

The Chancellor has now had a chance to look at the draft note attached to your minute of 13 August. He feels it needs to be shortened, but in addition needs to explain why banks make such non-interest bearing deposits at all (does the Bank oblige them to? What is the penalty for under-depositing? And has it always been the same?). It also needs to point out that such deposits are only a very small proportion (5 per cent) of total MO, which means that only extreme fluctuations significantly affect the MO series, and then only momentarily.

I should be grateful for a revised draft,

A C S ALLAN

4560/51

CONFIDENTIAL

| FROM: | T PIKE |
|-------|-------------------|
| DATE: | 10 September 1987 |

10/9 1. MR PERETZ

2. ECONOMIC SECRETARY

CC

PS/Chancellor Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Sir G Littler Mr Cassell Mr Scholar Mrs Lomax Mr C W Kelly Mr Grice (o/r) Mr Bottrill Mr Richardson Mr Westaway Ms Bronk (o/r)

MO FIGURES

The latest weekly figures for MO, covering the second week of September, are attached. They show that the twelve month growth rate of MO to the latest four week period is 5.0 per cent (5.0 per cent not seasonally adjusted). The annualised growth rate of MO (and of notes and coin) in the three months to the latest four week period remains at about 8½ per cent.

2. The figures for September so far (two weeks of five) are distorted upwards both by erratic movements in bankers' balances and by seasonal factors. The high non-seasonally adjusted twelve month growth rate of MO in September so far is likely to fall back as the month progresses.

- Pib

T PIKE

CONFIDENTIAL



Th

MO, THE WIDE MONETARY BASE

| | | | | | £ million n brackets) | | | % cha on pre Mor | vious | on | % chang year ear | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------|-------|------|
| Calendar months | No (nsa) | tes and co | in sa) | Bankers' deposits | MO (nsa) | | 10 a.) | Notes (sa) and coin | MO | | and Coin | | MO |
| 1987 | (IISa) | (2 | a) | deposits | (IISd) | (5. | d.) | and com | (sa) | (nsa) | (sa) | (nsa) | (sa) |
| Mar | 14,577 | 14,808 | (-3) | 232 | 14,809 | 15,040 | (+64) | -0.0 | +0.4 | +3.2 | +3.8 | +3.5 | +4.1 |
| Apr | 14,931 | 14,903 | (+95) | 203 | 15,134 | 15,106 | (+66) | +0.6 | +0.4 | | +4.6 | +5.3 | +4.8 |
| May | 14,973 | 14,976 | (+73) | 203 | 15,176 | 15,179 | (+73) | +0.5 | +0.5 | +4.5 | +4.5 | +4.4 | +4.4 |
| June | 14,947 | 15,071 | (+95) | 136 | 15,083 | 15,207 | (+28) | +0.6 | +0.2 | +4.6 | +4.6 | +4.2 | +4.2 |
| July | 15,272 | 15,154 | (+83) | 234 | 15,506 | 15,388 | (+181) | +0.5 | +1.2 | +4.7 | +4.7 | +5.3 | +5.4 |
| August | 15,338 | 15,259 | (+105) | 182 | 15,520 | 15,441 | (+53) | +0.7 | +0.3 | +4.3 | +4.6 | +4.5 | +4.7 |
| Sept ⁴ (2 of 5) | 15,427 | 15,362 | (+103) | 269 | 15,696 | 15,631 | (+190) | +0.7 | +1.2 | +5.8 | +5.0 | +6.3 | +5.4 |
| Latest 4 weeks ⁴ | 15,389 | 15,328 | (+139) | 200 | 15,589 | 15,527 | (+98) | +0.9 | +0.6 | +4.8 | +4.9 | +5.0 | +5.0 |
| Weekly data | | s (sa) coin | | Bankers' deposits | | 10 ;a) | on | % change previous we MO (sa) | ek | | | | |
| August | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5th | 15,202 | (+43) | | 260 | 15,462 | (-8) | | -0.1 | | | | | |
| 12th | 15,245 | (+43) | | 209 | 15,454 | (-8) | | -0.1 | | | | | |
| 19th | 15,270 | (+25) | | 59 | 15,328 | (-126) | | -0.8 | | | | | |

| 15,270 | (+25) | 59 | 15,328 | (-126) | |
|--------|------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 15,317 | (+47) | 202 | 15,518 | (+190) | |
| | | | | | |
| 15,379 | (+62) | 325 | 15,703 | (+185) | |
| 15,346 | (-33) | 214 | 15,560 | (-143) | |
| | 15,317 15,379 | 15,317 (+47) 15,379 (+62) | 15,317 (+47) 202 15,379 (+62) 325 | 15,317 (+47) 202 15,518 15,379 (+62) 325 15,703 | 15,317 (+47) 202 15,518 (+190) 15,379 (+62) 325 15,703 (+185) |

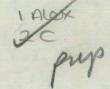
Most recent data include estimates only for coin and unbacked note issues. The percentage changes for September so far use as their base the average for the full relevant month; for the latest 4 week period changes as based on the previous 4 week period and a comparable period a year ago.

+1.2

+1.2

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET AND PERSONAL



1. MR KELLY 10.4 2. CHANCELLOR FROM: M G RICHARDSON DATE: 10 September 1987

cc: Economic Secretary Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Mr Cassell Mr Peretz Mr Grice Mr Pike Mr Brook o/r Ms Bronk

MONEY SUPPLY IN AUGUST: "FIRST GUESS"

(All figures are unadjusted unless specified otherwise)

This note summarises the Bank's "first guess" at MO and M3 figures for August. As usual at this stage M3 figures may be subject to significant revision.

Table 1: Monetary Aggregates (per cent)

| | MO | <u>M3**</u> | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|--|--|
| Annual growth rate* | 4.5 (4.7) | 22.0-23.0 | | |
| Change in month* | 0.1 (0.3) | 1.2-2.0 (1.4-2.2) | | |
| Target range | 2-6 | | | |

* Figures in brackets seasonally adjusted

**The actual outturn has been within the range forecast by the "first guess" in 9 of the last 10 months.

2. Evidence thus far suggests that the increase in bank lending in August is likely to be in the range £-450-1550 million (£500-2500 million seasonally adjusted).

3. Theurusual features of the figures in their present state are the unexpectedly low level of bank lending and the other expansionary counterparts (externals and residual). The Bank are not aware of anything likely to shift the outturn in a particular direction;

SECRET AND PERSONAL

SECRET AND PERSONAL

but it would not be surprising if revisions to the counterparts when the provisionals are available result in a higher sterling lending figure.

M3 components and counterparts

4. Table 2 (attached) compares the "first guess" at changes in M3 components in August with the average monthly change over the previous 12 months. Table 3 (attached) provides a similar comparison for M3 counterparts.

Timetable

5. We expect to receive provisional July figures on Thursday 17 September. They will be published on <u>Friday 18 September</u>. Full money and banking figures for July will appear on <u>Tuesday 29 September</u>.

M G RICHARDSON

cc: Mr Norgrove - No 10

4

SECRET AND PERSONAL

TABLE 2: M3 COMPONENTS - AUGUST 1987

"First Guess" compared with average monthly change in the previous year.

£ millions

| | <u>First Guess</u> | Average monthly change in year to July |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Notes and coins in circulation | 20 | 68 |
| Non-interest bearing sight | 266 | 342 |
| Interest bearing sight | 910 | 922 |
| Time deposits (including (CDs) | 1787 | 1149 |
| Change in £M3 | 2451 | 2481 |



,

SECRET AND PERSONAL

TABLE 3 : M3 COUNTERPARTS - AUGUST 1987

"First guess compared with average monthly change in the previous year

£ millions

| | | First | Guess | Average year to | change in July |
|--|-------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| CGBR (0) (ex bank deposits) | | | 924 | | 231 |
| Other public sector: LABR PCBR OPS debt sales |))) | | 382 | | 132 |
| Modified PSBR* | | | 1306 | | 363 |
| CG debt: Gilts Treasury bills National Savings CTD's etc. | | 40 33 -291 25 | | -91 -40 -267 127 | |
| Total CG debt sales (-) | | | -193 | | -271 |
| External and fc finance of public sector (-) | | | -779 | | 106 |
| Wide over(-)/under(+)funding | | | 334 | | 198 |
| Sterling lending to nbps (ind Issue Dept commercial bills) | cl | | -227 # | | 2868 |
| Net private externals ** | ? | | 2344 | | -585 |
| Residual (includes NNDLS ** and reporting differences) |))) | | 2311 | | 505 |
| Change in M3 | | | 2451 | | 2481 |
| (Monthly percentage change) (12 month percentage change) | | | (1.6%) (22.5%) | | (1.6%) (18.8%) |

* Modified PSBR equals PSBR less OPS debt sales

- ** For the "first guess", Private Externals and NNDLs cannot be separately identified
- # £801 million after seasonal adjustment.

3888B/008

SECRET

FROM: C W KELLY DATE: 11 September 1987

1. SIR PETER MIDDLETON

2. CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER

This emphasises the need to maintain Laure agreement.

CC Financial Secretary Economic Secretary Sir T Burns Sir G Littler Mr Cassell Mr Lavelle Mr Monck Mrs Lomax Mr Odling-Smee Mr Peretz Mr Sedgwick Mr Bottrill Mr Culpin Mr S J Davies Mr Grice o/r Mr Riley Mr Pike Mr Richardson Mr Cropper Mr Tyrie Mr Call Mr George - B/E Professor Griffiths-No 10

Mr Lankester-Washington

File: MAMC Fl

MONTHLY MONETARY ASSESSMENT: AUGUST 1987

This note reports the discussion at Sir Peter Middleton's regular meeting on monetary conditions. Attached is the usual monthly assessment. On this occasion there is a special annex (Annex 1) setting out what we know about the possible reasons for the surge in bank lending.

Sir Peter Middleton's Meeting

2. <u>Mr Peretz</u> said that before the base rate rise on 6 August there had been general agreement that monetary conditions had become too loose. The question now was whether the 1 per cent rise had produced sufficient ghtening. On that, the jury was still out, if only because this month's review was largely based on data relating to the period before the rise in interest rates, or to variables which we would expect to react to a rise in interest rates only with a lag:

- i. the summer forecast, which assumed a rise in interest rates (though with different timing) had money GDP and the GDP deflator above the MTFS path both in 1987-88 and 1988-9;
- ii the exchange rate was the main indicator that might have reacted to the interest rate move already. In effective terms it had risen slightly from 72.1 on 5 August to around 73.0 currently. Taken together with a fall of about \$2 in the oil price over the same period, the implication was of some tightening in conditions and downward pressure on prices;
- iii. at the time of last month's assessment the twelve month growth rate in MO had just about reached the path expected at the time of the Budget. It was now clearly above, and projected to go further (with a particularly high figure in October because of the path of MO in the previous year). The annualised three month growth rate in notes and coin (ie excluding erratic bankers' balances) had been above 6 per cent for each of the last 3 months. But, there was a 3-6 month lag before the impact of interest rate changes came through on MO. The current path may therefore be reflecting the cuts made around the time of the election, and would not yet have been affected by the August change;
- iv. there was a special annex in the assessment on bank lending. The broad conclusion was that the July figures gave some cause for concern, but not as much as might be expected from the raw figures. The banks had been increasing their share of the mortgage market (growth in bank and building society mortgage lending together had been fairly steady at around 19½% for some months); and there was some evidence of switching

out of foreign currency borrowing into sterling borrowing (with an offset to sterling lending in the external counterpart). There was no great evidence of round tripping.

- v. the implication was that the best indicator to look at was probably broad money as measured by M4, which washed out both the switch between building society and bank mortgage lending and the offset in the counterparts to the switch from foreign currency to sterling borrowing. The twelve month growth rate of M4 rose in July by about 1 per cent to 14.9 per cent, but was still below the 16 per cent figures of a year ago;
- vi of the other evidence, the rate of increase in house prices was now levelling off, but still remained over 14 per cent; fiscal policy was tighter than projected at the time of the Budget; and while UK interest rates were higher, so too were the rates abroad.

3. His conclusion was that it was too early to tell whether conditions were now tight enough, but there was certainly no reason to suppose that they were currently too tight.

4. <u>Mr George</u> agreed broadly with this assessment. The evidence of over-heating in the real economy was not yet decisive. If anything recent indications had been encouraging. The direct evidence on inflation did not point unambiguously to an underlying upturn; and although the latest money figures were discomforting, he agreed that there were some grounds for believing that their message was not as worrying as appeared at first sight. Having said that, he did not think that the risks were symmetrical. There was no obvious downward pressure on inflation; and there was probably a stronger possibility that it could go up than that it might go down. Were upward pressure on interest rates to emerge it would be wrong to resist for long.

5. <u>Mr Cassell</u> wondered why company borrowing from banks should be growing so fast at a time when capital market issues were also very

substantial. <u>Mr George</u> said that they did not yet have the data to clarify this. They did not, for example, yet know what had been happening to foreign currency borrowing from non-British banks, nor whether the switch from forcign currency to sterling borrowing had been primarily by financial institutions rather than industrial and commercial companies.

6. <u>Sir Terence Burns</u> said that, as ever, he found the evidence mixed. He had been pleasantly surprised and slightly reassured by the latest evidence on inflation. On the other hand, he thought it clear that we had been, or still were, in a period of quite rapid growth, possibly much more rapid than outside observers yet realised, even those who were worried about over-heating. There were, however, signs that rather slower growth could be expected next year. Like others, he found the narrow money figures slightly disturbing. He had no great difficulty, however, in living with the present pattern of interest rates for the time being, particularly given the current position of the exchange rate.

7. This lead on to some discussion of the possibility of a further fall in the dollar and the implications for policy of that. A modest fall in the dollar leaving sterling unchanged against the DM had some attractions as a way of tightening policy. But a dollar fall could have the effect of taking sterling down with it; and a substantial fall would be destabilising generally without helping the US trade balance very much. The balance of advantage was clearly in favour of continuing with the Louvre Agreement to seek to establish firmer expectations of continuing exchange rate stability.

8. Summing up, Sir Peter Middleton recorded general consensus that the present pattern of interest rates was sufficient for the time being, while noting that current conditions suggested no strong downward pressure

was certainly no case at all for contemplating any fall in interest rates in the immediate future.

. . .

culk C W KELLY

20/4561

SECRET

MONTHLY MONETARY ASSESSMENT: AUGUST 1987

Summary Assessment

Most but not all of the main indicators continue to suggest monetary conditions looser than would be required to meet the Government's objectives for money GDP. Of the monetary aggregates, it is perhaps MO which is giving the clearest signal for concern, though the rise in growth of broad money and credit has attracted more attention in the markets. But the effect of the rise in base rates will not yet have come through, except on the exchange rate, which has been firm despite falling oil prices.

Main Points

<u>MO</u> has grown by 4.7 per cent in the 12 months to August. Though this is below the 5.4 per cent in the year to July, MO has now been growing at an annualised rate above 6 per cent for several months, and the twelve month rate is projected to reach $5\frac{1}{2}$ per cent at the end of October (paras 19-22).

<u>M4</u> grew by 14.9 per cent in the 12 months to July, 1 per cent more than in the year to June. <u>M3</u> showed a similar acceleration: from 19.2 per cent to 20.9 per cent in the corresponding periods (para 25).

<u>Bank lending</u>. Sterling lending, at £4.6 billion in July, was some f2 billion higher than the average in the first half of the year. But this owes a good deal to a switch out of foreign currency borrowing by residents - the boost to sterling borrowing being offset within the external counterparts - and to banks improving their share of the mortgage market. <u>Bank and building society</u> <u>lending</u> together in July was not much above the average of recent .months (paras 31-33).

The <u>exchange rate</u> has risen slightly since the end of July despite falling oil prices, but against the background of a weak dollar (paras 16,35).

Activity looks set to remain well above levels expected at Budget time but this has not yet manifested itself in higher than expected RPI inflation. The twelve month rate of growth in <u>house prices</u> remains around 14½ per cent, little changed in August and below the March peak (paras 3-11).

MG2 Division 11 September 1987

SECRET

A. External Developments

1. Main developments in the G7 countries other than the UK are set out in tables 1-3. In particular:

- GNP grew more slowly in the US in the second quarter than in Ql. It picked up in France and Germany after a bad first quarter.
- After rising sharply earlier in the year, consumer price inflation in G7 has remained around 3 per cent since April.
- Non-oil commodity prices are currently about 15 per cent higher (in SDR terms) than a year ago; in particular, metal and nonfood agricultural prices are both around 40 per cent higher. Oil spot prices are currently 20 per cent higher (in dollar terms) than a year ago but have weakened over the last month.
- Short term interest rates in the US have risen over the last four weeks, and the discount rate in Italy rose by ½ per cent on 3 September. Short rates in Germany and Japan are little changed.
- The dollar has weakened since the beginning of August, falling by 6 per cent against the yen (to 142 Y/\$ on 10 September) and 3½ per cent against the deutschemark (to 1.81 DM/\$). Since the Louvre Accord the dollar has fallen by 7 per cent against the yen and by 1 per cent against the DM.

B. Activity and Inflation

2. Table 4 summarises recent indicators of activity and inflation. The latest employment, unemployment, and overtime figures were all very strong, confirming the buoyancy of the economy in the first half of 1987, and as far as one can tell from the figures, manufacturing production remains on a strong upward trend. Retail sales are rising fast again. The latest RPI inflation figures have been broadly as anticipated.

SECRET

Recent indicators of activity

3. Provisional figures for production industry output in June show a ½ per cent rise in manufacturing output from May, to a level almost 5½ per cent higher than a year earlier. The August CBI survey, published on 1 September, reported continued buoyancy in manufacturers' order books and output expectations.

4. Retail sales rose 1.4 per cent in July. Though the recent profile has been quite erratic the last two months figures suggest that the underlying trend is firmly upwards. The CSO's latest estimate of consumers' expenditure in the second quarter shows it to be up 4½ per cent on a year earlier (the previous published estimate was a 3½ per cent rise).

5. Provisional estimates of second quarter industrial spending on **stocks** and **fixed investments** were published on 20 August. Manufacturers are estimated to have increased stocks marginally, while stocks held by retailers rose more strongly. Industrial investment rose sharply in the second quarter - up $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent on first quarter levels - with spending by manufacturers up by over $11\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. Private **housing starts** in July are provisionally estimated to have risen 8 per cent from June, but remain below the high level of starts seen in the first quarter.

6. Unemployment fell by 48,000 in July. The rate of decline has increased recently, even though special measures are contributing less than they were a few months ago. Overtime working rose in June: overtime per operative is now higher than at any other time in the 1980's. Vacancies rose a further 2,000 in July, following a similar increase in June. Further evidence of buoyant activity is provided by the latest figures for manufacturing employment which show an estimated increase of 10,000 in the second quarter, the largest quarterly rise since 1978.

Inflation

7. The outturn for retail prices in August was 4.4 per cent, unchanged from July. Although this was marginally higher than anticipated, underlying RPI inflation still seems little different from projections made at Budget time and, more recently, in June. 8. The twelve month increase in the producer output price index (excluding food, drink, and tobacco) in July was 4.6 per cent, compared with a (revised) estimate of 4.4 per cent for June. CBI survey responses relating to manufacturers' price expectations, having edged upwards over the first half of 1987, showed little change in August.

9. Producer input prices (also excluding FDT) rose by 12.8 per cent in the year to July, up from 7.2 per cent in the year to June. This acceleration reflects the diminishing influence of the large fall in input prices during the first half of 1986, together with a pick up in prices during the most recent month - most notably for metals and non food agricultural products. (See section A).

10. Underlying growth in **average earnings** in June remained unchanged at 7½ per cent, despite the high overtime figure for June. Private sector settlements concluded during the 1986-87 pay round just ended averaged about ½ per cent lower than the outturn for the previous round. Manufacturing settlements were down 1 per cent on the same comparison, but the latest CBI settlement data points to a small upward drift in manufacturing pay settlements since the end of 1986.

11. The annual rate of house price inflation (measured by the Halifax index) was 14.5 per cent in August, little changed from July and compared to a peak of 15.2 per cent in March. Figures for the DoE index show a rise of 15 per cent at completion stage and 13½ per cent at approval in July, compared to 13¼ and 12 per cent respectively in June.

Projections for Money GDP

12. June forecast projections for money GDP in 1987-88 show an overshoot of over 1 per cent relative to the Budget forecast for 7½ per cent growth. Real activity has been stronger than expected. The GDP deflator is also likely to be higher than in the Budget forecast, but mainly because of higher projected oil prices. It is too early to assess whether this implied improvement in supply performance can be expected to continue through 1987-88. Although demand is clearly buoyant there are, as yet, no convincing signs

SECRET

of overheating: recent RPI inflation outturns have been broadly as anticipated. UK net trade performance proved better than expected in the first quarter of 1987, but worse in the second quarter.

C. Public Sector Finances and the Fiscal Stance

13. Table 5 gives the main indicators of the fiscal stance. The PSBR for 1987 Q2 has been revised up by £0.4 billion, largely reflecting a higher PCBR.

The PSBR in July was a surplus of £0.4 billion, compared 14. Excluding last month's forecast of zero borrowing. with privatisation proceeds the PSBR in the first four months of 1987-88 was £3.7 billion, about £2 billion above the same period in 1986-87, but fly billion below the Budget profile. Most of the difference from profile is accounted for by central government own account borrowing; table 6 analyses this difference. The June forecast was for a PSBR in 1987-88 of fl billion, nearly f3 billion The latest outturns and revisions do below the Budget forecast. not significantly alter the prospects for the year as a whole.

15. This assessment implies no change since last month in the interpretation of the **fiscal stance**; the June forecast of the PSBR for the year as a whole points to a tighter fiscal stance than envisaged at Budget time even after taking account of the automatic tightening associated with higher output and higher oil prices.

D. Exchange Rates and External Accounts

16. The sterling index has firmed a little as the dollar has declined over the past month, following a period in late July when poor trade figures, declining short term interest rates and rising rates abroad were tending to depress the pound despite the strength of world oil prices. The pound remained nervous in the first part of August and appreciable support was given on 3 days before the June trade figures were announced. But the sharp rise in UK interest rates on 6 August, together with the announcement of better than anticipated trade figures for June on 11 August , helped sterling to recover to around 72½ despite oil prices falling back and a continuing slight rise in overseas interest rates. The interest rate differential now stands at about $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent against the world basket and $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent against the dollar, compared to 3 per cent and $2\frac{1}{4}$ per cent at the end of July.

17. The fall in oil prices of over \$2 since the end of July reflects recent OPEC overproduction, and has occurred despite increased tension in the Gulf, which might otherwise be expected to push up oil prices and hence strengthen sterling. As a result, the oil-adjusted reference ratio has risen by about 1½ per cent since the end of July. In August spot and forward market intervention totalled minus \$0.5 billion - most of this occurring on a few days before the June trade figures - which has been partly unwound (by \$0.2 billion) in September so far. The cumulative build-up of reserves this year still stands at about \$10 billion.

18. The July trade figures, published on 1 September, showed a visible deficit of £910 million and a projected current account deficit of £310 million, rather worse than markets expected. Although smaller than the large May deficit the July deficit was £170 million larger than in June, reflecting a sharp rise in the volume of non oil imports which more than offset a recovery in export volumes. The current account is now estimated to have been in deficit by £400 million in the first seven months of 1987.

E. <u>Domestic Monetary and Financial Market Developments</u> (see Tables 10 to 26)

Narrow Money

19. MO has begun to exhibit disturbing signs. Since June, annualised three month growth has been consistently around 6-8 per cent. Although the 12 month growth rate has been significantly lower, it is above what was expected at Budget time. Both higher activity and lower than projected interest rates have contributed to this faster growth. After the interest rate rises in August, these are now closer to what was assumed in the Budget projections. But activity looks set to remain more buoyant. Thus as Chart 7 shows, the 12 month growth rate is now projected to start rising up to October, compared to some decline forecast at Budget time. Although the annual growth rate is projected to fall back until December, thereafter it is projected to rise to the top of its target range during Ql 1988.

20. MO (seasonally adjusted) rose by 0.3 per cent in August while the annual growth rate fell back to 4.7 per cent, from 5.4 per cent in July. The lower annual growth rate of MO in August mainly reflects erratic movements in bankers' balances - both between July and August 1987 and between the corresponding months a year ago. The annual growth rate of notes and coin was, at 4.6 per cent, little changed in August and has been consistently around 4½ per cent since April. But this mainly reflects the brisk growth of notes and coin during 1986 - annualised growth of notes and coin in the three months to August rose to 7½ per cent, from 7 per cent in the three months to July.

21. The upward trend of three month annualised notes and coin growth has continued in the first two weeks of September, with the annualised rate rising to 8½ per cent. The forecast assumes that annualised three month growth continues at this rate during the rest of September and October, reflecting both the expected buoyancy of consumers' expenditure and the expectation that the August base rate increase will not have any immediate dampening effect on M0 growth. Thereafter, annualised M0 growth is expected to fall back steadily - partly reflecting the influence of the base rate increase - to around 3½ per cent by the end of the financial year.

22. In terms of twelve month growth rates, M0 growth is forecast to rise to about 5½ per cent in October (the figure being distorted upwards by abnormally low bankers' balances in October 1986). Thereafter, the annual growth rate is expected to fall back to about 4 per cent in December - reflecting the brisk growth of M0 towards the end of 1986 - before rising again to around 6 per cent at the end of the financial year as the lower levels of M0 in Q1 1987 drop out of the twelve month comparisons. The effect of the base rate increase in August is assumed to reduce the twelve month growth rate by 1/3 percentage point in December, rising to about 2/3 percentage point by March 1988.

23. **NIB M1** increased by £0.1 billion in July and its annual growth rate fell back to 12.5 per cent, from 13.5 per cent in June, as the effects of recent share issues may have begun to unwind. The underlying annual growth rate of NIB M1 seems to have risen during 1987-88.

Broad Money

24. Broad money continued to grow rapidly in July. Twelve month growth rates of all the broad aggregates rose. The very high sterling bank lending figure attracted much comment but needs to be considered with caution. Total bank and building society lending was not out of the ordinary and its twelve month growth rate is marginally below the average of the last few months. On the other hand, part of the explanation for the high sterling lending is that residents switched their borrowing from foreign currency to sterling. This suggests that residents are not wholly confident about the prospects for sterling though the absence of major pressure on the exchange rate implies that non-residents - who switched into sterling over the month - remain relatively optimistic.

25. M4 rose by £5.3 billion (1.9 per cent) in July and its annual rate increased to 15 per cent, from 14 per cent in June. M3 rose by £4.2 billion (2.5 per cent) and its annual rate increased to 21 per cent, from 19 ½ per cent in June. The differential between the annual growth of M3 and M4 widened in July, to 6 percentage points. This may in part reflect the current buoyancy of equity issues by UK companies, the proceeds being held temporarily as bank deposits prior to deployment, which boosts M3 growth relative to M4 since M3 is a narrower aggregate. Individuals may also have partly financed their equity purchases (in particular of BAA) by running down their building society deposits. (See paras 28 and 42).

26. The forecast shows M4 annual growth rising to $15\frac{1}{2}$ per cent in August and M3 growth rising to 22 per cent, as lending (especially by banks) is expected to remain buoyant, although the twelve month

growth rates are distorted upwards by low growth in August 1986. The differential between the annual growth of M3 and M4 is expected to widen further, to about 6½ percentage points, as building societies renew the build-up of their bank deposits. (See annex for further details of the forecast.)

27. With respect to the M4 components, holdings of M3 by the private (excluding building societies) rose by £4.0 billion sector and private sector retail deposits with building (3 per cent) societies rose by fl.1 billion (1 per cent). Within M3 holdings, NIB Ml increased by £0.1 billion, IB retail deposits increased wholesale deposits increased £0.4 billion and bv over by £3.6 billion. Wholesale deposits grew by 24 per cent in the twelve months to July, reflecting both the current liquidity of UK companies and OFIs, and a competitive rate of return.

28. Building society retail inflows in July may have been reduced by the BAA privatisation although they were above the monthly average for 1987 so far. Hence the overall picture remains one of strong underlying inflows, reflecting the considerable competitive advantage enjoyed by societies in the retail market over banks and national savings. Building society wholesale funding is estimated at nearly f0.5 billion in July, one of the highest figures of the year, of which the private sector contributed an unusually high f0.3 billion to M4.

29. Societies increased their bank deposits by £250 million in July, following a large (£750 million) run down in bank deposits in June. Societies also bought £179 million of gilts in July, having bought £410 million in June. Some societies have indicated that they have now fully realigned their portfolios following the requirements on capital adequacy introduced earlier this year. Hence their behaviour in the gilts market in future is more likely to be governed by the growth of their portfolios and expected returns relative to competing assets.

30. Bank deposits of the private sector (excluding building societies) increased by a little over £7½ billion (5½ per cent) in the second quarter. After allowing for distortions arising

from oversubscribed share sales at end June, ICC's accounted for about £3 billion of this (an increase of 8 per cent); the personal sector £3½ billion (5 per cent); and OFI's, excluding building societies, about fl billion (3 per cent). Bank deposits of ICC's are likely to have been boosted by the proceeds of equity issues (see para 25). In recent years OFI's holdings of bank deposits have been growing more rapidly than those of other sectors - by an average of 26 per cent per annum since end 1984 - probably reflecting the rapid expansion of their total portfolios. (Comparable figures for ICC's and the personal sector are 21 and 12 per cent respectively.) Personal holdings of building society deposits have been growing in line with their bank deposits, rising by an average of $12\frac{1}{2}$ per cent per annum since end 1984.

Credit

31. Bank and building society lending rose by 1.9 per cent in July, compared with an average of 1.5 per cent over the previous twelve months. The annual growth rate of lending to the private sector in July was at 19½ per cent, little changed compared to June.

32. Bank lending grew by 2.5 per cent (2.6 per cent seasonally adjusted) in July following a 2.6 per cent increase in June and compared to an average of 1.6 per cent over the previous Within bank twelve months. lending, advances increased by £2.8 billion and lending via commercial bills increased by fl.7 billion. Other lending increased by f0.1 billion. Returns from the London and Scottish retail banks show that advances for house purchase were £0.8 billion, below the very high June figure but still well above the average of the previous six months. This may reflect seasonal factors as well as the widened differential between building society and bank lending rates in recent months. The annual growth rate rose to 22½ per cent in July, from 212 per cent in June. Compared to the monthly average of about £2½ billion in the first half of 1987, July's increase was some £2.1 billion higher. Annex 1 considers possible explanations for the current surge in bank lending. The main factors are described below.

(i) industrial company borrowing rose substantially. The available figures suggest an increase of about £1½-£2 billion in July against a monthly average of only £0.3 billion in the second quarter;

(ii) UK residents appear to have switched out of foreign currency borrowing into sterling borrowing. Foreign currency borrowing fell by some £2½ billion in July after rising by £12 billion in the first half of the year. Much of this will have been converted to sterling and may account for some of the high figure for companies noted in (i) above;

(iii) the banks continued to increase their share of the mortgage market though the absolute amount advanced by the CLSB banks at £0.8 billion was below the £1.0 billion advanced in June.

(iv) there is weak evidence of round-tripping between bills and deposits on a few days. But the figures suggest that neither this nor Stock Exchange problems affected the bank lending figures to a significant extent.

33. Building society mortgage lending continued to be relatively subdued rising by 1.5 per cent in July and by 17.3 per cent over the past twelve months. Despite cuts in mortgage rates for new borrowers by the Halifax and the Abbey National, societies as a whole remained uncompetitive with respect to banks and miscellaneous financial institutions (MFI's).

Other Broad Money Counterparts

34. A surplus PSBR of £0.4 billion was overfunded by £0.5 billion, reflecting public sector debt repayments of £0.7 billion to the non-bank private sector and sales of £1.1 billion overseas, together with a £0.3 billion increase in the reserves. (So far in 1987-88, with the £4.8 billion increase in reserves, there has been cumulative underfunding of £1.9 billion.) Since the building societies made small purchases of gilts in July the **public sector contribution** to M4 is slightly less contractionary, at minus

£0.4 billion. Bank and building society externals were contractionary by fl.6 billion and fNNDLs were expansionary by fl.4 billion.

Public and private sector external transactions were 35. contractionary by £2.4 billion in July, although the underlying externals were somewhat less contractionary (minus fl.4 billion) due to a bank switching its provision against its loans to Brazil from sterling to foreign currency, causing an offsetting reduction The negative externals are the result of the private in £NNDL's. sector reducing its foreign currency borrowing - which may reflect an unwinding of speculative positions built up over the previous six months (see para 32 ii) - the other side of the transactions being a take-up of gilts by non-residents and an increase in non-This suggests an asymmetry residents' sterling bank deposits. between domestic and overseas residents in their expected returns on sterling assets, with external outflows of the domestic private sector being matched by inflows from overseas residents (in contrast to previous months when the counterparty to external inflows was the EEA).

M5

36. M5 grew by £5.6 billion (1.9 per cent) in July and at an annual rate of 14½ per cent, compared to 13½ per cent in June. Among the M5 components, aside from the £5.3 billion increase in M4, there was a £0.3 billion increase in private sector holdings of bank bills and a modest rise in holdings of Treasury bills and national savings instruments, offset by a fall in CTDs.

Money Markets and Interest Rates

37. Money market rates realigned after the one percentage point rise in base rates on 6 August, as the one month interbank rate increased by over 100 basis points to 9.8 per cent whereas the twelve month rate increased by under 40 basis points to 10.3 per cent, leaving the yield curve much flatter than before. Rates increased again after the release of the money figures and currently range from 9.7 per cent at one month to 10.7 per cent at twelve months, so that the markets are if anything expecting the next move in base rates to be up rather than down.

38. The stock of **money market assistance** rose by fl.9 billion in July to f7.0 billion, the shortage reflecting both the overfunding and a f0.7 billion increase in notes and coin. (See Table 26). The Bank of England's purchase of bills will have put downward pressure on bill rates in July, making bill finance relatively attractive to UK corporates. (See para 3°.) The stock of assistance fell by f0.9 billion, in August.

39. Gilts began the month with the index at 87½, and with 5, 10, and 20 year par yields at 9.6, 9.9 and 9.7 per cent respectively. The market suffered two falls of nearly 3 points at the longer end - following the 6 August base rate increase and the 20 August provisional money figures. The gilts index now stands at around 85½ (a fall of some 6½ per cent since mid July), and par yields range from 10.3 at 5 years to 10.1 at 20. Breakeven inflation rates of Treasury 1990 and 2006 **indexed gilts** against comparison stocks are currently 3.5 per cent and 6.0 per cent respectively, compared to 3.5 per cent and 5.5 per cent at the end of July. The **equity dividend yield** (based on the all-share index) fell to 2.9 per cent in mid-July but has since risen slightly, to 3.1 per cent.

40. The Halifax and Abbey National have reversed their mortgage rate cuts for new borrowers and joined the other societies with mortgage rates of 11.25 per cent. Share rates, which were not lowered by any societies, remain unchanged. Since the banks' deposit rates (and mortgage rates in the case of Natwest and Lloyds) have gone up in line with the rise in base rates, building societies have now lost their exceptional competitiveness on the deposit side, with the spread of top tier rates above those of the banks ranging from about 1.7 per cent net to a more normal 1 per cent. On the other hand, building societies as a whole will have regained competitiveness in the mortgage market, since with an increase in the cost of wholesale funding, the MFI's, like some of the banks, are raising interest rates.

Capital Markets and Corporate Finance

(see tables 20-21)

41. Equity prices (measured by the FT All Share Index) fell back after the base rate rise and remained weak thereafter, especially on the release of the money figures. Prices may also have been

affected by the volume of new issues and announcements during July and August. However, there has been some recovery in equities following a reassessment of the money figures and hence a less pessimistic outlook for interest rates. The index is currently 7 per cent below its mid-July record level.

42. UK commercial companies and building societies raised a total of £2.0 billion net sterling finance in July from the domestic capital and eurosterling markets, compared to a monthly average of fl.3 billion in the second quarter. Most new issues in July were on the stock market (fl.7 billion) as the sharp rise in share prices between May and July has made equity dividend yields increasingly attractive to corporate borrowers. This has continued in August, with net equity issues of £2.0 billion by UK companies. Announcements of future equity issues were over fly billion in August, well below the £2½ billion announced both in June and July but still slightly above the monthly average during 1987 so far. The volume of recent issues and announcements may have contributed In contrast, higher to the current weakness in equity prices. interest rates since the second half of June has depressed announcements of new issues in the fixed rate euromarkets, which have been very light between June and August. Building societies made no announcements in the euromarkets in August and have been largely absent from the market this year, having been very active in 1986.

43. The stock of sterling commercial paper (SCP) outstanding rose by £50 million in July, to \pounds_4^{1} billion (comparable figures for net issues by UK commercial companies are £70 million and £1.1 billion respectively). Monetary sector holdings of SCP rose by £70 million to \pounds_2^{1} billion. Although gross and net issues of SCP in July are down on the previous month, this may reflect the relative attractiveness of bill finance during July.

44. Net sales of unit trusts were a record fl.1 billion in July, compared to an average of £0.5 billion per month in the first half of 1987, which is consistent with the buoyancy of domestic equity prices at least in the first half of the month and hence the flood of corporate announcements of new equity issues during July. 45. The £3.6 billion raised by UK concerns in the second quarter compares with an increase in their bank borrowing of £0.8 billion, whereas comparable figures for the quarterly average of 1984 were £0.4 billion and £2.0 billion respectively. Table 20 shows that the trend towards securitisation since 1984 has been mainly via the UK equity and eurosterling markets, although the SCP market is also now making a significant contribution to corporate finance.

MG2 Division 11 September 1987

```
4555/22
```

Monetary developments since last month's report

Latest outturns available at time of:

| Monetary aggregates (12 month % growth) | Feb | July | August |
|---|--------|---------|-------------------------|
| | Report | Report | Report |
| | (Jan) | (June) | (July) |
| M0 (sa) | 5.1 | 4.2 | 5.4(4.7) ⁺ |
| M3 | 17.6 | 19.2 | 20.9 |
| M4 | 13.9 | 13.9 | 14.9 |
| M5 | 13.3 | 13.6 | 14.6 |
| Bank lending | 22.5 | 21.5 | 22.2 |
| Bank & building society lending | 20.9 | 19.5 | 19.6 |
| Interest rates (%) | 27 Feb | 28 July | 10 Sept |
| 3 month interbank | 10.8 | 9.3 | 10.2 |
| 20 year gilt-edged (par yield) | 9.7 | 9.5 | 10.1 |
| Yield gap | 1.1 | -0.2 | 0.1 |
| <pre>3 month overseas basket 3 month interbank/euro dollar differential Real 3 month interbank Equity dividend yield (all-share) IG yields (1996) assuming 5% inflation</pre> | 6.3 | 6.4 | 6.8 |
| | 4.4 | 2.4 | 2.7 |
| | 6.7 | 5.7 | 6.1 |
| | 3.4 | 3.0 | 3.1 |
| | 3.6 | 3.7 | 3.9 |
| Exchange rate | | | |
| ERI | 69.9 | 72.6 | 72.9 |
| Oil adjusted reference index* | 71.3 | 73.8 | 72.9 |
| ERI/reference rate ratio | 98.0 | 98.4 | 100.0 |
| Asset prices | | | |
| FT-A Index (% pa) | 30.8 | 55.9 | 41.7 |
| FT-A Level (July peak: 1239) | 985 | 1199 | 1152 |
| Halifax house index (% pa)** | 13.6 | 14.3 | 14.3(14.5) ⁺ |

+ August Outturn

- * indicates what ERI would be if exchange rate simply responded to oil prices in the ratio 1:4. In determining the reference rate the base taken is the Jan '83 - Nov '85 average for the ERI and oil price.
- ** figures are for January, June and July.

ANNEX 1

-- / -- -- -

BANK LENDING

Bank lending in sterling increased by £4.6 billion (2.5 per cent) in July, having risen by £4.7 billion in June. Over the latest three months, sterling bank lending increased at an annualised rate of 28 per cent. Below we examine the possible reasons.

2. There are a number of possible explanations for the current surge in sterling bank lending:

(i) shifts in market share of total lending in favour of banks against other lenders;

(ii) switches in currency composition of borrowing by residents - out of foreign currency into sterling;

(iii) round-tripping - companies borrowing at rates below interbank rates and re-depositing the proceeds profitably - and arbitrage between domestic bills and US commercial paper;

(iv) heavy corporate demand for capital expenditure purposes;

(v) increased bank lending to security dealers, associatedwith the Stock Exchange settlement problem.

These are considered in turn.

Shifts in Banks' Market Share

3. The rapid growth of bank lending partially reflects the greater competitiveness of banks in the mortgage lending market (see para 30 of main report). Banks' mortgage lending increased by a record £0.8 billion per month in the second quarter, while building societies' new lending fell to £1.2 billion per month - the third successive decline (all figures seasonally adjusted). The banks' share of the mortgage lending market has risen to 36 per cent in Q2, from 19 per cent in Q2 1986, while the building societies' share has fallen to 51 per cent, from 77 per cent a year ago.

SECRET

The shift in market share seems to have continued in July. 4. lending for house purchase was CLSB banks' again strong (£0.8 billion, compared to an average of £0.7 billion per month building society lending remained in 02) while subdued (fl.3 billion). The annual growth rate of total mortgage lending has been about 20 per cent throughout the past year, however, which does not indicate a recent surge in total personal sector borrowing for house purchase. Moreover, lending to persons for consumption seems to have been modest in July: the CLSB returns show lending for consumption of £0.2 billion, although the average monthly figure in the second quarter was, at £0.5 billion, relatively high.

Shifts in Currency Composition of Lending

The sterling lending figures also seem to have been affected 5. by the private sector's switching between sterling and foreign currency borrowing. Prior to the Election, the private sector was building up its foreign currency borrowing, which increased by £12 billion in the first half of 1987 (see table 20). Much of this may have been in connection with planned foreign acquisitions by UK corporates, which would result in an increase in their physical foreign currency assets and a corresponding increase in financial foreign money liabilities without any major implications for monetary conditions. But some of the high foreign currency borrowing may have been speculative, in the anticipation of sterling appreciation after the Election, which would reduce the sterling value of foreign currency liabilities. In July, foreign currency borrowing fell by £2¼ billion, suggesting weakening of domestic sentiment on sterling matched by a switch into sterling borrowing. The overseas sector, by contrast, appeared willing to increase its net sterling assets in July, increasing gilts holdings by £1.2 billion and net sterling bank deposits by £0.3 billion. The Exchange Equalisation Account sold sterling over the month but only in relatively modest amounts - less than £0.7 billion.

SECRET

Round Tripping

6. The Bank of England was buying bills throughout the whole of July to meet market shortages, the average daily purchase being £500 million. This will have put downward pressure on bill rates, perhaps at times pushing them below deposit rates. While we have no direct evidence of round tripping induced by this, chart Al shows that a window may have opened up between three month bill and interbank rates, after allowing for dealing costs, at sometime during the mornings of 1, 9, 16 and 17 July (however, at the times for which we have data, there were no occasions when round-tripping was profitable). Moreover, wholesale bank deposits rose by over £3 billion in July, compared to an average of less than £1 billion in the previous twelve months, and this would also be consistent with the existence of round tripping activity (although part of the rise in wholesale deposits is probably due to high capital issues by ICCs). Anecdotal evidence from a merchant bank further suggests there were opportunities for bill arbitrage throughout the first week of July though this seems to be an isolated source of such anecdotes.

7. It is also possible that the downward pressure on bill rates induced companies to switch from borrowing via the US commercial paper (CP) market to borrowing via bills, which would be consistent with the reduction in foreign currency borrowing in July (see above). Chart A3 suggests that there may have been arbitrage opportunities in favour of domestic bill finance relative to US CP (with forward cover) for one month maturities in the first half of July.

Corporate Borrowing

8. Provisional estimates of manufacturing investment show an increase of £0.2 billion (11½ per cent) in the second quarter, while the level of stocks held by manufacturers, wholesalers and retailers increased by over £0.3 billion (both figures seasonally adjusted). There is no data yet available for July but business confidence appears to have remained strong and it seems reasonable that, with the clarification of political prospects after the General

Election, companies will have proceeded with capital expenditure programmes waiting on the outcome. Certainly, industrial and commercial companies' appetite for non-bank finance was substantial; they raised £2.1 billion net in domestic capital markets in July (mainly from equity issues), compared with a monthly average of £1.3 billion in the second quarter.

Banks lent nearly fl.7 billion to companies in July by way 9. of commercial bills and it seems likely that little if any of this was used to repay advances. A sectoral breakdown of total bank lending is not available for July but the returns for the CLSB banks show virtually no change in advances to companies. So if total bank lending to companies was of the order of fl1/2-2 billion, this will have represented a sharp increase from the monthly average of only £0.3 billion in the second quarter.

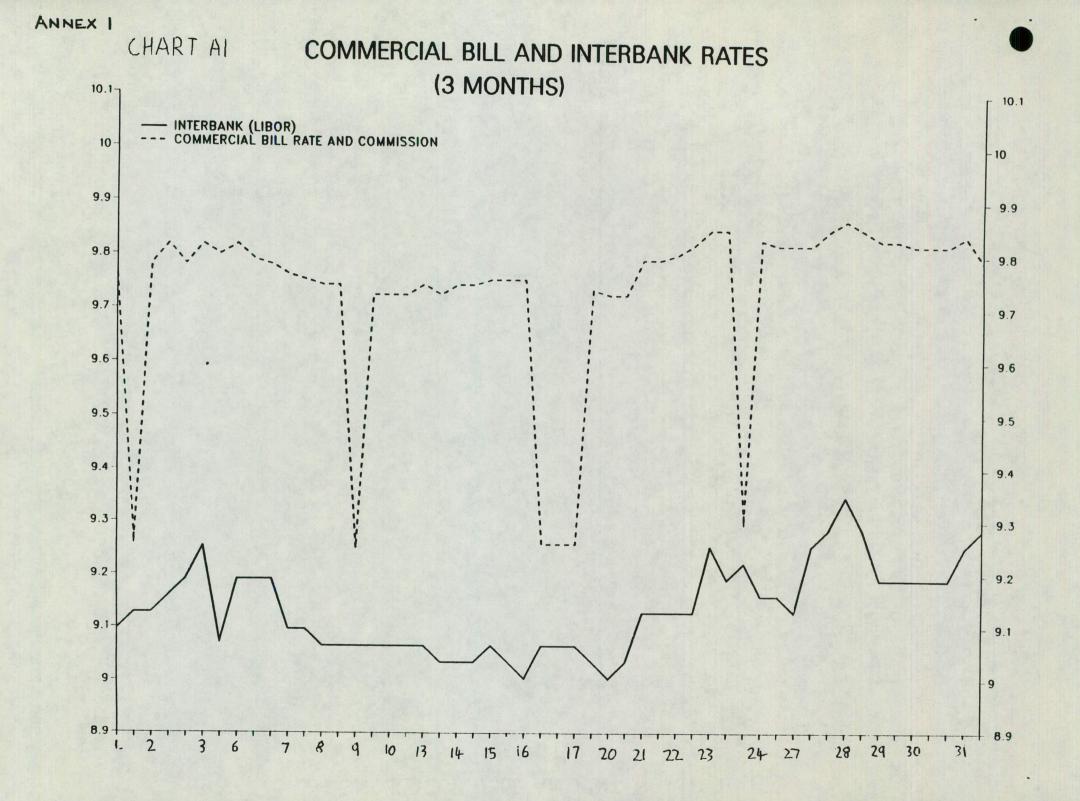
Stock Exchange Settlement Problems

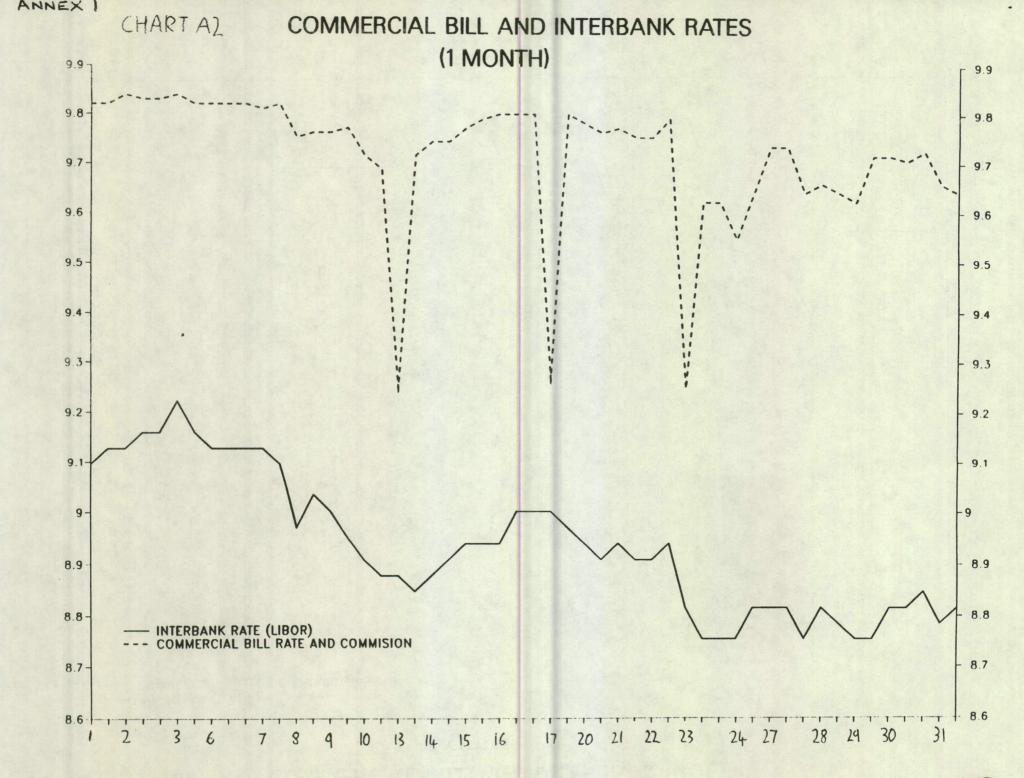
10. Press reports have suggested that bank lending was boosted in both June and July by settlement problems on the Stock Exchange Since June, the settlement backlog has increased by up to (SE). fl billion, to about £3½ billion, and the Bank of England now requires brokers to have higher collateral against loans of stock. Both factors might be expected to increase bank lending, but there is no evidence of this in the latest banking statistics. For example, while lending to OFI's (excluding building societies) increased by over £3 billion in the second quarter, their bank deposits rose by only £0.2 billion: if SE firms had been borrowing to provide collateral against stock loans then deposits would be expected to have risen correspondingly. In addition, there was a small fall in lending by the clearing banks to securities dealers in June and a larger (£225 million) reduction in July. Nor have the Bank of England's normal statistical enquiries with the banks produced any evidence of large loans to SE firms.

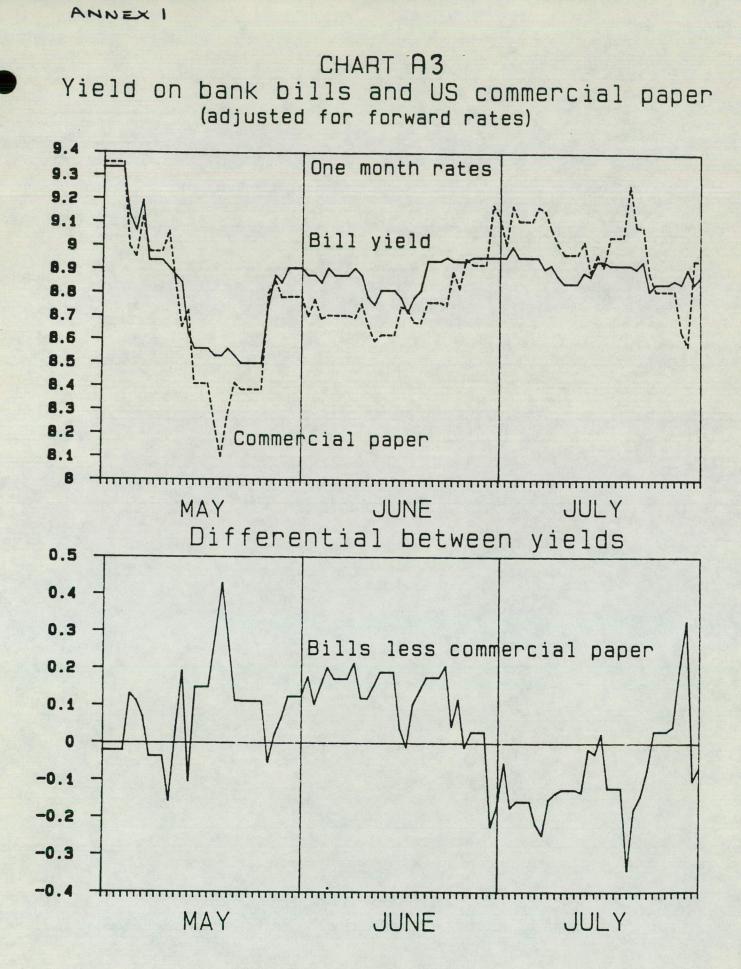
SECRET

Conclusion

11. There is no shortage of explanations for the high bank lending figure in July. The two most important factors quantitatively seem to have been (i) the switch out of foreign currency borrowing into sterling borrowing by residents and (ii) the surge in corporate borrowing from banks, despite their continued heavy demands on the capital markets as well. In addition, banks continued to increase their share of mortgage lending at the expense of the building societies. Conditions may also have existed to allow round-tripping but the fact that this has not been widely reported suggests that in fact it has not been on a significant scale. Finally, whilst the Stock Exchange settlement problems might have been expected to add to bank lending, the figures themselves do not lend much support to this thesis.







BROAD MONEY FORECAST

1A. The forecast shows broad money growing in August at close to the average monthly rate during the past year - about 1½ per cent a month for M4 and about 1½ per cent for M3 - and growing more slowly in September and October. The annual rates are, however, affected by the pattern of growth a year ago, namely exceptionally low growth in August 1986 and very high growth in September 1986 associated with the TSB share sale. This causes the forecast twelve month growth rates to rise in August, with M4, at 15½%, over 15% for the first time since November 1986 and M3 growth, at 22%, more than one per cent higher than July's high figure. The annual rates fall back in September and October to about 14½ per cent for M4 and about 19½ per cent for M3, a little lower than July's rates but still some ½ per cent above the rates in the first six months of 1987.

2A. Special factors affecting the forecast are set out in Table 1. They have little effect on broad money growth in August and October, and are contractionary in September by £600 million, largely due to the Midland Bank rights issue. In October, proceeds of £0.7 billion from the BP sale contribute to an overfund of £1.8 billion, but the sale also has offsetting expansionary effects of £0.2 billion on lending and £0.2 billion on the externals. Midland Bank's sale of subsidiaries to an Australian bank is contractionary by £350 million via NNDL's in October.

3A. The lending forecast assumes that underlying seasonally adjusted bank lending grows by 1.6 per cent (about £3 billion), and building society lending by 1.0 per cent (about fl' billion), per month. These underlying flows incorporate the effect of increased bank mortgage lending the expense of building societies. at Special factors superimposed on the underlying forecast as set out in Table 2: increase lending by 100 in August, have no net effect in September and increase bank lending by 500 (and total lending by 300) in October. Lending is boosted by 100 in August due to exceptionally large capital issues by ICCs and also by 200 by a known bridging transaction which will unwind in September. Privatisations increase bank lending by 200 in September (Rolls Royce and TSB Second calls) and by 200 in October (BP).

4A. With the building societies' loss of competitiveness in the retail deposit market (albeit from an exceptionally strong base) following the rise in base rates, societies' underlying retail inflows are estimated to fall over the next three months by approximately £50m per month. The monthly profile is affected by privatisations with increased inflows in August (BAA return funds) and decreased inflows in September (Rolls Royce and TSB), and October (BP). With mortgage lending increasing due to improved competitiveness, societies are forecast to increase wholesale funding and, where this is impracticable, to run down liquidity ratios. Despite a heavy tax call in September, balance sheet expansion means that total liquid assets in the form of bank deposits and gilts are forecast to rise. The forecast does not make any allowance for possible tax rebates (up to £500m) related to the societies' dispute with the inland revenue.

5A. The stock of money market assistance is forecast to fall by about fl billion in each of the next two months, to about f6 billion in August and f5 billion in September, before rising again in October to about the present level of f7 billion. The main features of the forecast (shown in Table 24) are the return in August of f750 million oversubscribed for BAA shares (reducing the need for assistance); in September fairly low net gilt sales of f375 million, in spite of the auction, because of buying in of f625 million; and in October a large market surplus mainly due to overfunding. It is assumed that the weekly Treasury bill tender, which has been 400 since the end of May, will fall to 300 in August, 200 in September, and 100 in October: this will reduce the need for commercial bill purchases by about f350 million per month.

| 14/4561 | 14 | /4 | 5 | 6 | 1 | |
|---------|----|----|---|---|---|--|
|---------|----|----|---|---|---|--|

ANNEX TABLE 1

SECRET

Broad Money Forecasts

f million not seasonally adjusted

| | AUGUST | | SEP | TEMBER | OCTOBER | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| | M4 | M3 | M4 | M3 | M4 | M3 | |
| (1) Underlying Increase* | 2550 | 2300 | 2975 | 2075 | 2325 | | |
| Special Factors: | | | | | 2325 | 2175 | |
| Privatisations Bank/Building Society Lending Midland issue and sale of banks Intervention | - 50 150 -200 | - 50 150 -200 | -200 200 -600 | -200 200 -600 | 200 100 -350 | 200 100 -350 | |
| (ii) Total . | -100 | -100 | | | | | |
| (iii) Projected Increase | 2450 | 2200 | -600 2375 | -600 1475 | - 50 2275 | - 50 2125 | |
| <pre>% Change of Previous month</pre> | 0.9 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | | |
| <pre>% Change on previous year Memo</pre> | 15.5 | 22.1 | 14.6 | 19.4 | 14.3 | 1.2 19.8 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Underlying % Change on previous year | 15.5 | 20.1 | 14.9 | 17.8 | 14.6 | 18.3 | |
| <pre>% Change expected at Budget time [Line (iii) = Line (i) + Line (ii)]</pre> | 14.2 | 17.3 | 14.1 | 15.3 | 14.4 | 16.0 | |
| · (1/ · DINC (11)] | | | | | | | |

- * Based on the following assumptions:
 - (a) Underlying bank lending rises by £3.0 billion per month and building society lending rises by £1.2 billion per month, both seasonally adjusted.

| (b) | The public sector | contribution to M4 and M3 is as follows: | | August | September | October |
|-----|-------------------|--|----------|------------|------------|----------------|
| | | | M4 M3 | 750 700 | 600 500 | -1675 -1775 |

| E. | - | - | 00 | | 2 | 5 |
|----|---|---|----|----|---|---|
| 42 | 5 | 5 | 7 | ۵. | L | 2 |

ANNEX TABLE 2

Lending Forecasts

£ million

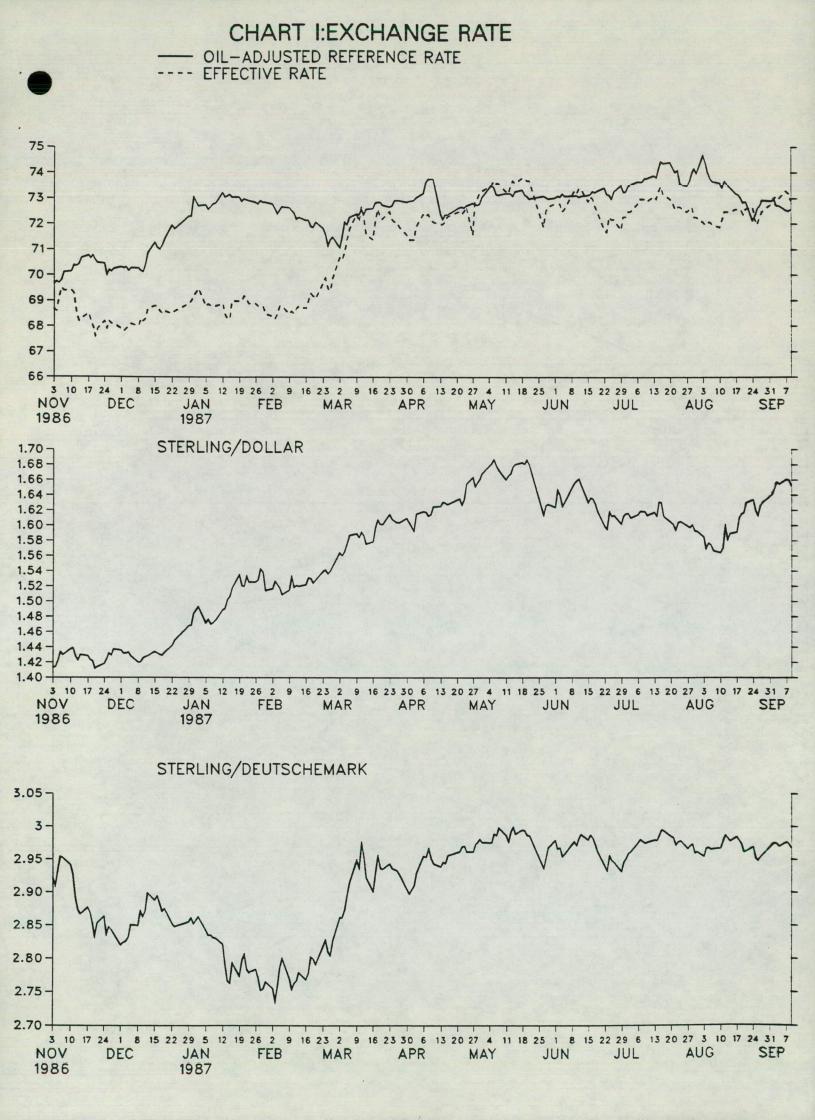
| | | | AUGUST | | | SEPTEMBER | | | OCTOBER | |
|--------|---|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | Bank Lending | Building Society Lending | Lending Counter- Part To M4* | Bank Lending | Building Society Lending | Lending Counter- Part To M4* | Bank Lending | Building Society Lending | lending Counter- Part To M4* |
| (i) | Underlying Increase Special Factors: | 2900 | 1200 | 3950 | 2950 | 1200 | 4000 | 3000 | 1200 | 4100 |
| | PSBR offset | -50 | - | -50 | 1993 - P | | | 100 | | 100 |
| | Bill leak | -100 | - 19 - 1 | -100 | -100 | | -100 | 200 | - | 200 |
| | Privatisations | -50 | | -50 | 200 | | 200 | 200 | - | - |
| | Capital issues | 300 | - | 300 | -100 | - | -100 | - | - E | |
| (ii) | Total | 100 | - | 100 | - | - 1 | - | 500 | - | 300 |
| (iii) | Projected Increase (seasonally adjusted) | 3000 | 1200 | 4050 | 2950 | 1200 | 4000 | 3500 | 1200 | 4400 |
| | Projected Increase (nsa) | 2050 | 1275 | 3175 | 3950 | 1050 | 4850 | 3350 | 1300 | 4350 |
| % chan | ge on previous | 22.1 | 16.8 | 19.2 | 23.0 | 16.2 | 19.6 | 22.6 | 16.2 | 12.9 |
| Memo | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ying % Change on ous year | 20.9 | 16.2 | 19.2 | 21.8 | 15.7 | 19.6 | 21.1 | 15.3 | 18.9 |
| | ge expected at et time | 20.4 | 16.8 | 18.4 | 21.3 | 16.3 | 18.9 | 20.3 | 15.9 | 18.1 |

*Excludes bank lending to building societies (which is included under Bank Lending)

SECRET

MONTHLY MONETARY REPORT : CHARTS

| I | Exchange Rate Short Term |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 11 | UK/US interest rate differential |
| III | Narrow money growth |
| IV | Broad money growth |
| v | Real MO growth |
| VI | Real Broad money |
| VII | FSBR budget profile MO |
| VIII | FSBR budget profile M3 |
| IX | M0 growth against target |
| x | Retail Deposits |
| XI | Bank and Building Society Lending |
| XII | £ Corporate bond issues |
| XIII | Bill Mountain |
| XIV | Nominal Interest Rates |
| xv | Yield Curve |
| XVI | Real Yields |
| XVII | House prices 1 |
| XVIII | House prices 2 |
| XIX | Capital Markets |
| | ouprour marneou |



UK/US INTEREST RATE DIFFERENTIAL

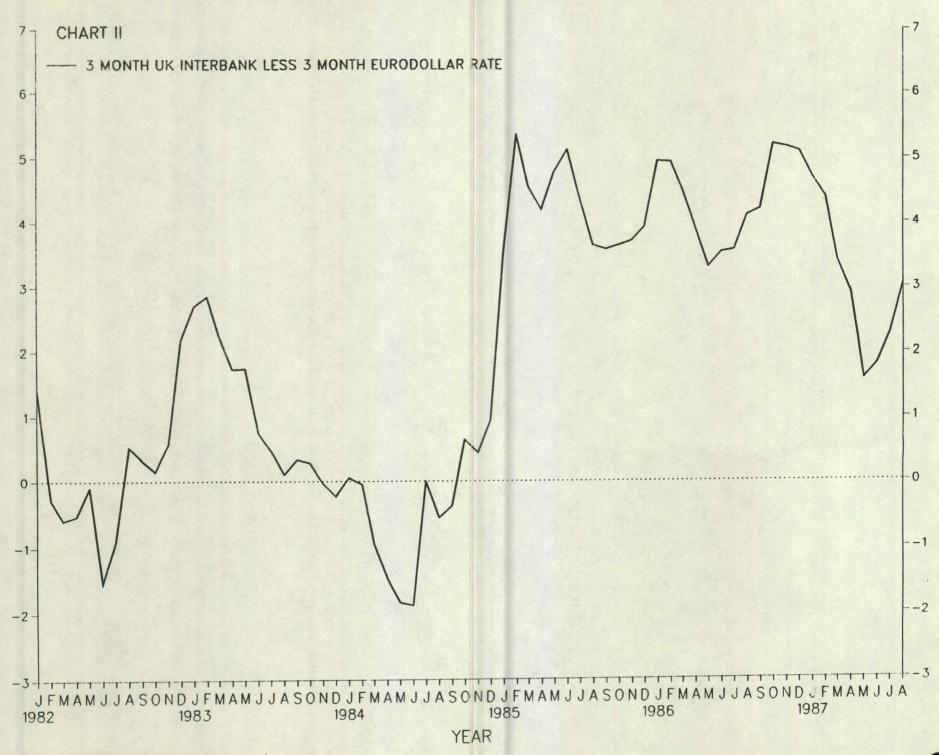
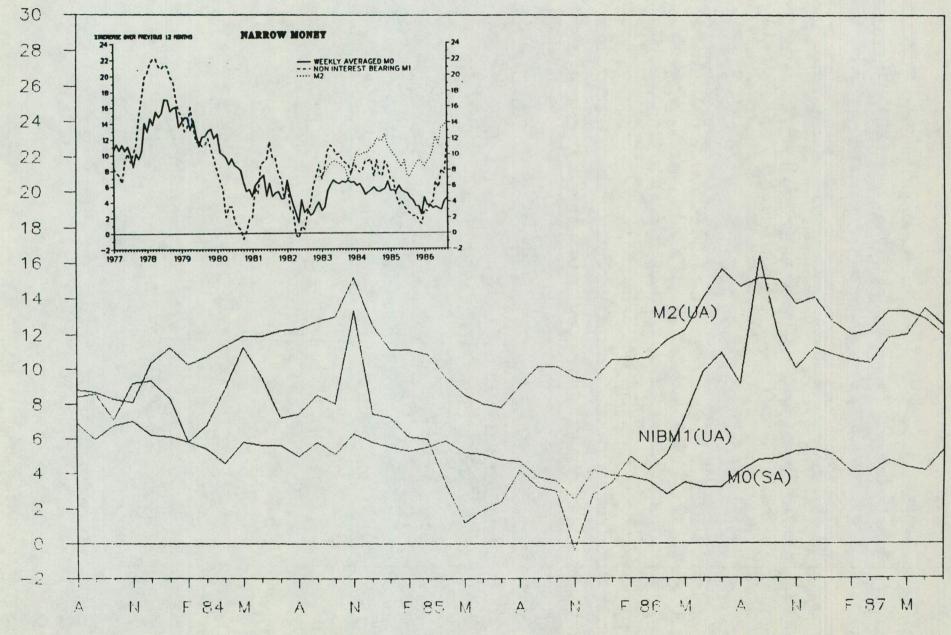


CHART III NARROW MONEY

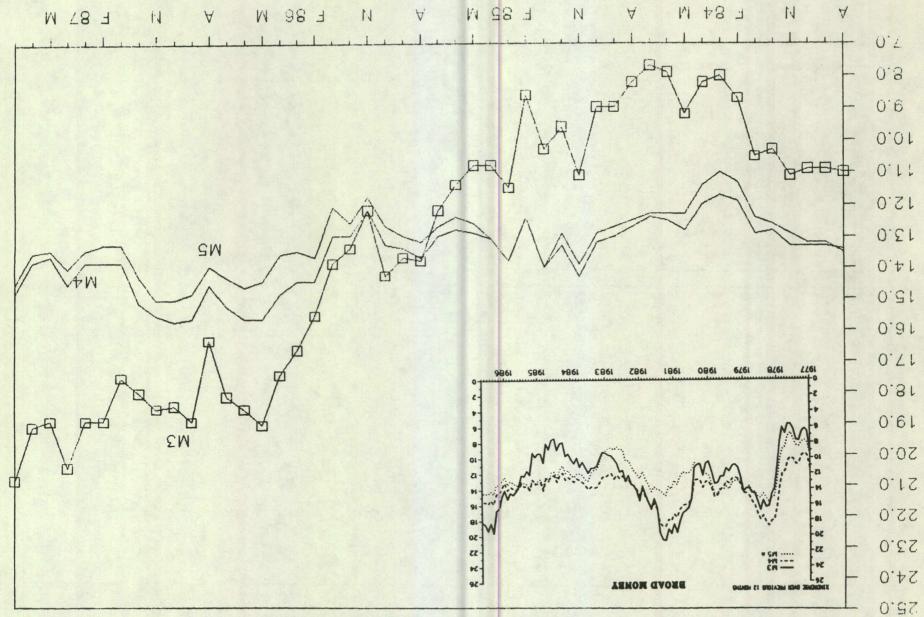


CALENDAR MONTHS

12 MONTH & CROWTH BATE

CHART IV BROAD MONEY

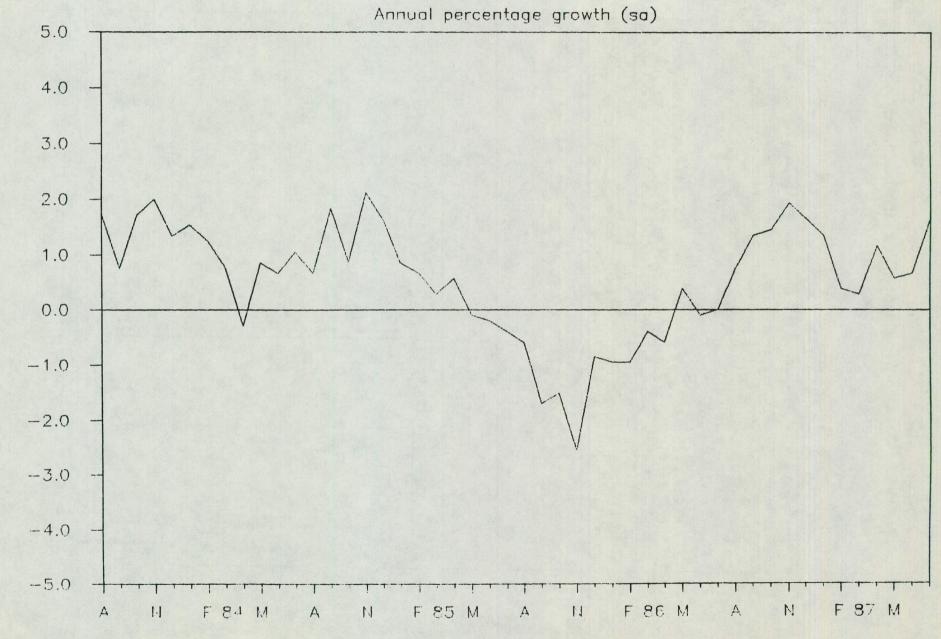
Annual percentage growth (aa)



12 MONTH % GROWTH RATE

CALENDAR MONTHS

CHART V REAL MO

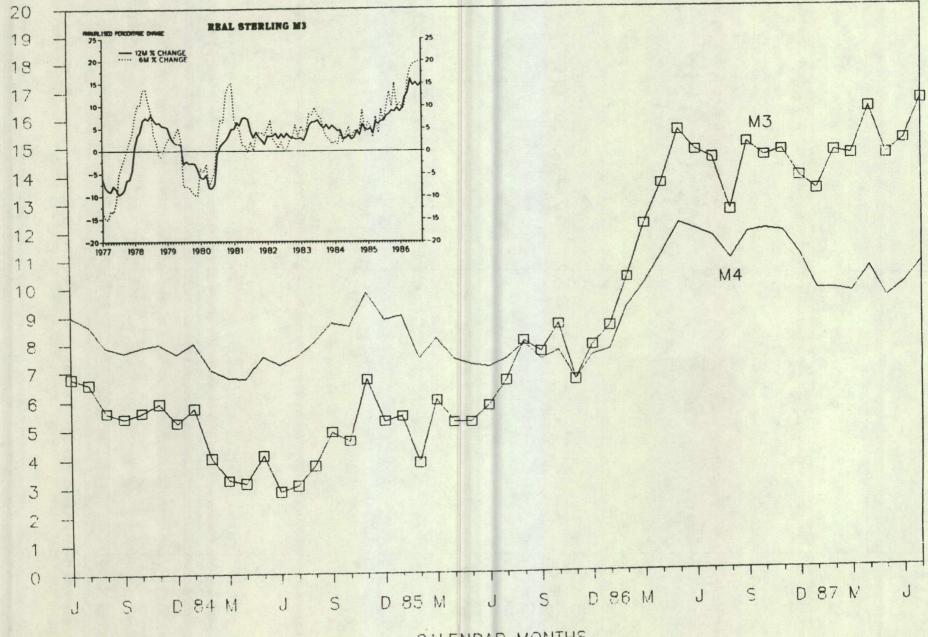


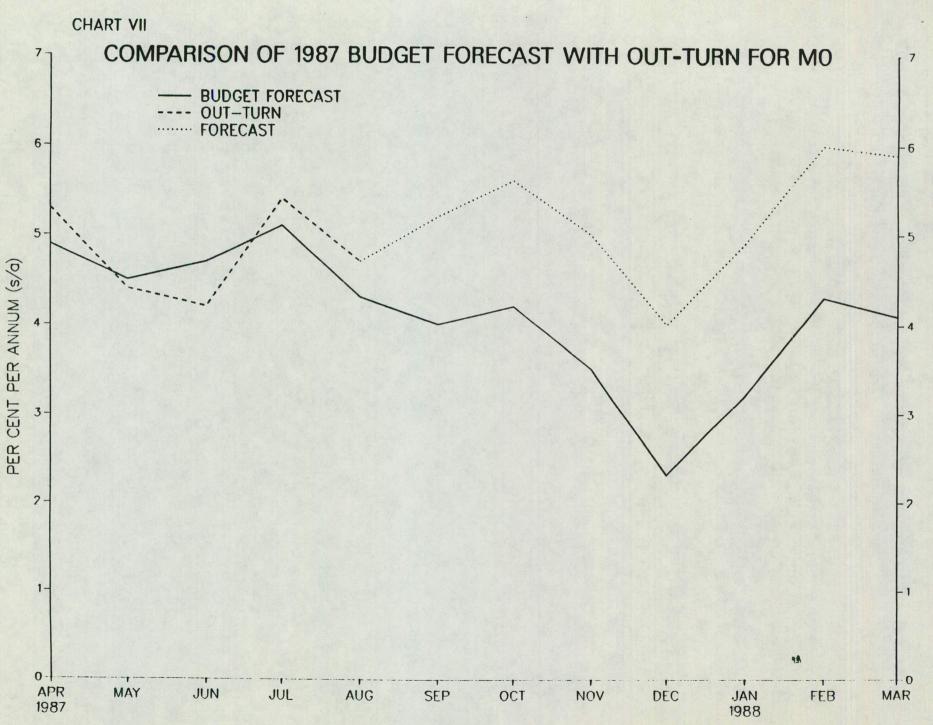
CALENDAR MONTHS

12 MONTH 7 GROWTH RATE

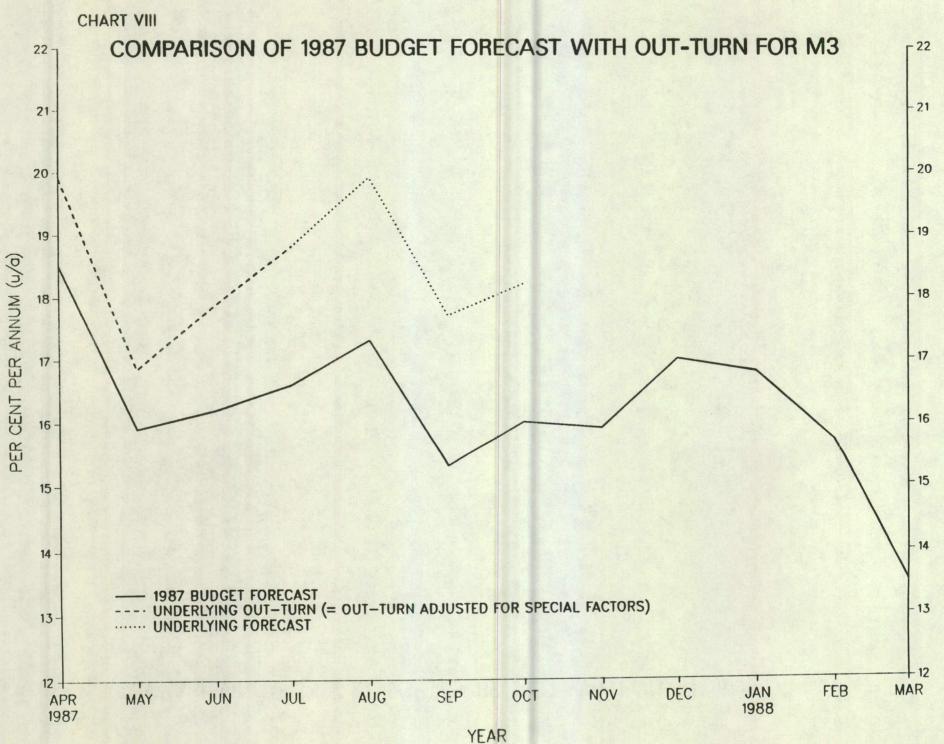
CHART VI REAL BROAD MONEY

Annual percentage growth (ua)

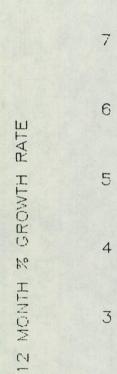


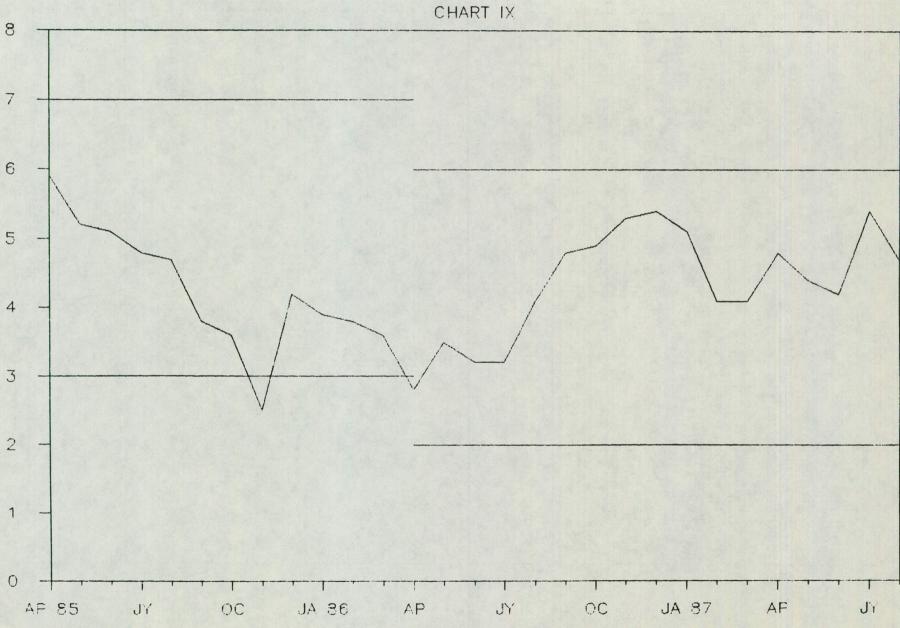


YEAR



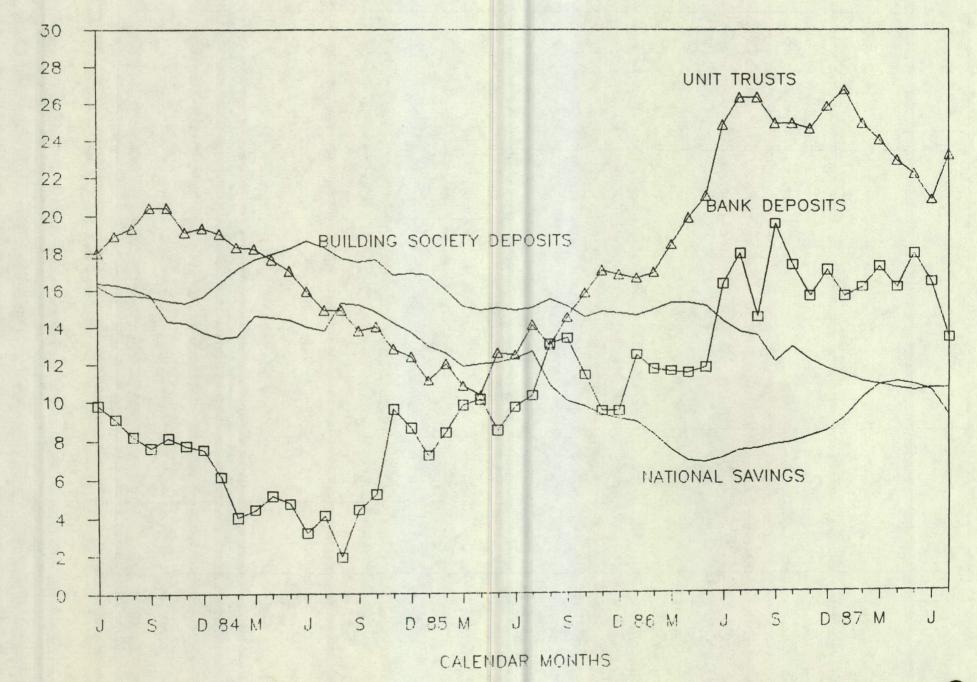
MO GROWTH (SA) COMPARED TO TARGET RANGE



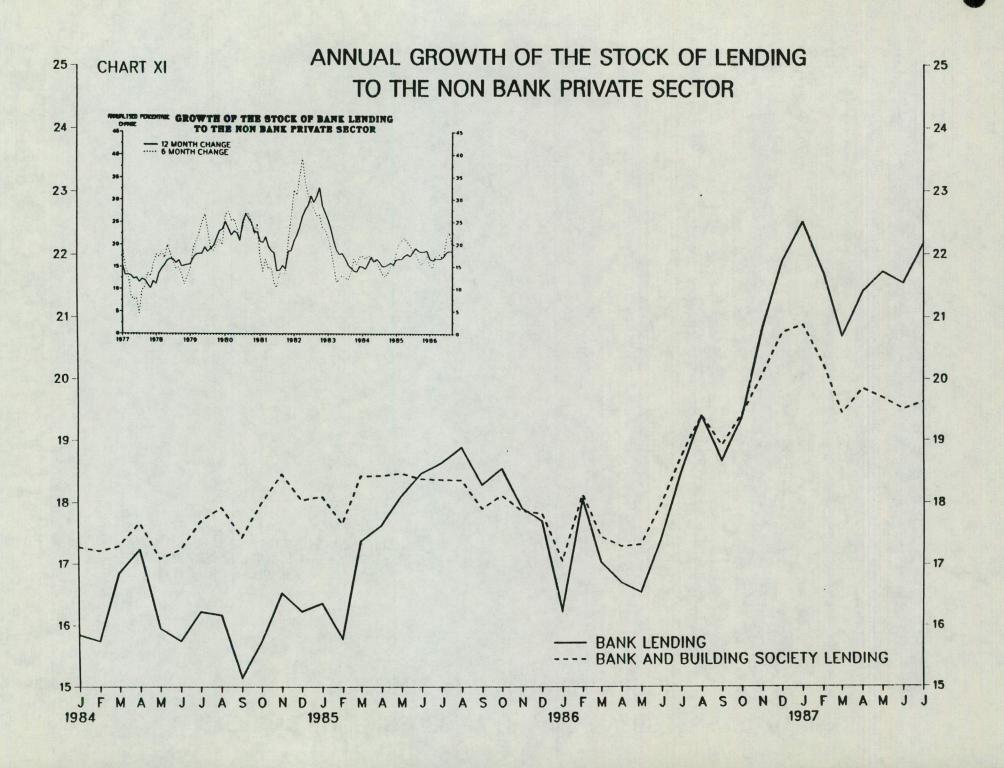


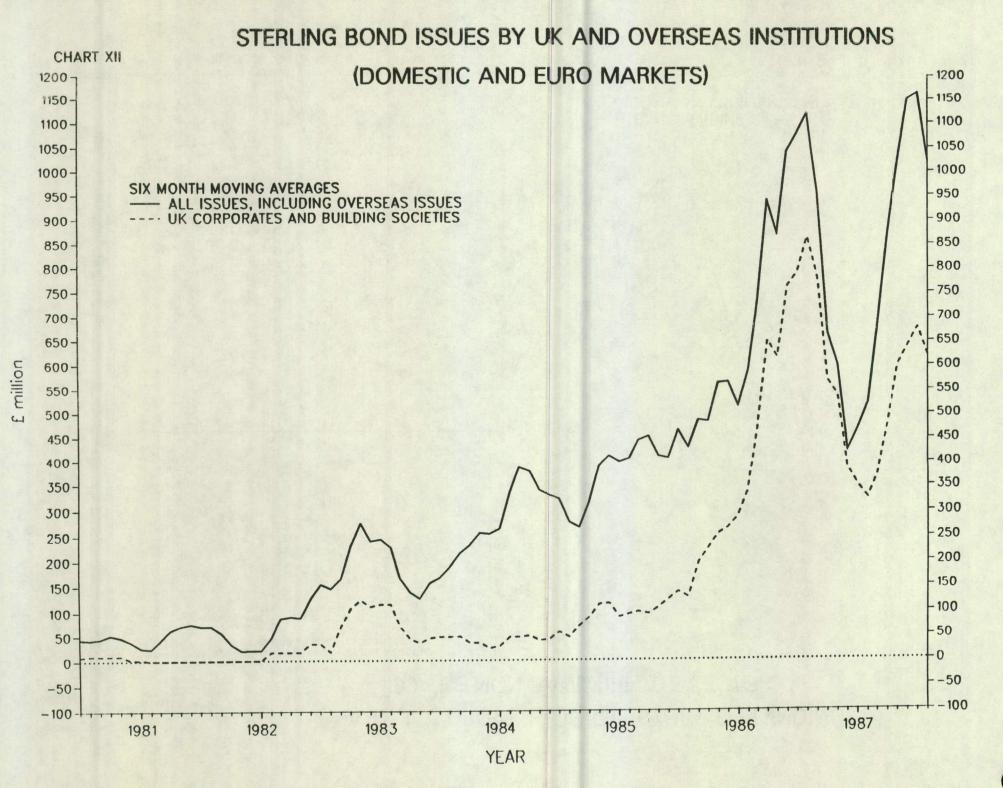
CALENDAR MONTHS

CHART X RETAIL DEPOSITS

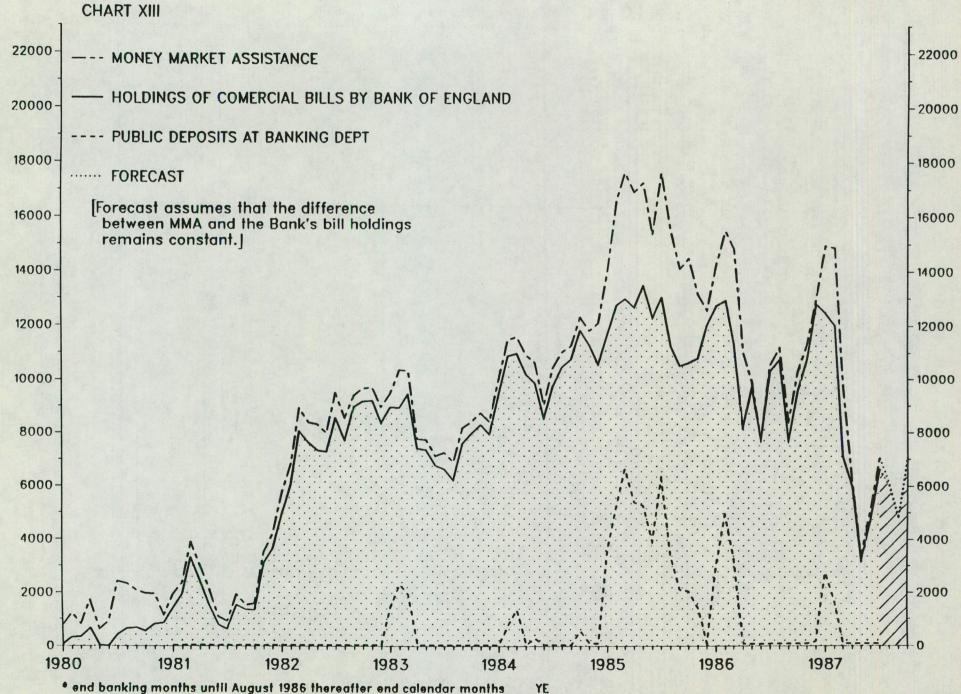


12 MONTH % GROWTH RATE



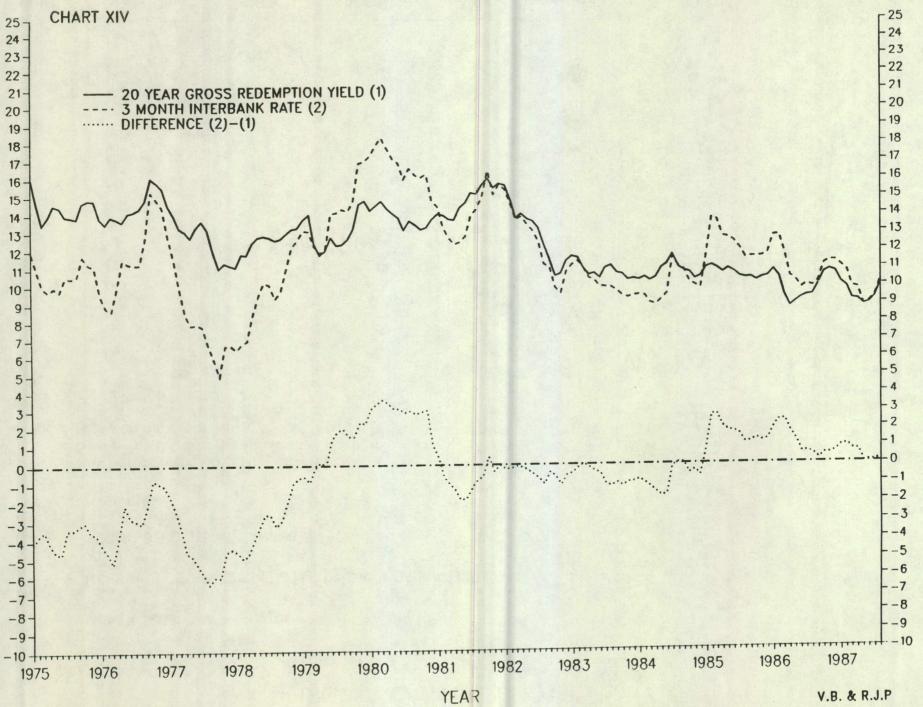


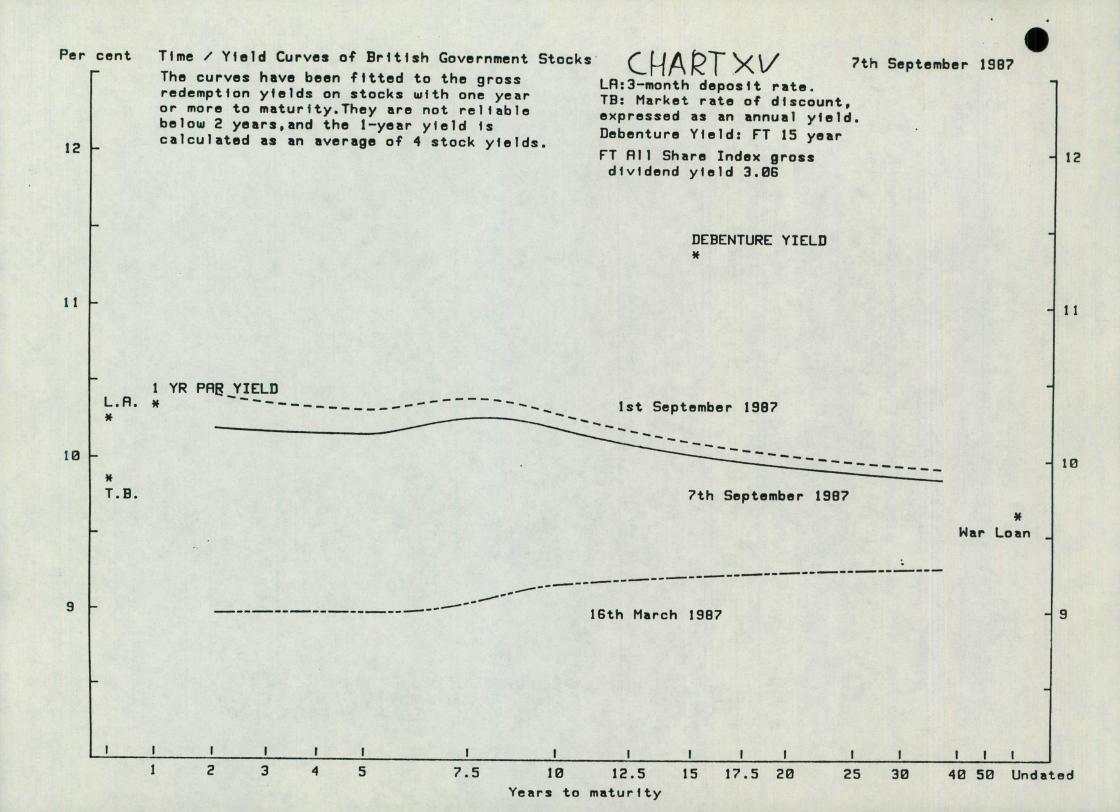
BILL MOUNTAIN RANGE

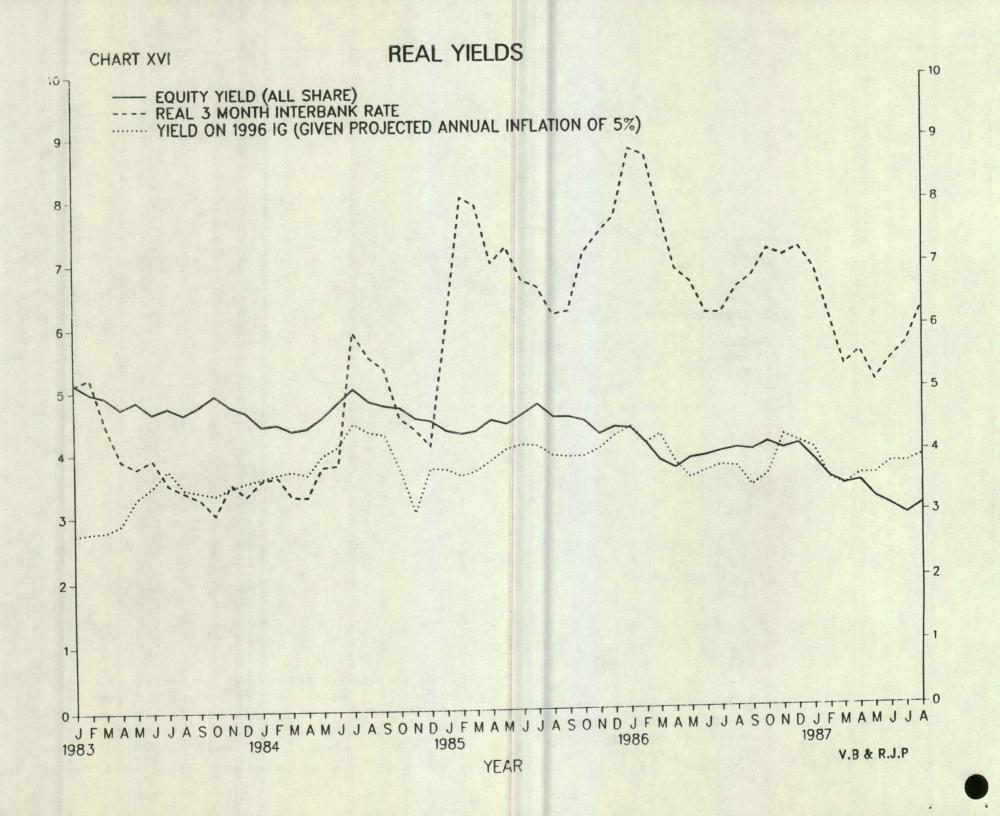


Units : fm

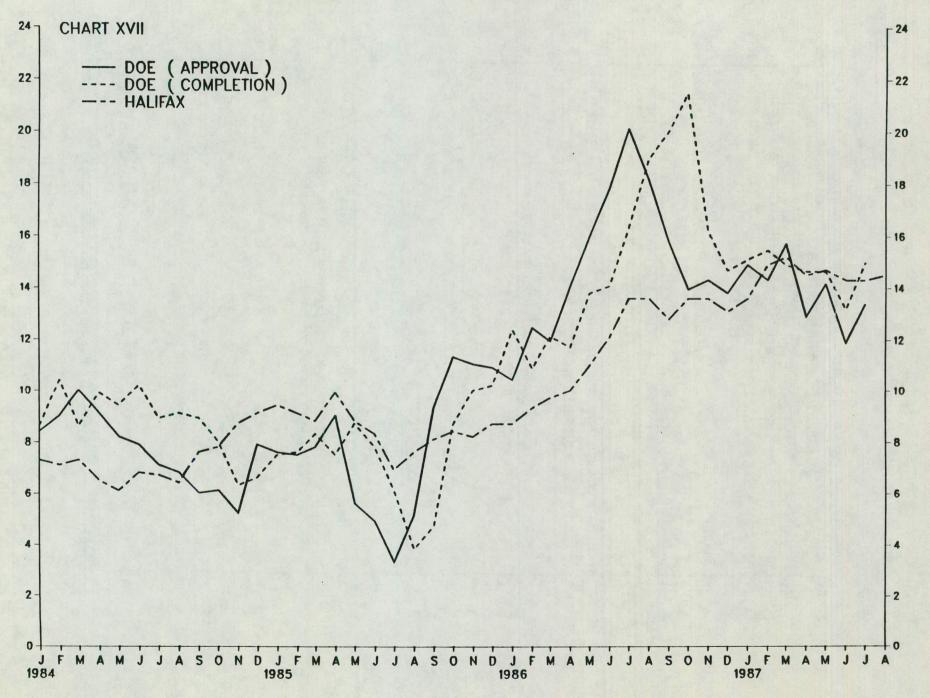
NOMINAL INTEREST RATES

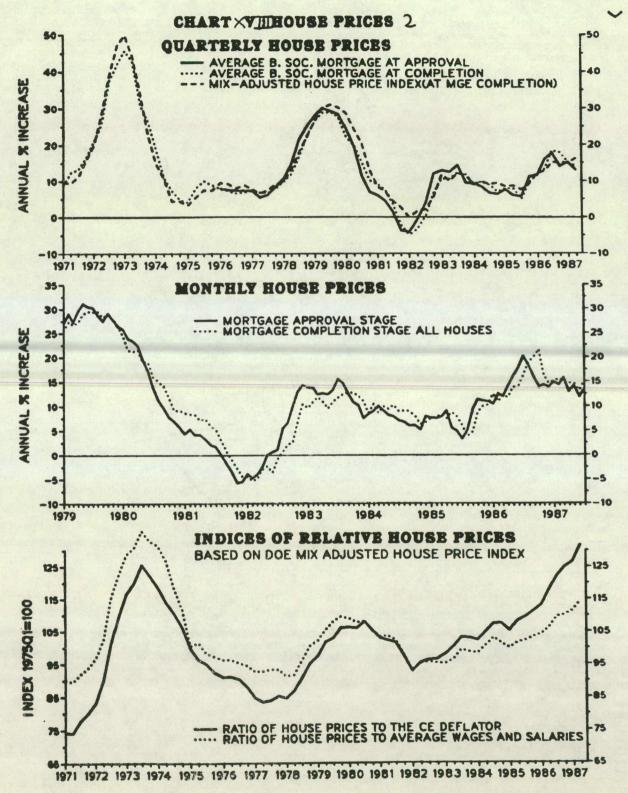


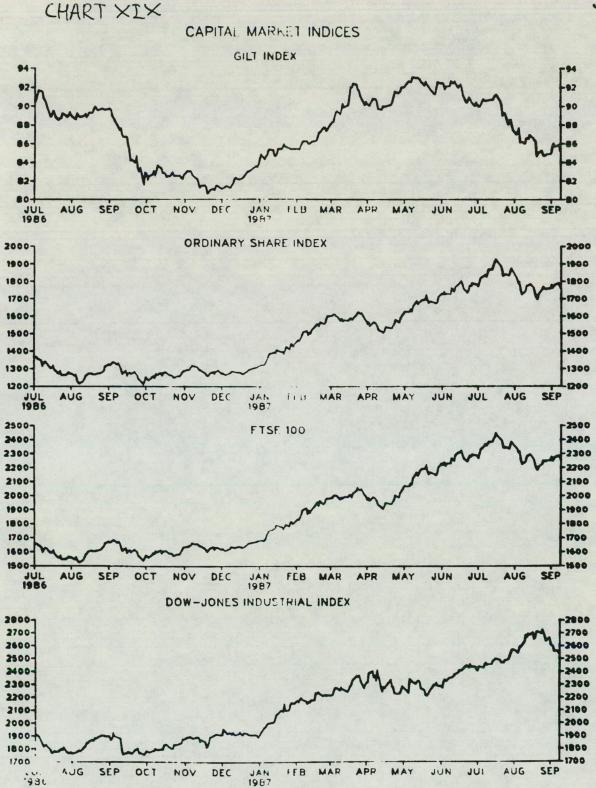




ANNUAL HOUSE PRICE INFLATION







MONTHLY MONETARY REPORT : TABLES

EXTERNAL -----Table 1 - Economic Developments in G7 excluding the U.K. Table 2 - Interest rates in G5 Table 3 - Exchange rates in G5 U.K. REAL ECONOMY AND FISCAL POLICY Table 4 - Recent indicators of activity and inflation Table 5 - Fiscal Stance Table 6 - CGBR(0) EXCHANGE RATES AND EXTERNAL ACCOUNTS Table 7 - Sterling Exchange Rates Table 8 - UK Nominal and Real Interest Rates Table 9 - Current Account MONETARY AGGREGATES Table 10 - Summary of Key Monetary Indicators Table 11 - Growth rates of Monetary Aggregates Table 12 - Real Growth Rates of Monetary Aggregates Table 13 - Components of MO Table 14 - Building Society Balance Sheet Table 15 - Components of M3 Table 16 - Components of M4 and M5 Table 17 - Retail Deposits Table 18 - Components of Bank Lending Table 19 - Counterparts to Broad Money Table 20 - Sterling Borrowing of Private Sector Table 21 - Net finance of ICCs and Building Societies Table 22 - Funding and Money Market Assistance FORECAST -----Table 23 - Forecast growth rates of Monetary Aggregates Table 24 - Forecast MO Table 25 - Forecast Broad Money Table 26 - Forecast Money Market Assistance Table 27 - Privatisation Issues and Mergers

BLE 1: DEVELOPMENTS IN THE MAJOR 6 (EXCLUDING THE UK) COUNTRIES per cent change on same period a year earlier)

| | | C | UTPUT | TRADE | VOLUMES* | PRIC | ES | MONE | Y |
|----------|----------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------|----------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------|
| | Nominal GNP | Real GNP | Industrial production | Exports | Imports | GNP Deflator | Consumer prices | Narrow money | Broad |
| 1982 | 6.2 | -0.6 | -4.1 | -2.6 | -1.3 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 9.9 |
| 1983 | 7.4 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 0.1 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 9.7 | 8.5 |
| 1984 | 9.5 | 5.1 | 8.4 | 10.0 | 15.8 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 6.3 | 8.5 |
| 1985 | 6.8 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 7.8 | 8.3 |
| 1986 | 6.2 | 2.7 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 7.6 | 3.4 | 1.8 | 10.2 | 7.2 |
| 1986Q1 | 6.6 | 3.0 | 1.8 | -0.9 | 5.1 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 8.6 | 6.8 |
| Q2 | 6.7 | 3.1 | 1.0 | -0.1 | 8.0 | 3.5 | 1.7 | 10.2 | 6.7 |
| Q3 | 6.1 | 2.6 | 0.6 | 1.7 | 10.4 | 3.4 | 1.5 | 10.6 | 7.4 |
| Q4 | 5.2 | 2.2 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 6.9 | 2.9 | 1.1 | 11.4 | 7.8 |
| 1987 Q1 | 5.4 | 2.4 | 1.0 | 3.3 | 7.2 | 2.9 | 1.5 | 12.3 | 7.9 |
| Q2 | I | | 2.1 | | | i | 2.6 | 11.4 | 8.2 |
| 1987 Jan | | | -0.2 | | | | 1.1 | 13.0 | 8.1 |
| Feb | | | 1.0 | | | | 1.5 | 12.8 | 8.0 |
| Mar | | | 2.1 | | | | 2.0 | 11.2 | 7.7 |
| Apr | | | 0.8 | | | | 2.6 | 12.1 | 8.2 |
| May | | | 2.8 | | | | 2.6 | 11.7+ | 8.3+ |
| June | | | 2.7 | | | | 2.6 | 10.4+ | 8.2+ |

* On national accounts basis

+ Estimate.

TABLE 2: THREE MONTH INTEREST RATES IN THE G5 COUNTRIES*

| | United States | Japan | Germany | France | UK |
|----------|------------------|-------|---------|--------|------|
| 1982 | 12.2 | 6.9 | 8.9 | 14.7 | 12.3 |
| 1983 | 9.1 | 6.5 | 5.8 | 12.5 | 10.1 |
| 1984 | 10.4 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 11.7 | 9.9 |
| 1985 | 8.1 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 10.0 | 12.2 |
| 1986 | 6.5 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 7.8 | 11.0 |
| 1986 Q1 | 7.6 | 6.0 | 4.6 | 8.7 | 12.4 |
| Q2 | 6.7 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 7.4 | 10.2 |
| Q3 | 6.0 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 7.2 | 10.0 |
| Q4 | 5.8 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 7.7 | 11.2 |
| 1987 Q1 | 6.0 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 8.3 | 10.7 |
| ର୍ଥ | 6.8 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 8.1 | 9.2 |
| | The Party of the | | | 0.1 | 11.0 |
| 1987 Jan | | 4.3 | 4.6 | 8.4 | 11.0 |
| Fel | | 4.0 | 4.0 | 8.5 | 11.0 |
| Mai | | 4.0 | 4.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 |
| Apr | 6.5 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 8.0 | 9.8 |
| May | 7.0 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 8.2 | 8.8 |
| Ju | ne 7.0 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 8.2 | 9.0 |
| Ju | Ly 6.7 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 7.9 | 9.2 |
| Au | g 6.8 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 7.9 | 10.1 |
| Sej | pt 7 7.2 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 7.9 | 10.2 |

* CD rate for US, Gensaki for Japan, Interbank rates for rest.

TABLE 3: EFFECTIVE EXCHANGE RATE INDICES (1975 = 100)

| | United States | Japan | Germany | France | UK |
|----------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| 1980 | 02.7 | 126.4 | 128.8 | 94.4 | 96.0 |
| 1981 | 93.7 105.6 | 142.9 | 119.2 | 84.3 | 94.8 |
| 1982 | 118.0 | 134.6 | 124.4 | 76.6 | 90.4 |
| 1983 | 124.8 | 148.4 | 127.1 | 70.0 | 83.2 |
| 1984 | 134.6 | 156.7 | 123.8 | 65.7 | 78.6 |
| 1985 | 140.7 | 160.5 | 123.6 | 66.3 | 78.2 |
| 1986 | 114.8 | 203.1 | 137.3 | 70.1 | 72.8 |
| 1,00 | 114.0 | 205.1 | 191.09 | 1001 | 1200 |
| 1985 Q1 | 149.7 | 154.3 | 119.3 | 63.4 | 72.1 |
| Q2 | 145.8 | 155.2 | 121.6 | 65.2 | 78.9 |
| ର୍3 | 138.4 | 157.6 | 125.0 | 67.2 | 82.1 |
| Q4 | 128.8 | 174.9 | 128.5 | 69.3 | 79.8 |
| | | | | | |
| 1986 Q1 | 121.2 | 186.8 | 133.1 | 71.0 | 75.1 |
| Q2 | 116.0 | 202.8 | 134.7 | 69.0 | 76.0 |
| Q 3 | 111.4 | 214.8 | 138.6 | 69.5 | 71.9 |
| Q ¹ 4 | 110.5 | 208.0 | 142.6 | 70.8 | 68.3 |
| 1987 Q1 | 104.2 | 210.1 | 147.7 | 71.9 | 70.2 |
| Q2 | 101.1 | 222.9 | 146.9 | 71.6 | 72.7 |
| 1987 Jan | 105.5 | 209.4 | 147.5 | 71.8 | 68.9 |
| Feb | 103.9 | 209.3 | 148.4 | 72.3 | 69.0 |
| Mar | 103.3 | 211.7 | 147.1 | 71.8 | 71.9 |
| Apr | 101.0 | 222.7 | 146.6 | 71.6 | 72.3 |
| May | 100.4 | 225.3 | 147.2 | 71.7 | 73.3 |
| June | 101.8 | 220.8 | 146.8 | 71.5 | 72.6 |
| July | 103.3 | 213.7 | 146.6 | 71.6 | 72.8 |
| Aug | 103.3 | 218.2 | 146.0 | 71.1 | 72.3 |
| Sept 9 | 100.4 | 223.9 | 147.2 | 71.4 | 72.9 |
| | | | | | |
| % Change since | 26 | 1,01. | +051 | +15 | +4 |
| dollar peak (Feb 85) | -36 | +4222 | +25½ | +1) | |
| % Change since | | | | | |
| Plaza (Sept 85) | -28 | +43 | +17½ | +6 | -11 |
| TTAZA (DEPt OJ) | 20 | | . 1.2 | | |
| % change since | | | | | |
| Louvre Accord | | | | | |
| (Feb 87) | -3 ¹ 2 | +7 | -12 | -1 | +51/2 |
| (100 017 | | and the second | the second states and second | | Contraction of the second |

RECENT INDICATORS OF ACTIVITY AND INPLATION

per cent changes on year earlier

| | | | (| DUTPUT | | PR | ICBS AND | UNIT LABOU | R COSTS | |
|---------|-------|--------------|---------|---------------|-----|-------------------|----------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| | HONBY | | | Manufacturing | | RPI excluding | Producer | Prices*** | Unit Wa | ge Costs |
| | GDP | | GDP(O)) | Output | FPI | mortgage payments | Output | Input | Manufacturing | Whole economy |
| 1985-86 | 9.7 | 1985 | 3.7 | 3.0 | 6.1 | 5.2 | 6.3 | 4.4 | 5.6 | 5.3 |
| 1986-87 | 6.2 | 1986 | 2.8 | 0.9 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 4.3 | -10.7 | 4.6 | 5.3 |
| 1986 2 | 6.2 | 1986 l | 2.2 | - 0.6 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 5.0 | - 11.9 | 7.3 | 6.0 |
| 3 | 6.5 | 2 | 2.0 | - 0.6 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 4.3 | - 12.4 | 6.2 | 6.2 |
| 4 | 5.9 | 3 | 3.5 | 1.3 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 4.0 | - 13.0 | 3.2 | 4.2 |
| 1987 1 | 6.4 . | . 4 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 4.0 | - 5.6 | 1.6 | 4.9 |
| 2 | 8.9* | 1987 1 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 4.1 | - 1.7 | 0.9 | 4.1 |
| 3 | 8.6 | 2 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 1.3 | |
| 4 | 8.8 | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 1988 1 | 8.8 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 1987-88 | - 8.8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1986 June | | - 1.1 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 4.3 | - 12.4 | 6.2** | |
| | | July | | 1.4 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 4.0 | - 14.3 | 5.2 | |
| | | . August | | 0.8 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 4.0 | - 13.3 | 4.6 | |
| | | September | | 1.5 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 4.0 | - 11.5 | 3.2 | |
| | | October | | 3.4 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 4.0 | - 7.4 | 2.7 | |
| | | November | | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.8 | - 4.9 | 1.0 | |
| | | December | | 3.6 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 4.0 | - 4.4 | 1.6 | |
| | | 1987 January | | 2.6 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 4.2 | - 2.5 | 1.9 | |
| | | February | | 5.3 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 4.2 | - 2.9 | 1.5 | |
| | | March | | 5.0 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 0.4 | 0.9 | |
| | | April | | 3.5 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 3.0 | 0.5 | |
| | | May | | 5.2 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 3.4 | 0.8 | |
| | | June | | 5.4 | 4.2 | 3.5 | 4.4 | 7.2 | 1.3 | |
| | | July | | | 4.4 | 3.7 | 4.6 | 12.8 | | |
| | | August | | | 4.4 | 3.7 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

June forecast.

** Wage cost figures show averages for three months ending in month indicated. . .

*** Excluding food, drink and tobacco.

TABLE 5: INDICATORS OF FISCAL STANCE

(a) Annual Data

| | | | PSBR excludi privatisa | tion | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| | PSBR | | proceed | ls | PSFI | D |
| | Cash (f billion) | Ratio to GDP (per cent) | Cash (f billion) | Ratio to GDP (per cent | Cash (f billion) | Ratio to GDP (per cent) |
| 1970-71 1971-72 1972-73 1973-74 1974-75 1975-76 1976-77 1977-78 1978-79 1979-80 1980-81 1981-82 1982-83 1983-84 | 0.8 1.0 2.4 4.3 8.0 10.3 8.3 5.4 9.2 10.0 12.7 8.6 8.9 9.8 | 1 1 1 1 2 5 9 1 5 5 5 5 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 0.8 1.0 2.4 4.3 8.0 10.3 8.3 5.9 9.2 10.4 13.1 9.1 9.3 10.9 | 1 1 1 2 1 2 5 2 5 3 9 9 1 2 6 1 2 4 5 1 2 5 1 2 5 1 2 3 1 2 | $ \begin{array}{c} -0.2 \\ 0.7 \\ 2.0 \\ 3.5 \\ 6.0 \\ 8.1 \\ 7.4 \\ 6.6 \\ 8.5 \\ 8.2 \\ 11.9 \\ 5.7 \\ 8.4 \\ 12.2 \\ \end{array} $ | $-\frac{1}{2}$ 1 3 $4\frac{3}{4}$ $6\frac{3}{4}$ $7\frac{1}{4}$ $5\frac{3}{4}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$ 5 4 5 $2\frac{1}{4}$ 3 4 |
| 1984-85* 1985-86* 1986-87 | 10.2 5.8 3.3 | 3 1 ¹ 2 ³ 4 | 12.3 8.5 7.7 | 3_{4}^{3} 2_{4}^{1} 2 | 13.9 8.4 9.7 | 4 ¹ 4 2 ¹ 4 2 ¹ 2 2 ¹ 2 |
| 1987-88 (forecast) | | 1 ₄ | 6.3 | 15 | 7.3 | 1¾ |

If adjusted for coal strike, PSBR and PSFD ratios to GDP roughly 0.9 per cent lower in 1984-85 and 0.3 per cent lower in 1985-86. *

(b) Quarterly Data

| £ bill | ion | PSE | BR | | <u>PSBR</u> privatisation | PSF | D |
|--------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | s.a.* | u.a. | s.a.* | u.a. | s.a.+ | u.a. |
| 1985 | Q2 Q3 Q4 | 1.4 1.9 1.2 | 2.6 3.0 2.1 | 2.8 2.3 1.7 | 4.0 3.4 2.6 | 2.6 1.7 2.0 | 4.0 2.3 0.4 |
| 1986 | Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 | 1.3 2.2 2.5 -2.5 | -1.9 2.3 3.6 -1.6 | 1.8 3.3 2.5 -0.3 | -1.4 3.4 3.6 0.5 | 2.3 2.7 2.6 2.0 | 1.6 3.5 4.5 0.0 |
| 1987 | Q1 Q2 | 1.4 0.7 | -0.7 1.1 | 2.5 3.0 | 0.4 3.4 | 2.5 | -1.7 |

financial year - constrained calendar year - constrained * +

| Receipts | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--|
| Inland Revenue | - 0.4 | |
| Customs and Excise | - 0.3 | |
| National insurance contributions | - 0.1 | |
| Privatisation proceeds | - 0.2 | |
| Other receipts | + 0.1 | |
| | | |
| Expenditure | | |
| Net debt interest payments | + 0.2 | |
| Net payments to EC | | |
| NIF benefit funding | + 0.1 | |
| Other departmental expenditure(1) | - 1.0 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Net effect on CGBR(0) | - 1.6 | |
| | | |

Table 6: CGBR(0) April - July: Comparison with Budget Profile

f billion (-indicates lower borrowing)

(1) on a cash basis, net of certain receipts and on-lending

3785/5

CONFIDENTIAL

| TABLE 7 | | | | EXC | CHANGE RATES | | | | |
|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|-------------|---------------|---------|
| | | Exchange | Real | ERI/(Oil | Dollar: | D-Mark: | Index | US-UK | Brent |
| | | Rate | Exchange | Price | Sterling | Sterling | against | Interest rate | spot |
| | | Index* | Rate | Adjusted | exchange | exchange | EMS | differential | price |
| | | | | ERI)/ | rate | rate | currencies* | | (\$/bl) |
| 1 7 8 3 | (3) | 84.9 | 114.7 | 1.042 | 1.53 | 3.94 | 103.4 | -0.3 | 30.9 |
| | (4) | 83.2 | 112.5 | 1.035 | 1.47 | 3.93 | 102.9 | -0.5 | 29.6 |
| 1 7 8 4 | (1) | 81.7 | 110.5 | 1.012 | 1.44 | 3.87 | 101.9 | -0.9 | 29.7 |
| | (2) | 79.8 | 109.2 | 0.988 | 1.40 | 3.78 | 99.6 | -2.1 | 29.7 |
| | (3) | 78.0 | 106.9 | 0.979 | 1.30 | 3.78 | 99.5 | -0.6 | 28.5 |
| | (4) | 75.0 | 103.7 | 0.946 | 1.21 | 3.72 | 97.5 | +0.3 | 28.6 |
| 1985 | (1) | 72.1 | 100.2 | 0.908 | 1.12 | 3.63 | 95.2 | +4.4 | 27.7 |
| | (2) | 78.9 | 111.4 | 1.001 | 1.26 | 3.88 | 102.3 | +4.4 | 27.0 |
| | (3) | 82.1 | 117.7 | 1.040 | 1.38 | 3.92 | 103.8 | +3.6 | 27.4 |
| | (4) | 79.8 | 116.2 | 1.001 | 1.44 | 3.71 | 98.7 | +3.5 | 28.3 |
| 1986 | (1) | 75.1 | 112.5 | 1.037 | 1.44 | 3.38 | 90.9 | +4.5 | 17.8 |
| | (2) | 76.1 | 118.3 | 1.101 | 1.51 | 3.39 | 91.4 | +3.3 | 12.8 |
| | (3) | 71.9 | 113.6 | 1.049 | 1.5 | 3.1 | 84.9 | +3.7 | 12.4 |
| | (4) | 68.3 | 107.8 | 0.97 | 1.43 | 2.87 | 79.0 | 5.1 | 14.8 |
| 19987 | (1) | 69.9 | 114.2 | 0.967 | 1.54 | 2.83 | 78.8 | 4.3 | 17.9 |
| | (2) | 72.8 | 116.7 | 0.996 | 1.64 | 2.96 | 82.6 | 2.1 | 18.6 |
| 1937 | January | 68.9 | 112.6 | 0.950 | 1.51 | 2.80 | 77.8 | +4.9 | 18.4 |
| | February | 69.0 | 113.7 | 0.960 | 1.53 | 2.78 | 77.4 | +4.5 | 17.2 |
| | March | 71.9 | 116.4 | 0.991 | 1.59 | 2.92 | 81.2 | +3.6 | 18.0 |
| | April | 72.3 | 115.8 | 0.994 | 1.63 | 2.95 | 82.1 | +3.0 | 18.2 |
| | May | 73.3 | 117.6 | 1.002 | 1.67 | 2.98 | 83.1 | +1.6 | 18.8 |
| | June | 72.7 | 116.7 | 0.991 | 1.63 | 2.96 | 82.6 | +1.8 | 18.9 |
| | July | 72.8 | 116.9 | 0.985 | 1.61 | 2.97 | 82.9 | +2.7 | 19.8 |
| | August | 72.3 | 115.7 | 0.988 | 1.60 | 2.97 | 82.8 | +3.0 | 18.9 |
| | September | 10th 72.9 | n/a | n/a | 1.65 | 2.97 | 83.0 | +2.8 | 18.4 |

Oil price adjusted ERI has roughly the same inflation implications as does an ERI of 80 given an oil price of \$29 (their average values for January 1983 - November 1985). The ratio shown therefore indicates whether movements in the ERI are inflationary or otherwise, relative to the period Jan-1983 - Nov 1985, having allowed for oil prices.

* 1975=100

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE 8: NOMINAL AND REAL INTEREST RATES

NOMINAL RATES

REAL RATES

| | | Three month | Three month | Base | Long Rate (20 year Gilts) | Expected inflation over 12 | Real 3-month interbank | Yield o | n Index-link | ed Gilts** |
|------|--------------|----------------|----------------|------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|--------------|------------|
| | | interbank | Eurodollar | Rate | Gincoy | months* | rate | 1990 | 2001 | 2011 |
| 1985 | (1) | 13.0 | 8.9 | 12.9 | 10.9 | 5.7 | 6.9 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 3.2 |
| -, | (2) | 12.6 | 8.2 | 12.6 | 10.8 | 5.6 | 6.6 | 4.3 | 3.8 | 3.4 |
| | (3) | 11.7 | 8.1 | 11.7 | 10.4 | 5.3 | 6.1 | 4.3 | 3.8 | 3.5 |
| | (4) | 11.6 | 8.1 | 11.5 | 10.3 | 4.2 | 7.1 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 3.6 |
| 1986 | (1) | 12.4 | 7.9 | 12.3 | 10.2 | 3.9 | 8.2 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 3.8 |
| | (2) | 10.2 | 7.0 | 10.4 | 9.0 | 3.6 | 6.5 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.4 |
| | (3) | 10.0 | 6.2 | 10.0 | 9.7 | 3.4 | 6.5 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 3.5 |
| | (4) | 11.2 | 6.1 | 11.0 | 10.7 | 4.1 | 6.8 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 3.8 |
| 1987 | (1) | 10.6 | 6.3 | 10.8 | 9.6 | 4.3 | 6.0 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 3.5 |
| -, | (2) | 9.2 | 7.1 | 9.4 | 9.0 | 3.8 | 5.2 | 2.4 | 3.8 | 3.6 |
| 1987 | January | 11.0 | 6.1 | 11.0 | 10.0 | 4.1 | 6.6 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 3.7 |
| | February | 10.8 | 6.4 | 11.0 | 9.8 | 4.3 | 6.2 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 3.5 |
| | March | 9.9 | 6.5 | 10.4 | 9.1 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 3.4 |
| | April | 9.8 | 6.9 | 10.0 | 9.2 | 4.2 | 5.4 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 3.4 |
| | May | 8.8 | 7.2 | 9.1 | 8.8 | 3.7 | 4.9 | 2.1 | 3.6 | 3.6 |
| | June | 9.0 | 7.1 | 9.0 | 8.9 | 3.5 | 5.3 | 2.3 | 3.9 | 3.7 |
| | July | 9.3 | 6.9 | 9.0 | 9.3 | 3.4 | 5.7 | 2.2 | 4.0 | 3.8 |
| | August | 10.2 | 7.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 3.9 | 6.3 | 2.6 | 4.3 | 4.0 |
| | September 10 | 10.2 | 7.5 | 10.0 | 10.1 | 3.9 | 6.3 | 3.2 | 4.3 | 4.1 |

* Unweighted average of forecasts by Phillips and Drew, National Institute and the London Business School; the expected rate of inflation for a given month is the change in the price level between six months earlier and six months ahead. This is assumed to approximate roughly to average inflation expectations over the three months immediately ahead.

** Average of yields calculated for each Friday of month and quarterly for last Friday in each month. Assumes inflation averages 5 per cent per annum to redemption.

TABLE 9 CURRENT ACCOUNT

percentage change on previous year

| | Export Volumc less oil and erratics | Import Volume less oil and erratics | Terms* of Trade(AVI) 1980=100 | Current balance £mn |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| 1982 | 0.5 | 8.6 | 0.5 | 4035 |
| 1983 | -1.1 | 9.5 | -0.6 | 3338 |
| 1984 | 9.6 | 11.0 | -1.9 | 1474 |
| 1985 | 6.8 | 4.2 | 1.8 | 2919 |
| 1986 | 2.4 | 5.7 | -0.8 | -980 |
| 1986 Q1 | -2.5 | 3.2 | $3.0 \\ 1.9 \\ -2.4 \\ -4.9 \\ -1.0 \\ +1.1$ | 733 |
| 2 | 0.0 | 2.4 | | 135 |
| 3 | 2.9 | 7.5 | | -918 |
| 4 | 9.3 | 9.9 | | -930 |
| 1987 Q1 | 11.2 | 5.4 | | 471 |
| Q2 | 6.3 | 10.1 | | -561 |
| Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec | -2.6 -2.7 -2.3 -2.2 -0.2 2.6 2.6 -0.4 6.4 7.7 11.3 9.0 | $ \begin{array}{r} 1.5\\ 2.6\\ 5.7\\ -1.8\\ 7.3\\ 1.7\\ 4.2\\ 9.7\\ 8.4\\ 5.1\\ 10.6\\ 15.0\\ \end{array} $ | 4.5 3.3 1.7 2.3 2.9 1.6 -1.9 -2.8 -2.5 -3.3 -5.0 -6.1 | 995204-466283-113-35-5-734-179-155-462-313 |
| 1987 Jan | 7.3 | 6.4 | -2.7 | 18 |
| Feb | 18.2 | 8.5 | -1.5 | 333 |
| Mar | 7.9 | 1.0 | +0.8 | 119 |
| April | 8.9 | 10.7 | +1.1 | 74 |
| May | 5.4 | 14.0 | +0.3 | -496 |
| June | 4.7 | 5.5 | +1.6 | -140 |
| July | 8.5 | 10.8 | -0.4 | -310 |

* excluding oil and erratics.

tables 25CurAcc 3/14

TABLE 10

Key Monetary Indicators

| | | | 1985 | -86 | | | | | | | | 1986-87 |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Aug | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | April | May | June | July |
| MONETARY AGGREGATES 12 month % change (ua) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MO M3 M4 M5 | 4.1 16.4 14.6 14.0 | 4.8 19.0 15.7 14.9 | 4.9 18.5 15.8 15.1 | 5.2 18.6 15.6 15.1 | 5.2 18.1 15.2 14.4 | 4.1 17.6 13.9 13.3 | 4.1 19.0 13.9 13.3 | 3.5 19.0 13.9 13.5 | 5.3 20.5 14.6 14.1 | 4.4 19.0 13.7 13.5 | 4.2 19.2 13.9 13.6 | 5.3 20.9 14.9 14.6 |
| STERLING LENDING 12 month % change (ua) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Banks | 19.4 | 18.6 | 19.4 | 20.8 | 21.9 | 22.5 | 21.7 | 20.7 | 21.4 | 21.7 | 21.5 | 22.9 |
| Banks and building societies | 19.4 | 18.9 | 19.4 | 20.1 | 20.7 | 20.9 | 20.2 | 19.5 | 19.9 | 19.7 | 19.5 | 19.6 |
| OVER(-)/UNDER (+) FUNDING financial year to date:£mn | -75 | 2,654 | 812 | -3 | -1,577 | -3,931 | -3,969 | 393 | 3215 | 5178 | 2420 | 192 8 |
| MONEY MARKET ASSISTANCE/ Level outstanding £mn | 11,168 | 8,390 | 10,247 | 11,295 | 12,970 | 14,948 | 14,873 | 9,742 | 6126 | 3340 | 5132 | 7038 |
| INTEREST RATES 3 months [*] 20 year ^ø | 9.9 9.4 | 10.2 10.3 | 11.1 10.6 | 11.3 10.9 | 11.3 10.6 | 11.0 10.0 | 10.8 9.8 | 9.9 9.1 | 9.8 9.2 | 8.8 8.8 | 9.0 8.9 | 9.3 9.3 |
| EFFECTIVE EXCHANGE RATE | 71.4 | 70.4 | 67.8 | 68.5 | 68.5 | 68.9 | 69.0 | 71.9 | 73.3 | 73.3 | 72.6 | 72.8 |

* Inter bank

ø par yield
/ banking months until August thereafter end calendar months

| MONETARY | AGGREGATES 1986-87 | Tabl | <u>e //</u> | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| | NONBORIDD 1900-67 | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUNE | JULY |
| MO | Averaged weekly | | | | | | | | | |
| | Monthly change (£ million) | +134 | +1,129 | -1,034 | -228 | +115 | +325 | +42 | -93 | +423 |
| | Monthly % change | +0.9 | +7.6 | -6.5 | -1.5 | +0.8 | +2.2 | +0.3 | -0.6 | +423 |
| | | (+1.0) | | | (-0.8) | | (+0.4) | | | (+1.2 |
| | 12 Monthly % change | +5.2 | +5.2 | +4.1 | +4.1 | +3.5 | +5.3 | +4.4 | +4.2 | +5.3 |
| мз | (Exc Public sector deposit) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Monthly change (£ million) | +2,225 | +267 | -1,225 | +2,945 | +6,813 | +3,203 | 12 262 | 11 004 | |
| | Monthly & change | +1.5 | +0.2 | -0.8 | +2.0 | +4.4 | +3,203 | +3,263 +2.0 | +1,904 | +4,199. |
| | | (+1.3) | | | (+2.3) | (+3.3) | | | +1.1 | +2.5 |
| | 12 Monthly % change | +18.6 | +18.1 | +17.6 | +19.0 | +19.0 | (+1.9) +20.5 | (+2.1) +19.0 | (+1.0) +19.2 | (+2.3 |
| M4 | Monthly change (£ million) | +2,583 | +1,691 | -325 | +2,470 | +6,668 | +3,555 | +3,454 | 14.044 | 5 701 |
| | Monthly % change | +1.0 | +0.7 | -0.1 | +0.9 | +2.5 | +3,555 | | +4,044 | 5,301 |
| | | (+1.1) | | (+0.6) | (+1.4) | (+2.1) | (+1.4) | +1.3 (+1.4) | +1.5 | +1.9 |
| | 12 Monthly % change | +15.6 | +15.2 | +13.9 | +13.9 | +13.9 | +14.6 | +13.7 | (+1.3) +13.9 | (+1.8 |
| M5 | Monthly change (£ million) | +2,573 | +1,529 | -666 | +2,616 | +6,976 | +3,575 | +4,121 | 14.100 | |
| | Monthly % change | +1.0 | +0.6 | -0.2 | +0.9 | +2.5 | +1.3 | +4,121 +1.4 | +4,159 +1.4 | +5,653 |
| | | (+1.2) | | (+0.6) | (+1.3) | (+1.9) | (+1.2) | | (+1.3) | +1.9 (+1.8 |
| | 12 Monthly % change | +15.1 | +14.4 | +13.3 | +13.3 | +13.5 | +14.1 | +13.5 | +13.6 | +14.6 |
| NIBMI | Monthly change (£ million) | +926 | +410 | -1,842 | +516 | +1,055 | +474 | +1,167 | +1,469 | +122 |
| | Monthly % change | +2.3 | +1.0 | -4.4 | +1.3 | +2.6 | +1.2 | +2.8 | +3.4 | +0.3 |
| | | (+1.1) | (+0.8) | (+1.0) | (+1.7) | (-0.6) | (-0.2) | (+3.5) | (+3.8) | (-0.3 |
| | 12 Monthly % change | +10.0 | +11.2 | +10.8 | +10.5 | +10.3 | +11.8 | +12.0 | +13.5 | +12.5 |
| <u>M1</u> | Monthly change (£ million) | +2,197 | -871 | -237 | +409 | +4,381 | +725 | +2,983 | +2,120 | +1,008 |
| | Monthly % change | +3.0 | -1.2 | -0.3 | +0.5 | +5.8 | +0.9 | +3.7 | +2.5 | +1.2 |
| | | (+2.4) | (-1.4) | (+2.8) | (+0.8) | (+4.0) | (+0.2) | | (+2.6) | (+0.9 |
| | 12 Monthly % change | +23.5 | +21.2 | +23.2 | +21.2 | 22.6 | +23.3 | +23.8 | +23.9 | +22.7 |
| Net £ dep | posits from banks abroad | +803 | +719 | +1,004 | -845 | -1,395 | +71\$ | +992 | -940 | +408 |
| | non-bank £ deposits AGGREGATE | -255 | +180 | +475 | +550 | +742 | -190 | +760 | -432 | +563 |
| | Monthly change (£ million) | +2,773 | +1,166 | +254 | +2,650 | +6,160 | +3,732 | +5,015 | +532 | +5,168 |
| | Monthly % change | +1.6 | +0.7 | +0.1 | +1.5 | +3.4 | +2.0 | +2.6 | +0.3 | +2.6 |
| | | (+1.5) | (+0.7) | (+1.7) | (+1.8) | (+2.5) | (+1.9) | (+2.8) | (+0.2) | (+2.5 |

NB Figures in brackets are seasonally adjusted.

1-3

1

....

REAL PERCENTAGE CROWTH RATES OF MONETARY AGGREGATES

RPI less Weekly Mortgage Averaged Element MO M3 M4 M5 FINANCIAL YEARS (12 month % changes to calendar March) 9.8-6.54.23.75.9-0.65.47.94.60.83.36.85.20.36.08.24.0-0.412.210.13.80.314.69.7 3.0 1981-82 8.0 7.9 1982-83 6.1 1983-84 8.2 1984-85 9.1 1985-86 9.3 1986-87 12 MONTH % CHANGES (ua except MO)
 -0.1
 14.8
 12.0

 0.0
 14.5
 11.7

 0.8
 12.7
 10.9

 1.4
 15.1
 11.9
 3.3 3.2 11.0 JUNE JULY 11.7 10.9 3.3 10.4 AUGUST SEPTEMBER 11.1 OCTOBER 3.4 1.5 14.6 12.0 11.3
 DCTOBER
 3.4
 1.5
 14.0
 11.0

 NOVEMBER
 3.3
 1.9
 14.8
 11.9
 11.4

 DECEMBER
 3.7
 1.6
 13.9
 11.1
 10.3

 DECEMBER
 3.7
 1.2
 13.9
 11.1
 10.3

 1987
 JANUARY
 3.7
 1.4
 13.4
 9.8
 9.3

 FEBRUARY
 3.7
 0.4
 14.8
 9.8
 9.3

 MARCH
 3.8
 0.3
 14.6
 9.7
 9.3

 APRIL
 3.6
 1.2
 16.3
 10.4
 10.1

 MAY
 3.8
 0.6
 14.6
 9.5
 9.3

 JUNE
 3.5
 0.7
 15.2
 10.0
 5.8

 JULY
 3.7
 1.6
 16.6
 10.8
 10.5

1

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLEIS

MO, THE WIDE MONETARY BASE

| | | | | | £ million n brackets) | | | % cha on pre Mor | vious | | % change year ear | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------|--------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|----------------------|-------|------|
| Calendar months | and the second second second second | tes and coi | | Bankers' | мо | | 0 | Notes (sa) | мо | | and Coin | мо | мо |
| 1987 | (nsa) | (s: | a) | deposits | (nsa) | (s. | .a.) | and coin | (sa) | (nsa) | (sa) | (nsa) | (sa) |
| Mar | 14,577 | 14,808 | (-3) | 232 | 14,809 | 15,040 | (+64) | -0.0 | +0.4 | +3.2 | +3.8 | +3.5 | +4.1 |
| Apr | 14,931 | 14,903 | (+95) | 203 | 15,134 | 15,106 | (+66) | +0.6 | +0.4 | | +4.6 | +5.3 | +4.8 |
| May | 14,973 | 14,976 | (+73) | 203 | 15,176 | 15,179 | (+73) | +0.5 | +0.5 | | +4.5 | +4.4 | +4.4 |
| June | 14,947 | 15,071 | (+95) | 136 | 15,083 | 15,207 | (+28) | +0.6 | +0.2 | | +4.6 | +4.2 | +4.2 |
| July | 15,272 | 15,154 | (+83) | 234 | 15,506 | 15,388 | (+181) | +0.5 | +1.2 | | +4.7 | +5.3 | +5.4 |
| August | 15,338 | 15,259 | (+105) | 182 | 15,520 | 15,441 | (+53) | +0.7 | +0.3 | | +4.6 | +4.5 | +4.7 |
| Sept ⁴ (2 of 5) | 15,427 | 15,362 | (+103) | 269 | 15,696 | 15,631 | (+190) | +0.7 | +1.2 | | +5.0 | +6.3 | +5.4 |
| Latest 4 weeks ⁴ | 15,389 | 15,328 | (+139) | 200 | 15,589 | 15,527 | (+98) | +0.9 | +0.6 | | +4.9 | +5.0 | +5.0 |
| Weekly data | | es (sa) coin | | Bankers' deposits | | (O a) | on | % change previous we MO (sa) | ek | | | | |
| August | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5th | 15,202 | (+43) | | 260 | 15,462 | (-8) | | -0.1 | | | | | |
| 12th | 15,245 | (+43) | | 209 | 15,454 | (-8) | | -0.1 | | | | | |
| 19th | 15,270 | (+25) | | 59 | 15,328 | (-126) | | -0.8 | | | | | |
| 26th | 15,317 | (+47) | | 202 | 15,518 | (+190) | | +1.2 | | | | | |

 September/
 2nd
 15,379
 (+62)
 325
 15,703
 (+185)
 +1.2

 9th
 15,346
 (-33)
 214
 15,560
 (-143)
 -0.9

Most recent data include estimates only for coin and unbacked note issues. The percentage changes for September so far use as their base the average for the full relevant month; for the latest 4 week period changes as based on the previous 4 week period and a comparable period a year ago.

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE 14

BUILDING SOCIETY BALANCE SHEET FLOWS

| | | | | | | S. S. State | | | (Unadjuste | d, £m) |
|--------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | Net Mortgage Advances | | Assets | | | | Liabilities | |
| | | Total Flow | & Unsecured Lending | | Liquid Assets | Fixed assets | Retail principal | Interest credited | Wholesale funds | Other (eg reserves |
| 1985 | * | 1459 | 1193 | 239 | (18.0) | 27 | 592 | 495 | 205 | 167 |
| 1986 | * | 1623 | 1589 | 17 | (16.4) | 17 | 553 | 498 | 523 | 49 |
| 1985 | Q2* | 1490 | 1219 | 241 | (16.5) | 30 | 508 | 583 | 113 | 286 |
| | Q3* | 1666 | 1157 | 479 | (17.0) | 30 | 590 | 384 | 153 | 539 |
| | Q4* | 2172 | 1367 | 783 | (18.0) | 22 | 766 | 660 | 594 | 152 |
| 1986 | Q1* | 858 | 1271 | -431 | (17.5) | 18 | 740 | 462 | 167 | -511 |
| | Q2* | 1591 | 1645 | -74 | (16.6) | 20 | 478 | 522 | 321 | 270 |
| | Q3* | 1783 | 1884 | -112 | (15.7) | 11 | 56 | 402 | 1099 | 226 |
| | Q4* | 2262 | 1556 | 686 | (16.4) | 20 | 938 | 649 | 403 | 272 |
| 1987 | 01* 02* June | 1240 1602 965 | 1284 | 105 303 -404 | (16.1) (16.2) (16.2) | 15 15 15 | 484 595 556 | 594 523 1067 | 182 | -117 302 -666 |
| recast | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Q3* July + August Sept Oct | 1509 1536 1886 1103 2312 | 1273 1048 | 284 213 598 40 1002 | $ \begin{pmatrix} 16.3 \\ 16.2 \\ (16.4) \\ (16.3) \\ 16.7 \end{pmatrix} $ | 15 15 15 15 15 | 481 281 404 697 1038 | 430 745 93 451 313 | • 475 • 400 300 | 206 35 989 -345 661 |

* Monthly Averages Figures in () liquidity ratio, unadjusted end period

+ Estimated ; part data



.

SECRET

THE COMPONENTS OF M3

| | | BAI | NK DEPOS | SITS | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|------|----------|--------------|------|--|--|
| | NOTES AND COINS | RET | AIL | WHOLESALE | МЗ | | |
| | | NIB | IB | | | | |
| % CHANGES | | | | | | | |
| Financial years (ua) | | | | | | | |
| 1984-851 | 5.2 | 6.5 | 7.7 | 19.1 | 11.5 | | |
| 1985-861 | 3.7 | 4.5 | 16.8 | 26.1 | | | |
| 1986-871 | 2.2 | 16.9 | 17.5 | 25.8 | 19.1 | | |
| Over 12 months (ua) | | | | | | | |
| JULY | 5.3 | 13.9 | 20.6 | 21.8 | 18.2 | | |
| AUGUST | 4.1 | 11.9 | 16.2 | 21.7 | 16.4 | | |
| SEPTEMBER | 2.7 | 23.4 | 16.8 | 22.1 | 19.0 | | |
| OCTOBER | 5.8 | 15.3 | 18.6 | 22.8 | 18.5 | | |
| NOVEMBER | 4.0 | 13.3 | | 25.6 | 18.6 | | |
| DECEMBER | 5.1 | 14.4 | | 22.3 | 18.1 | | |
| 1987 JANUARY | 3.7 | 14.7 | 16.2 | | 17.6 | | |
| FEBRUARY | 3.2 | 14.5 | 17.2 | 25.7 | 19.0 | | |
| MARCH | -2.2 | 16.9 | 17.4 | 25.5 | 19.0 | | |
| APRIL | 6.4 | 14.5 | 17.1 | 28.0 23.1 | 20.5 | | |
| MAY | 3.6 | 16.4 | 19.0 | 23.1 | 19.0 | | |
| JUNE | 4.0 | | | 25.3 | | | |
| JULY | 6.3 | 15.4 | 12.0 | 32.5 | 20.9 | | |
| Over 6 months (sa) | | | | | | | |
| 1987 FEBRUARY | 0.0 | 19.6 | 15.7 | 21.1 | 17.3 | | |
| MARCH | 2.9 | -8.4 | 16.2 | 35.5 | 17.8 | | |
| APRIL | 2.3 | 10.5 | 12.2 | 37.8 | 22.0 | | |
| MAY | -2.3 | | 10.4 | | 24.0 | | |
| JUNE | 9.0 | 24.5 | 11.3 | 40.0 | 26.0 | | |
| JULY | 3.5 | 22.9 | 12.5 | 48.8 | 29.2 | | |
| CHANGES £ MILLION | | | | | | | |
| monthly average (sa) | | | | | | | |
| 1984-85 ¹ | 42 | 56 | 238 | 683 | 1017 | | |
| 1785-861 | 42 | 90 | 161 | 556 | 1565 | | |
| 1986-871 | 4 | 359 | 538 | 1255 | 2157 | | |
| Over 1 month (sa) | | | | | | | |
| 1987 FEBRUARY | -135 | 808 | 30 | 2743 | 3446 | | |
| MARCH | -215 | -15 | 702 | 4694 | 5166 | | |
| APRIL | 264 | -357 | 488 | 2603 | 2998 | | |
| MAY | 156 | 1278 | 295 | | 3477 | | |
| JUNE | -111 | 1705 | 557 | | 1725 | | |
| JULY | 267 | -409 | 564 | 3527 | 3949 | | |

¹March on March

| P |
|-----|
| 1 |
| m |
| |
| Cr- |

THE COMPONENTS OF M4 AND M5

1

| Barrier of | |
|------------|--|
| 1.6. | |
| ***** | |
| Par. 1888 | |
| f-r-ref | |
| UILDING | |
| | |
| | |
| 1.00 | |
| berry a | |
| | |
| | |
| 140. 10 | |
| CO | |
| | |
| | |
| 10 | |
| 0.00 | |
| 1.27 | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| t'r i | |
| | |
| | |
| 10000 | |
| head | |
| SOCIETIES | |
| 1.11 | |
| r (1 | |
| 1.00 | |
| | |

| | | DA | PUILDING SUCIEILES | IJ | | | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------|--------------------------------|--------|
| | 3 | RETAIL 1 | WHOLESALE | HOLDINES OF K3 (inc -) | 7 | MONEY MARKET INSTRUMENTS | |
| % CHANGES | | | 1987 | | | | |
| Financial years (ua) | | | | | | | |
| | 11.5 | 15.1 | 1 | 1.5 | 13.8 | 12.2 | 13.8 |
| 1986-873 | 16.7 19.0 | 10.8 | 52.6 11.4 | 93.7 57.7 | 13.5 | -0.1 | 14.5 |
| Over 12 months (ua) | | | | | | | |
| JULY | 18.2 | 13.7 | | 46.6 | 15.3 | 1.0 | 14.4 |
| AUGUST | 16.4 | 13.5 | | 34,5 | 14.6 | ំ ភ្ល ភ្ល | 14.0 |
| OCTOBER | 10.5 | 12.0 | | 299.7 | 15.8 | τ n | 15.5 |
| NOVEMBER | 18.4 | 12.0 | | 24.0 | 15.6 | 5.4 | 15.1 |
| | 18.1 | 11.7 | | 17.9 | 15.2 | 1.7 | 14.4 |
| 1987 JANUARY | 17.5 | 11.4 | | 43.0 | 13.9 | ວ ເວ ວີເວ | 5 10.0 |
| MARCH . | 19.0 | 10.8 | | 57.7 | 13.9 | сл с со . | |
| APRIL | 20.5 | 10.6 | | 55.7 | 14.6 | 5.0 | 14.1 |
| MAY | 19.0 | 10.5 | | 60.0 | 13.7 | 9.5 | 13.5 |
| JUN | 17.2 | 10.5 | | 0.49 | 15.7 | | 12.0 |
| 1 Cr. | EV.T | 31.01 | | 07.6 | 1417 | 0 .0 | 14. |
| Over 6 months (sa) | | , , | | i | ; | , 1 | ; |
| 178/ FEBRUARY | 17 0 | 0 0 0 | | 0.00 | 10 0 | | 10.4 |
| APRIL | 22.0 | 10.6 | | 56.0 | 14.5 | -4-0 | 10 1 |
| MAY | 24,0 | 11.0 | | 3.89 | 15.1 | 1.5 | 14.4 |
| JULY | 10 00 O | 11.0 | | 43.8 | 17.5 | 10.8 | 19.0 |
| | | | | | | | |
| CHANGES £ MILLION | | | | | | | |
| monthly average (sa) 1994-953 | 0000 | 1056 | C 4 | - 00 | 1 20 | 200 | 2000 |
| 1985-863 1985-863 | 1565 | 1207 938 | 13 23 1 | -372 | -118 | 2480 2791 | 2557 |
| Over 1 month (sa) | | 2 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 2000 |
| MARCH | 5165 | 1495 | -136 | -848 | 5681 | -209 94 | 5372 |
| APRIL | 3663 | 1297 | Ţ ħ | -642 | 3671 | -391 | 3350 |
| MAY | 3477 | 910 | 100 | -720 | 3775 | 820 | 4595 |
| JULY | 0 | 106 | 19 5 a | -190 | 4964 | 334 334 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 1. Met in flow including Term shares, and SAVE | Tern share: | siand SAVE. | | | | | |

ω ro Net in flow including lerm shares,and tart. Treasury bills,bank bills,LA temporary debt.CTD's and some national savings accounts. March on March

SECRET

SECRET

RETAIL DEPOSITS -----

| | BANKS | BUILDING ¹ SOCIETIES | | TOTAL |
|--|----------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| The second s | and the second | | | |
| % CHANGES | | | | |
| Financial years (ua) | | | | |
| 1984-853 | 7.1 | 15.1 | 11.9 | 12.0 |
| 1985-86 ³ 1986-87 ³ | 11.6 | 15.3 10.8 | 7.5 10.8 | 12.9 |
| 1,00 0, | 17.2 | 10.8 | 10.0 | 11.7 |
| Over 12 months (ua) | 17.0 | 10.7 | 7 (| 14.0 |
| JULY AUGUST | 17.9 14.5 | 13.7 13.5 | 7.4 | 14.0 |
| SEPTEMBER | 19.5 | 12.1 | 7.7 | 13.7 |
| OCTOBER | 17.3 | 12.9 | 7.8 | 13.4 |
| NOVEMBER | 15.6 | 12.2 | 8.1 | 12.6 |
| DECEMBER 1987 JANUARY | 17.0 | 11.7 11.4 | 8.4 9.1 | 12.8 |
| FEBRUARY | 16.1 | 11.0 | 10.1 | 12.4 |
| MARCH | 17.2 | 10.B | 10.8 | 12.8 |
| APRIL | 16.1 | 10.6 | 11.0 | 12.5 |
| MAY | 17.9 | 10.5 | 10.8 10.5 | 12.9 |
| JUNE JULY | 16.4 13.4 | 10.6 10.6 | 9.2 | 12.7 |
| | | | | |
| Over 6 months (sa) | | | Sector States | |
| 1987 FEBRUARY MARCH | 17.2 | 8.5 12.2 | 9.9 11.5 | 11.4 |
| APRIL | 11.6 | 10.6 | 11.5 | |
| MAY | 14.4 | 11.0 | 11.3 | |
| JUNE | 16.4 | 11.8 | 11.5 | 12.1 |
| JULY | 16.5 | 11.9 | 10.8 | |
| | | | | |
| CHANGES £ MILLION | | | | |
| monthly average (sa) | | | | |
| 1984-853 | 42 | 1034 | 683 | 1759 |
| 1985-863 | 255 | 1207 | 1093 | 2555 |
| 1986-87 ³ | 871 | 938 | 266 | 2075 |
| Over 1 month (sa) | | | | |
| 1987 FEBRUARY | 838 | 877 | 342 | 2057 |
| MARCH | 687 | 1499 | 281 244 | 2467 1672 |
| APRIL MAY | 131 1573 | 1297 918 | 230 | 2721 |
| JUNE | 5565 | 1305 | 298 | 3865 |
| JULY | 155 | 901 | 248 | 1304 |
| | | | | |

NOTES ----

Total retail funds, including terms shares and SAYE.
 Total inflows.

March on March. з.

Breakdown of Bank Lending by instrument (banking months before 1986 October)

| | | | | | unadjus | ted | |
|--------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------|--------------|
| | | Advances | Commercial Bills | Investment1 | Other ² | Total | Total s/a |
| 1984-1 | 1986 | | | | A. S. | | |
| % char | nge3 | | | | | | |
| 1984-8 | | 15.5 | 27.7 | 18.0 | n/a | 17.5 | 17.5 |
| 1985-8 | 36 | 17.9 | -7.4 | 81.3 | | 16.9 | 16.8 |
| Month | ly average ³ | | | | | | |
| 1984-8 | 35 | 1131 | 186 | 25 | 91 | 1433 | 1452 |
| 1985-8 | 36 | 1438 | 56 | 157 | 11 | 1661 | 1692 |
| Contri | butions to annual | bank lending gr | rowth ⁴ | | | | |
| 1986 | April | 15.6 | -0.7 | 1.7 | 0.2 | 16.9 | |
| -, | May | 16.0 | -0.7 | 1.8 | -0.1 | 17.0 | |
| | June | 15.4 | -1.2 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 17.4 | |
| | July | 15.4 | 0.5 | 2.1 | 0.2 | 18.2 | |
| | August | 15.5 | 0.5 | 1.9 | 0.6 | 18.4 | |
| | September | 16.2 | 0.4 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 18.6 | |
| Monthl | ly changes | | | | | | |
| Bankin | g months | | | | | | |
| 1986 | July | 2100 | 1956 | 421 | 282 | 4759 | 3164 |
| | August | 1524 | -404 | -10 | 432 | 1542 | 2502 |
| | September | 1757 | -459 | -21 | -605 | 673 | 888 |
| Calend | lar months | | | | | | |
| 1986 | October | 858 | 1154 | 323 | 980 | 3315 | 3486 |
| | November | 2221 | 420 | 129 | 482 | 3252 | 3837 |
| | December | 2655 | 1369 | 288 | -271 | 4041 | 3193 |
| 1987 | January | 905 | 562 | 34 | -136 | 1365 | 1701 |
| | February | 2617 | -426 | 71 | 345 | 2607 | 2881 |
| | March | 4644 | -2026 | 337 | 420 | 3375 | 2083 |
| | April | 1746 | -409 | 211 | -402 | 1146 | 1989 |
| | May | 3607 | -2126 | 293 | 497 | 2271 | 2734 |
| | June | 5152 | 752 | -8 | -1210 | 4686 | 3931 |
| | July | 2122 | 1677 | -102 | 868 | 4565 | 4861 |

1. Investment by banks in private sector

2. Market loans, shipbuilding repos, CD's and time deposits of building societies, commercial paper, and transit items.

3. April on April

4 First four columns equal fifth column.

.

COUNTERPARTS TO M3 M4 M5

f million

| | M3 | M4 | M5 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| LATEST MONTH : JULY 1987 | | | |
| PSBR | -420 | -420 | -420 |
| Debt sales (-): Other Public Sector | 192 | 105 | 105 |
| Central Government | 524 | 703 | 713 |
| Public external & fc finance (-) | -788 | -788 | -788 |
| | | | |
| Over(-)/under(+)funding | -492 | -400 | -390 |
| | | | |
| £ lending to private sector | 4566 | 5942 | 6275 |
| Bank/bank & b society externals (-) | -1481 | -1612 | -1612 |
| Bank/bank & b society fNNDLs (-) | 1606 | 1380 | 1380 |
| TOTAL | 4199 | 5310 | 5653 |
| | 4133 | 5510 | 2022 |
| FINANCIAL YEAR 1987/88 TO DATE | | | |
| | | | |
| PSBR | 664 | 664 | 664 |
| Debt sales (-): Other Public Sector | 1388 | 556 | 606 |
| Central Government | -1738 | -1341 | -786 |
| Public external & fc finance (-) | 1614 | 1614 | 1614 |
| | | | |
| Over(-)/under(+)funding | 1928 | 1493 | 2098 |
| f londing to private sector | 12669 | 18775 | 19315 |
| <pre>£ lending to private sector Bank/bank & b society externals (-)</pre> | -2068 | -2411 | -2411 |
| Bank/bank & b society funds (-) | -2008 | -1494 | -1494 |
| Daily Daily & D Society INADLS (-) | 40 | -1494 | -1494 |
| | | | |

FINANCIAL YEAR 1986/87

TOTAL

| PSBR | 3343 | 3343 | 3343 |
|---|-------|-------|----------------|
| Debt sales to private sector (-) | -1235 | -5840 | -6082 -1700 |
| Public external & fc finance (-) | -1700 | -1700 | -1700 |
| Over(-)/under(+)funding | 408 | -4197 | -4439 |
| £ lending to private sector | 30299 | 47406 | 48393 |
| Bank/bank & b society externals (-) | -676 | -1553 | -1553 |
| Bank/bank & b society externals (-) Bank/bank & b society fNNDLs (-) | -4601 | -8689 | -8689 |
| | | | |
| TOTAL | 25430 | 32967 | 33712 |
| | | | |

12569

16363

17508

Table 20:- NET FINANCE OF U.K. INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL COMPANIES AND BUILDING SOCIETIES (f million)

| | | | RORROWING | | | | | | IRROWING | | | ALL BORROWING |
|-------------------|-------------|--------|-------------|-------|--------|------------|------------|-------|----------|-------------|-------|-----------------|
| | Ster | ling | Foreign | | | Sterling | | | Euro-Ste | rling(#) | | |
| | | | | TOTAL | ! | Commercial | Equities | Bonds | ALC: NO | | TOTAL | I TOTAL |
| | ICC's | BSOC's | Currency | | ; | Paper | | | ICC's | BSOC's | | 1 |
| 1984 | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| 1704 | 2905 | -85 | -895 | 1924 | 2 | | 163 | 44 | 25 | 0 | 235 | l 2156 |
| 65 | 559 | -56 | -193 | 310 | 1 | | 429 | 75 | 0 | 0 | 504 | 814 |
| 03 | 1219 | 533 | -74 | 1679 | 1 | | 288 | 59 | 100 | 0 | 447 | 1 2125 |
| 04 | 2312 | 408 | 1433 | 4153 | ; | | 249 | 73 | 210 | Ő | 532 | 4685 |
| 1985 | | | | | - | | | | | | | 1 |
| Q1 | 3386 | 6 | -606 | 2786 | 1 | | 924 | 170 | 235 | 0 | 1329 | 4115 |
| 05 | 747 | 248 | 47 | 1042 | ; | | 1092 | 327 | 230 | 0 | 1649 | 1 2691 |
| 03 | 229 | 161 | 1469 | 1859 | ; | | 873 | 274 | 130 | 600 | 1877 | : 3736 |
| 04 | 874 | 351 | 1444 | 2669 | 1 | | 525 | 89 | 200 | 475 | 1289 | 1 3958 |
| 1986 | | | | | ; | | | | | | | 1 Stadies |
| 61 | 3935 | 89 | -879 | 3145 | ; | | 471 | 209 | 350 | 935 | 1965 | 1 5110 |
| 65 | -172 | 178 | | -1114 | 1 | | 1369 | 344 | 325 | 1075 | 3113 | 1 1999 |
| 03 | 355 | 976 | -1072 | 259 | 1 | | 1431 | 290 | 231 | 1575 | 3527 | 1 3785 |
| 04 | 5319 | 187 | -50 | 5456 | 1 | 65 | 2339 | -52 | 281 | 0 | 2633 | 8089 |
| 1987 | 1051 | | 0000 | | 1 | | 1000 | | | | | |
| Q1 Q2 | 1051 566 | 306 | 2093 759 | 3450 | i 1 | 312 | 1558 | -781 | 1231 | 290 | 2610 | 6060 |
| 65 | 390 | -490 | /04 | 835 | i | 589 | 2231 | 346 | 740 | 50 | 3955 | 4790 |
| Averag quarter | | | | | ; | | | | | | | |
| 1984 | 1749 | 200 | 68 | 2016 | ; | 0 | 282 | 63 | 84 | 0 | 429 | 2445 |
| 1985 | 1309 | 192 | 589 | 2089 | 1 | 0 | 854 | 215 | 199 | 269 | 1536 | 3625 |
| 1986 | 2359 | 358 | -780 | 1937 | 1 | 16 | 1403 | 199 | 297 | 8 96 | 2809 | 4746 |
| 1987 | | | | | ! | | | | | | | 1 - State Autor |
| H1 | 809 | -92 | 1426 | 2143 | ŀ | 450 | 1895 | -218 | 986 | 170 | 3283 | 5425 |
| | | | 1986:- | AU | SUST | 12 | 698 | 126 | 100 | 650 | 1586 | |
| | | | 1700;- | SEPTE | | 31 | 385 | 113 | 0 | 750 | 1300 | |
| | | | | | BER | 76 | 978 978 | -49 | 105 | 0 | 1030 | |
| | | | | NOVE | | 70 | 835 | -3 | 0 | 0 | 909 | |
| | | | | DECEI | | -65 | 605 | 0 | 176 | Ő | 715 | |
| | | | | PLOL | 10.01 | | 000 | | | | / | |
| | | | 1987:- | JAN | JARY | 150 | 500 | -67 | 110 | 0 | 693 | |
| | | | | FEBR | | 85 | 870 | 50 | 315 | 140 | 1430 | |
| | | | | M | ARCH | 77 | 183 | -735 | 806 | 150 | 481 | |
| | | | | A | PRIL | 193 | 858 | 110 | 440 | 0 | 1571 | |
| | | | | | MAY | 79 | 414 | 184 | 150 | 50 | 877 | |
| | | | | | JUNE | 289 | 1007 | 58 | 150 | 0 | 1504 | |
| | | | | | JULY | 24 | 1734 | 68 | 150 | 0 | 1976 | |
| | | | | AU | BUST | | 1972 | 386 | 150 | 0 | | |

* Gross Issues announced by U.K. ICC's and Building Societies

NOTE/ Bank borrowing figures include monetary sector holdings of 'Other Borrowing' instruments, giving rise to some double counting in the 'All Borrowing' figures.

Table 21:- BORROWING BY PRIVATE SECTOR EXCLUDING BUILDING SOCIETIES (f million)

.0

.

| | | STERLING B | | | OTHER STE | | | | | BORROWING | |
|------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|------------|-----------|-------|
| | | | | Sterling | | | Euro- | | | Foreign | |
| | Banks | Building Societies | TOTAL | <pre>! Commercial ! Paper</pre> | Equities | Bonds | Sterling (*) | TOTAL | ! Sterling | C | TOTAL |
| | | SULIEVIES | | i raper | | | (*) | | i | Currency | |
| 1984 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | |
| Q1 | 5141 | 3007 | 8148 | 1 | 163 | 44 | 25 | 232 | 1 8380 | 1102 | 9482 |
| 02 | 2781 | 4076 | 6857 | 1 | 429 | 75 | 0 | 504 | 1 7361 | 808 | 8169 |
| 63 | 3285 | 4087 | 7372 | 1 | 288 | 59 | 100 | 447 | 1 7819 | 1047 | 8866 |
| Q4 | 4535 | 3402 | 7937 | ; | 249 | 73 | 210 | 532 | 8469 | 1948 | 10417 |
| 1985 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | |
| Q1 | 7093 | 3189 | 10282 | | 924 | 170 | 235 | 1329 | 11611 | 3225 | 14836 |
| Q2 Q3 | 4158 4148 | 3748 | 7906 | | 1092 | 327 | 230 | 1649 | 1 9555 | 1382 | 10937 |
| Q4 | 4148 | 3560 4232 | 7708 9035 | i | 873 525 | 274 89 | 130 | 1277 | 1 8985 | -806 | 8179 |
| 1986 | 4003 | 4635 | 7033 | 1 | 562 | 87 | 200 | 814 | 1 9849 | 939 | 10788 |
| Q1 | 7431 | 3867 | 11298 | 1 | 471 | 209 | 350 | 1030 | 12328 | 2362 | 14690 |
| 02 | 5465 | 5083 | 10548 | 1 | 1369 | 344 | 325 | 2038 | 1 12585 | 1575 | 14151 |
| 03 | 5764 | 5592 | 11356 | 1 | 1431 | 290 | 231 | 1952 | 1 13302 | 3688 | 16996 |
| 04 | 10433 | 4667 | 15100 | 1 65 | 2339 | -52 | 281 | 2633 | 1 17733 | 591 | 18324 |
| 1987 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | |
| Q1 | 7037 | 3464 | 10501 | 1 312 | 1558 | -781 | 1231 | 2320 | 1 12821 | 7358 | 20179 |
| 02 | 8585 | 4240 | 12825 | 1 588 | 2231 | 346 | 740 | 3905 | 1 16730 | 4633 | 21363 |
| A | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | |
| Average pe | er quarter | | | i | | | | | 1 | | |
| 1984 | 3936 | 3643 | 7579 | 1 0 | 282 | 63 | 84 | 429 | : B007 | 1226 | 9234 |
| | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | |
| 1985 | 5051 | 3682 | 8733 | 1 0 | 854 | 215 | 199 | 1267 | : 10000 | 1185 | 11185 |
| | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | |
| 1986 | 7273 | 4802 | 12075 | 1 16 | 1403 | 198 | 297 | 1913 | 1 13989 | 2054 | 16043 |
| | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | |
| 1987 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| H1 | 7811 | 3852 | 11663 | 450 | 1895 | -218 | 986 | 3113 | 1 14776 | 5996 | 20771 |
| | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| 1987 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | |
| JANUARY | 1316 | 1304 | 2650 | 1 150 | 500 | -67 | 110 | 693 | 1 3313 | 1368 | 4681 |
| FEBRUARY | 2594 | 980 | 3574 | 1 85 | 870 | 20 | 315 | 1290 | : 4864 | 2404 | 7268 |
| MARCH | 3127 | 1180 | 4307 | 1 77 | 183 | -735 | 806 | 331 | 4638 | 3586 | 8224 |
| APRIL | 1333 | 1590 | 2923 | 193 | 828 | 110 | 440 | 1571 | ; 4494 | 1242 | 5736 |
| MAY | 5555 | 1295 | 3517 | 1 79 | 414 | 184 | 150 | 827 | 1 4344 | 2635 | 6979 |
| JUNE | 5032 | 1355 | 6387 | 1 289 | 1007 | 58 | 150 | 1504 | 1 7891 | 756 | 8647 |
| JULY | 4639 | 1302 | 5941 | 1 24 | 1734 | 68 | 150 | 1976 | 1 7917 | -2239 | 5678 |
| AUGUST | | | | 1 | 1972 | 386 | 150 | | 1 | | |

*Gross Issues announced by U.K. ICC's.

FUNDING AND MONEY MARKET ASSISTANCE - FINANCIAL YEAR 1987/88

| | APR-JUL 1987 | £ million u/a |
|---|-----------------|---|
| CGBR | 3755 | |
| Gilt sales to nbps and overseas (inc-) | -3357 | |
| Other CG debt sales to nbps incl Treasury bills* (-) | -1228 | |
| CG external and fc finance other than BGS(-) | 4434 | |
| Funding of the CGBR Over(-)/under(+) | 3604 | 3604 |
| a second and the second second second second second | | Other BGS sales (-) 1548 |
| OPS net of on lending | -3091 | Other CG debt sales (-) -780 |
| OPS debt sales to nbps(-) | 1388 | Notes and coins (-) -1020 |
| OPS currency finance(-) | 27 | |
| Funding of OPS | -1676 | Other incl exchequer (-) -559 |
| Over(-)/under(+) | Second Second | CG bank deposits (+) -188 |
| Funding of PSBR Over(-)/under(+) | 1928 | Total influences* 2605 (surplus+,shortage-) |
| | | Change in bankers deposits (-) 100 |
| | | Change in level of assistance (+) # -2705 |
| | | of which Issue Department bills 331 Banking Department bills 1436 Market advances -1341 Repos -3131 Level of assistance End March 1986 13317 End March 1987 9742 End July 1987 7038 |

* Treasury bills usually included below the line in the Money Market Assistance Table

Surplus on influences leads to a fall in assistance and vice versa

TABLE 23

.

4

SECRET

MONETARY AGGREGATES : FORECAST GROWTH RATES

| Not seasona | lly adjusted | M | о мз | M4 | M5 | | | |
|---|--|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 MONTH % C | HANGE TO: | | | | | | | |
| 1987 MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEP OCT |)) FORECAST) | 0.3 -0.4 2.8 * 0.5 N/4 N/4 | 5 1.1 2.5 1.3 0.8 | 1.5 1.9 0.9 0.8 | 0.8 0.8 | | | |
| 12 MONTH % (| CHANGE TO: | | | | | | | |
| |)) FORECAST) | 4.2 5.3 * 4.5 N/A | 20.7 | 13.9 14.9 15.5 14.6 | 13.6 14.6 15.0 14.2 | | | |
| Seasonally a | | | | | | | | |
| 1987 MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEP |)) FORECAST) | 0.5 0.2 1.2 * 0.3 1.0 0.4 | 1.0 2.3 1.5 0.7 | 1.4 1.3 1.8 1.3 0.4 0.6 | 1.3 1.8 1.3 0.4 | | | |
| 12 MONTH % C | 12 MONTH % CHANGE TO: | | | | | | | |
| 1987 MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEP OCT * August o |)) FORECAST) ut-turn for MO | 4.4 4.2 5.4 * 4.7 5.2 5.6 | 19.1 20.8 22.2 19.3 | 13.5 13.7 14.8 15.4 14.5 14.4 | 13.4 13.5 14.4 15.0 14.1 14.0 | | | |

percent

TABLE 24: MO FORECAST

SEASONALLY ADJUSTED

5

| | LEVELS £ MILLION | | | % CHANGE ON PREVIOUS MONTH | | % CHANGE ON YEAR EARLIER | |
|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|--------|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|----------|
| | Notes and coin | Bankers' Deposits | МО | Notes and coin | МО | Notes and coin | МО |
| ACTUAL | | | | | | | |
| Jan | 14,947 | 157 | 15,104 | +0.1 | -0.5 | +5.5 | +5.1 |
| Feb | 14,811 | 165 | 14,976 | -0.9 | -0.8 | +4.3 | +4.1 |
| Mar | 14,808 | 232 | 15,040 | -0.0 | +0.4 | +3.8 | +4.1 |
| April | 14,902 | 204 | 15,106 | +0.6 | +0.4 | +4.6 | +4.8 |
| May | 14,975 | 204 | 15,179 | +0.5 | +0.5 | +4.5 | +4.4 |
| June | 15,070 | 137 | 15,207 | +0.6 | +0.2 | +4.6 | +4.2 |
| July | 15,154 | 234 | 15,388 | +0.5 | +1.2 | +4.7(4.8) | +5.4(5.1 |
| August | 15,259 | 182 | 15,441 | +0.7 | +0.3 | +4.6(4.5) | +4.7(4.7 |
| | | | | | | | |
| FORECAST | | | | | | | |
| September | 15,380 | 220 | 15,600 | +0.8 | +1.0 | 5.1(4.9) | 5.2(4.8 |
| October | 15,465 | 190 | 15,655 | +0.6 | +0.4 | 5.2 | 5.6 |
| November | 15,530 | 190 | 15,720 | +0.4 | +0.4 | 4.9 | 5.0 |
| December | 15,600 | 190 | 15,790 | +0.5 | +0.4 | 4.4 | 4.0 |
| January | 15,650 | 190 | 15,840 | +0.3 | +0.3 | 4.7 | 4.9 |
| February | 15,690 | 190 | 15,880 | +0.3 | +0.3 | 5.9 | 6.0 |
| March | 15,730 | 190 | 15,920 | +0.3 | +0.3 | 6.2 | 5.9 |

Last month's forecast in brackets.

滂

SECRET

2

BROAD AGGREGATES FORECAST

£ mn u/a

| | OUTTURN 1987 JULY | FORECA AUG | ST SEP | OCT |
|--|----------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|
| 1. CG (OA) (SURPLUS-) | -345 | 1200 | 375 | -1200 |
| 2. LABR | 186 | 250 | -175 | -300 |
| 3. PCBR | -261 | -50 | 125 | 150 |
| 4. PSBR(1+2+3) | -420 | 1400 | 325 | -1350 |
| 5. NET DEBT SALES TO NBPS (-) | | | | |
| GILTS | 631 | -100 | -225 | -725 |
| TREASURY BILLS etc | -17 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| NATIONAL SAVINGS | -178 | -250 | -150 | -75 |
| CTDs OPS DEBT | 88 | 0 | 250 | 150 |
| OPS DEBT | 192 | 50 | 100 | 150 |
| TOTAL | 716 | -250 | 25 | -450 |
| 6. EXTERNAL FINANCE OF | | | | |
| PUBLIC SECTOR (INC-) | -788 | -450 | 150 | 25 |
| 7. OVER (-)/UNDER (+) | | | | |
| FUNDING (4+5+6) | -492 | 700 | 500 | -1775 |
| 8. STERLING LENDING TO | | | | |
| NON-BANK PRIVATE SECTOR | 4566 | 2050 | 3950 | 3350 |
| (seasonally adjusted) | (4862) | (3000) | (2950) | (3500) |
| 9. PRIVATE NET EXTERNALS AND NET NON-DEPOSIT LIABILITES | 125 | -550 | -2975 | 550 |
| 10.M3 (7+8+9) | 4199 | 2200 | 1475 | 2125 |
| | | | | |
| BUILDING SOCIETIES: | | | | |
| 11. RETAIL DEPOSITS | 1052 | 675 | 975 | 600 |
| 12. WHOLESALE DEPOSITS NBPS | 294 | 150 | 100 | 100 |
| 13. HOLDINGS OF M3 (-) | -235 | -575 | -175 | -550 |
| 14 NA (10)11(10)12) | | | | |
| 14.M4 (10+11+12+13) | 5310 | 2450 | 2375 | 2275 |
| 15.MONEY MARKET INSTRUMENTS | 279 | . 0 | -25 | -350 |
| 16.NATIONAL SAVINGS BANK | 64 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| | | | | |
| 17.M5 (14+15+16) | 5653 | 2525 | 2425 | 2000 |
| | | | | |

TABLE 26: MONEY MARKET INFLUENCES

£ million not seasonally adjusted

P.

| | Actual | | Forecast | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|------|----------|-------|
| | 1987 JULY | AUG | SEP | OCT |
| A. Money market influences | | | | |
| (i) CGBR (+) | -431 | 808 | 575 | -1150 |
| (ii) Reserves etc (+) | 337 | -325 | -25 | -125 |
| (iii) Notes and coin (-) | -732 | -102 | 475 | -375 |
| (iv) National Savings (-) | -169 | -233 | -150 | -100 |
| (v) CTDs (-) | 90 | 16 | 250 | 150 |
| (vi) Gilts (-) | -453 | -267 | -375 | -900 |
| (vii) Other Exchequer items etc | -473 | 334 | 0 | 0 |
| A. TOTAL MONEY MARKET INFLUENCES | | | | |
| (Market surplus + / shortage -) | -1831 | 231 | 750 | -2500 |

Money market operations в.

(i) Commercial bills (purchase +):

| | Issue Department - outright - repo terms | 1373 | -349 | | |
|----------------|--|----------|-----------|------|------|
| | Banking Department | 515 | -463 | | |
| (ii) | LA bills (purchase +) | | | | |
| | Issue Department Banking Department | 54 54 | 17 -57 | | |
| (iii) | Treasury bills (purchase +) | -46 | 690 | 500 | 300 |
| (iv) | Market advances | -90 | -72 | | |
| (V) | Export Credit/Shipbuilding Repos | 0 | | | |
| (v i) | Gilt Repos | 0 | | | |
| в. то | TAL MONEY MARKET OPERATIONS | 1860 | -234 | -750 | 2500 |
| | ange in bankers balances A + B | 29 | -3 | | |
| (e | TAL ASSISTANCE OUTSTANDING excluding Treasury bills) previous level + B - B(iii) | 7038 | 6114 | 4864 | 7064 |
| of wh | tich commercial bills | 6620 | 6017 | 4767 | 6967 |

SECRET

GOVERNMENT SHARE SALES: TIMETABLE

1987

1.4

| | lls-Royce | ++ |
|----------------------------------|-----------|----|
| 15 October (lists 28 October) BP | I | |

1988

| 19 | April | BGC | III |
|----|-------|-----|-----|
| 19 | Мау | BAA | II |

4319.52



PPS

BIFIST

FROM: M G RICHARDSON DATE: 11 September 1987

cc: PS/EST Sir P Middleton Mr Cassell Mr Peretz Mr Kelly Mr Grice o/r Ms Bronk o/r Mr W Allen B/E

MO: BANKERS BALANCES

I attach a revised note, as requested in your minute of 4 September.

whichandra

M G RICHARDSON

MO: BANKERS' BALANCES AT THE BANK OF ENGLAND

At the end of each day, the clearing banks settle up with each other and with the Bank of England through their clearing accounts held at the Bank. The banks are not permitted to overdraw on these accounts and must therefore maintain a balance sufficient to cover unexpected transactions. These "bankers' balances", which are noninterest-bearing, are a component of MO.

2. Each clearing bank declares to the Bank of England a working target for the level of its account, allowing for the need to avoid getting overdrawn. The average level of bankers' balances and the fluctuations around this depend on the accuracy with which individual banks and the Bank of England can forecast their net positions at the end of each day. These fluctuations can be considerable, a factor underlying the decision to measure MO (uniquely among the monetary aggregates) as the average of Wednesday levels during each month.

3. The present target level, which has changed little since 1981, is £187 million. Since this represents only a little more than one per cent of the <u>stock</u> of MO, which is just under £16 billion, bankers' balances have very little long term effect on the aggregate. However the monthly <u>flow</u> of MO, from which one and twelve month growth rates are calculated, is typically less than £100 million. The volatility of bankers' balances therefore means that an erratic swing in their level (such as the increase of £98 million in July) can impact heavily on the growth rate of MO.



PPS

1

•

9 content for altached cc: to go to NO 10?

FROM: M G RICHARDSON DATE: 14 September 1987

> PS/EST Sir P Middleton Mr Cassell Mr Peretz Mr Kelly Mr Grice Ms Bronk o/r

MO: BANKERS' BALANCES

I attach another redraft of a note on bankers balances, as requested by Ms Ryding.

Jan Sing

K

CK14/9

M G RICHARDSON

MO: BANKERS' BALANCES AT THE BANK OF ENGLAND

At the end of each day, the clearing banks settle up with each other and with the Bank of England through their clearing accounts held at the Bank. The banks individually conduct their day-to-day money market operations with the objective of reaching a target credit balance on these accounts this provides them with a cushion against unexpected outflows and protects them from going into overdraft (which both they and the Bank would regard as contrary to the understandings on money market operations reached in 1981). These "bankers' balances", which are non-interest-bearing, are a component of MO.

2. The average level of bankers' balances and the fluctuations around this depend on the accuracy with which individual banks and the Bank of England can forecast their net positions at the end of each day. These fluctuations can be considerable, a factor underlying the decision to measure MO (uniquely among the monetary aggregates) as the average of Wednesday levels during each month.

3. The present target level, which has changed little since 1981, is £187 million. Since this represents only a little more than one per cent of the stock of MO, which is just under £16 billion, bankers' balances have very little long term effect on the aggregate. However the monthly <u>change</u> in MO, from which one and twelve month growth rates are calculated, is typically less than £100 million. The volatility of bankers' balances therefore means that an erratic swing in their level (such as the increase of £98 million in July) can impact heavily on the growth rate of MO, ~ Army partman mark.

religne

helin tom

Mor v. hupper! Ch Money oryply post ques s.a, u.a. 1.4-2.2 1.2-2.0 M3 month 22.0-23.0 22-0-23.0 yronyr 0.3 Ö · 1 MO monte 4.7 4.5 yra y Bank lending - 450 to + 1550 + 600 5 + 2600 (but v lage plusses in residual - ie ecternals, Ater & errors - which may get shifted into hand leading by time of provisional) AA (* nA swprising give contract letucen M3 figs & land lenderg figs, with how PSBR).

3764/028

.

SECRET



FROM: P D P BARNES

DATE: K September 1987

PS/CHANCELLOR

CC

PS/Financial Secretary Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Sir G Littler Mr Cassell Mr Lavelle Mr Monck Mrs Lomax Mr Odling-Smee Mr Peretz Mr Sedgwick Mr Bottrill Mr Culpin Mr S J Davies Mr Grice o/r Mr Kelly Mr Riley Mr Pike Mr Richardson Mr Cropper Mr Tyrie Mr Call

MONTHLY MONETARY ASSESSMENT: AUGUST 1987

The Economic Secretary has seen Mr Kelly's submission to the Chancellor of 11 September.

The Economic Secretary suspects that the underlying reason 2. for much of the high recent lending figure is the implementation of decisions deferred from the pre-election period (as is implicit in the Annex to the submission). He thinks this phenomenon will have affected both mortgage lending and corporate borrowing, and that the growth rates of these should subside, although not necessarily to pre-election rates.

In

P D P BARNES Private Secretary

UNCLASSIFIED



FROM: N G FRAY DATE: 15 September 1987

pm

P.

MR C W KELLY

· 1

MONTHLY MONETARY ASSESSMENT: AUGUST 1987

The Chancellor was grateful for your minute of 11 September, the contents of which he has noted.

CONFIDENTIAL

.

FROM: T PIKE DATE: 17 September 1987

1. MR PERETZ

CC

2. ECONOMIC SECRETARY

ALL 17/5

PS/Chancellor Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Sir G Littler Mr Cassell Mr Scholar Mrs Lomax Mr C W Kelly Mr Grice Mr Bottrill Mr Richardson Mr Westaway Ms Bronk

MO FIGURES

The latest weekly figures for MO, covering the third week of September, are attached. They show that the twelve month growth rate of MO to the latest four week period is 5.2 per cent (5.4 per cent not seasonally adjusted).

2. The seasonally adjusted level of notes and coin has fallen back somewhat in the past two weeks, which has brought down the annualised growth rate of notes and coin in the three months to the latest four week period to about 7½ per cent. (Though it is possible that this movement in part reflects changing seasonal patterns, not picked up in the seasonal adjustment.)

Ph.

T PIKE

CONFIDENTIAL



MO, THE WIDE MONETARY BASE

| | | | | £ million in brackets | % ch on pre Mor | vious | | % change on year earlier | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|------------|--|
| Calendar months | No (nsa) | otes and coin (sa) | Bankers' deposits | MO (nsa) | | 10 .a.) | Notes (sa) and coin | MO (sa) | Notes (nsa) | and Coin (sa) | MO (nsa) | MO (sa) | |
| 1987 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mar | 14,578 | 14,809 (-3 |) 231 | 14,809 | 15,040 | (+64) | -0.0 | +0.4 | +3.2 | +3.8 | +3.5 | +4.1 | |
| Apr | 14,931 | 14,903 (+94 |) 203 | 15,134 | 15,106 | (+66) | +0.6 | +0.4 | +5.1 | +4.6 | +5.3 | +4.8 | |
| May | 14,973 | 14,976 (+73 |) 203 | 15,176 | 15,179 | (+73) | +0.5 | +0.5 | +4.5 | +4.5 | +4.4 | +4.4 | |
| June | 14,947 | 15,071 (+95 |) 136 | 15,083 | 15,207 | (+28) | +0.6 | +0.2 | +4.6 | +4.6 | +4.2 | +4.2 | |
| July | 15,272 | 15,154 (+83 |) 234 | 15,506 | 15,388 | (+181) | +0.5 | +1.2 | +4.7 | +4.7 | +5.3 | +5.4 | |
| August | 15,338 | 15,259 (+105 |) 181 | 15,519 | 15,440 | (+52) | +0.7 | +0.3 | +4.3 | +4.6 | +4.5 | +4.7 | |
| Sept ⁺ (3 of 5) | 15,364 | 15,345 (+86 |) 235 | 15,599 | 15,579 | (+139) | +0.6 | +0.9 | +5.4 | +4.8 | +5.6 | +5.1 | |
| Latest 4 weeks ⁴ | 15,380 | 15,338 (+119 |) 226 | 15,606 | 15,564 | (+135) | +0.8 | +0.9 | +5.0 | +4.8 | +5.4 | +5.2 | |
| Weekly data | | es (sa) coin | Bankers' deposits | | MO (sa) | on | % change previous we MO (sa) | ek | | | | | |
| August | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5th | 15,202 | (+43) | 260 | 15,462 | (-8) | | -0.1 | | | | | | |
| l2th | 15,245 | (+43) | 209 | 15,454 | (-8) | | -0.1 | | | | | | |
| 19th | 15,270 | (+25) | 59 | 15,328 | (-126) | | -0.8 | | | | | | |
| 26th | 15,317 | (+47) | 202 | 15,518 | (+190) | | +1.2 | | | | | | |
| September ⁺ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd | 15,379 | (+62) | 325 | 15,703 | (+185) | | +1.2 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Host recent data include estimates only for coin and unbacked note issues. The percentage changes for September so far use as their base the average for the full relevant month; for the latest 4 week period changes as based on the previous 4 week period and a comparable period a year ago.

(-142)

(-87)

-0.9

-0.6

15,561

15,474

9th

16th

15,347

15,309

(-32)

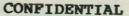
(-38)

214

165

CONFIDENTIAL

MR 1/79 ph



cc:



PS/FST Sir P Middleton Mr Cassell Mr Peretz Mr Kelly Mr Grice Ms Bronk Mr Richardson

Treasury Chambers. Parliament Street, SW1P 3AG 01-270 3000

18 September 1987

Nigel Wicks No.10 Downing Street

Dear Nigel,

MO: BANKERS' BALANCES

••• I attach a note on banker's balances held at the Bank of England, as the Prime Minister requested when she and the Chancellor discussed interest rates on 6 August.

Yous Alex

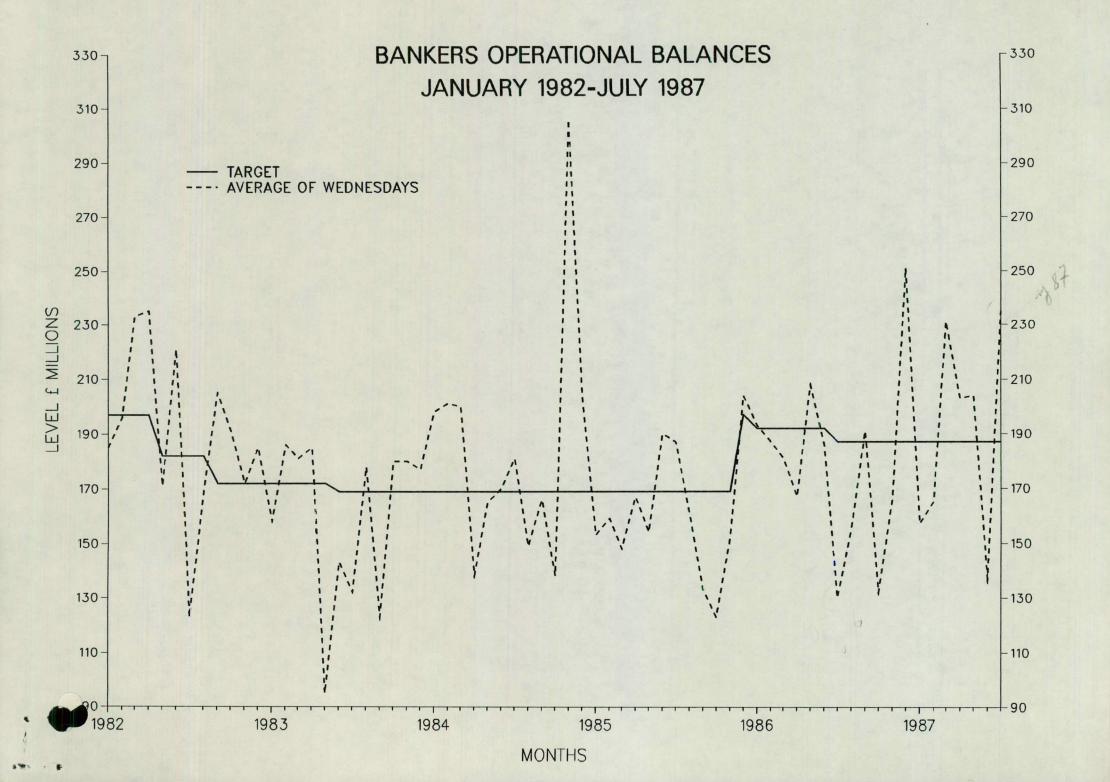
A C S ALLAN Principal Private Secretary

MO: BANKERS' BALANCES AT THE BANK OF ENGLAND

At the end of each day, the clearing banks settle up with each other and with the Bank of England through their clearing accounts held at the Bank. These "bankers' balances", which are non-interest bearing, are a component of MO. The banks individually conduct their day-to-day money market operations with the objective of reaching a target credit balance on these accounts. This target is set so as to provide the banks with a cushion against unexpected outflows and to protect them from going into overdraft (which both they and the Bank would regard as contrary to the understandings on money market operations reached in 1981).

2. The average level of bankers' balances and the fluctuations around this depend on the accuracy with which individual banks and the Bank of England can forecast their net positions at the end of each day. These fluctuations can be considerable, a factor underlying the decision to measure MO (uniquely among the monetary aggregates) as the average of Wednesday levels during each month.

The present target level, which has changed little since 1981, 3. is £187 million. Since this represents only a little more than one per cent of the stock of MO, which is just under £16 billion, bankers' balances can in any case have very little medium-term However the monthly change in MO, from effect on the aggregate. which one and twelve month growth rates are calculated, is typically less than £100 million. The volatility of bankers' balances therefore means that an erratic swing in their level (such as the increase of £98 million in July) can impact heavily on the growth rate of MO in any particular month.



CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: Ms V F BRONK DATE: 24 September 1987

NP

1. MR GRICE JWG 24.9.37

2. ECONOMIC SECRETARY

CC

PS/Chancellor -Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Sir G Littler Mr Cassell Mr Scholar Mrs Lomax Mr C W Kelly Mr Peretz Mr Bottrill Mr Richardson Mr Westaway Mr Pike O/R

MO FIGURES

The latest weekly figures for MO, covering the fourth week of September, are attached. They show that the twelve month growth rate of MO to the latest four week period is 4.9 per cent (5.2 per cent not seasonally adjusted).

2. The seasonally adjusted level of notes and coin has increased little in the past four weeks, which has brought down the annualised growth rate of notes and coin in the three months to the latest four week period to about 7½ per cent.

Vyvier Bronk

Ms V F BRONK

CONFIDENTIAL

MO. THE WIDE MONETARY BASE

.

| | | | | 1410, | THE WIDE | MONLIA | KI DASI | ÷ | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------|------------|------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|
| | | | | | £ million n brackets) | | | % ch on pre Mor | vious | | % change year ear | | |
| Calendar months | No (nsa) | tes and co (s | in :a) | Bankers' deposits | MO (nsa) | | 10 .a.) | Notes (sa) and coin | MO (sa) | Notes (nsa) | and Coin (sa) | MO (nsa) | MO (sa) |
| 1987 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mar | 14,578 | 14,809 | (-3) | 231 | 14,809 | 15,040 | (+64) | -0.0 | +0.4 | +3.2 | +3.8 | +3.5 | +4.1 |
| Apr | 14,931 | 14,903 | (+95) | 203 | 15,134 | 15,106 | (+66) | +0.6 | +0.4 | +5.1 | +4.6 | +5.3 | +4.8 |
| May | 14,973 | 14,976 | (+73) | 203 | 15,176 | 15,179 | (+73) | +0.5 | +0.5 | +4.5 | +4.5 | +4.4 | +4.4 |
| June | 14,947 | 15,071 | (+95) | 136 | 15,083 | 15,207 | (+28) | +0.6 | +0.2 | +4.6 | +4.6 | +4.2 | +4.2 |
| July | 15,272 | 15,154 | (+83) | 234 | 15,506 | 15,388 | (+181) | +0.5 | +1.2 | +4.7 | +4.7 | +5.3 | +5.4 |
| August | 15,338 | 15,259 | (+105) | 181 | 15,519 | 15,440 | (+52) | +0.7 | +0.3 | +4.3 | +4.6 | +4.5 | +4.7 |
| Sept ⁺ (4 of 5) | 15,333 | 15,344 | (+85) | 200 | 15,533 | 15,544 | (+104) | +0.6 | +0.7 | +5.2 | +4.8 | +5.2 | +4.8 |
| Latest 4 weeks ⁴ | 15,333 | 15,344 | (+86) | 200 | 15,533 | 15,544 | (+103) | +0.6 | +0.7 | +5.2 | +4.9 | +5.2 | +4.9 |
| Weekly data | | es (sa) | | Bankers' | M | | | % change | | | | | |

| Weekly data | Notes and o | | Bankers' deposits | | AO sa) | % change on previous week MO (sa) | |
|------------------------|----------------|-------|----------------------|--------|-----------|---|--|
| August | | | | | | | |
| 5th | 15,202 | (+43) | 260 | 15,462 | (-8) | -0.1 | |
| 12th | 15,245 | (+43) | 209 | 15,454 | (-8) | -0.1 | |
| 19th | 15,270 | (+25) | 59 | 15,328 | (-126) | -0.8 | |
| 26th | 15,317 | (+47) | 202 | 15,518 | (+190) | +1.2 | |
| September ⁺ | | | | | | | |
| 2nd | 15,379 | (+62) | 325 | 15,703 | (+185) | +1.2 | |
| 9th | 15,347 | (-32) | 214 | 15,561 | (-142) | -0.9 | |
| 16th | 15,310 | (-37) | 165 | 15,475 | (-86) | -0.6 | |
| 23rd | 15,340 | (+30) | 96 | 15,436 | (-39) | -0.3 | |

Most recent data include estimates only for coin and unbacked note issues. The percentage changes for September so far use as their base the average for the full relevant month; for the latest 4 week period changes as based on the previous 4 week period and a comparable period a year ago.

CONFIDENTIAL

4

in the

> FROM: P H BROOK DATE: 25 SEPTEMBER 1987

cc:

MR CASSELL

PPS PS/Chief Secretary PS/Economic Secretary Sir P Middleton Sir G Littler Sir T Burns Mr Culpin Mr Peretz Mr Grice Mr Kelly Mr Pickford Mr Pike

Mr Richardson

Ms Bronk Mr Cropper

FULL MONEY FIGURES - AUGUST

I attach the Bank's draft press release on the full money figures which will be published at 11.30 am on Tuesday 29 September. The only change to the main aggregates as published in the provisional press releases on 20 July is to M4. The annual growth rate has risen from 15.5 per cent to 15.6 per cent and the seasonally adjusted growth rate in August from 1.3 per cent to 1.4 per cent.

2. The attached press briefing is as agreed for the provisional figures apart from minor amendments. I have not included in factual (ii) the Chancellor's widely reported comments from Porbados on interest rates and the trade figures, as no transcript of the interview is (yet?) available.

3. I would be grateful for comments on the Bank's draft press release by noon on <u>Monday 28 September</u> and any comments on the press briefing by close that day.

P H BROOK

MONEY SUPPLY IN AUGUST: PRESS BRIEFING

A. FACTUAL

(i)

Changes in main monetary aggregates

| | | per o | cent | |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | MO | M3 | M4 | M5 |
| Annual growth rate | +4.5 | +22.1 | +15.6 | +14.9 |
| | +0.1 | +1.4 | +0.9 | +0.8 |
| one month change | (+0.3) | (+1.5) | (+1.3) | (+1.3) |

(figures in brackets seasonally adjusted)

(ii) Monetary Policy - Recent Statements

(a) Chancellor's speech to CBI annual dinner 19 May

"... my consistent aim has been to keep the economy on a track which will gradually squeeze out inflation and facilitate steady, sustained growth."

(b) Chancellor's speech to FHA annual dinner, 17 June

"Certainly it is necessary to take account of changes in the level and composition of credit, along with all other indicators, in assessing monetary conditions. In the past I have not hesitated to act when I judged that there was a risk of being pushed off the path which I had set for inflation. Nor shall I do so in future."

"....the instrument of monetary policy can only be the level of interest rates, which - along with the level of the exchange rate - has to be such as to maintain downward pressure on inflation."

(c) <u>Chancellor in response to question whether "too</u> <u>much consumer credit" was reason for rise in interest</u> rates in August (BBC TV News 6 August)

"No, it's looking at the economic and financial indicators as a whole and deciding that to maintain the sound monetary conditions which have brought inflation down and kept it down it's necessary to have a slight tightening of monetary conditions which means putting interest rates up by 1%."

(d) Chancellor in response to question whether 1 per
 cent increase in interest rates would hold
 (BBC Radio 4 World at One, 2 September)

"I think that recent events have fully vindicated the increase in interest rates which I made during the early part of August. That is now seen to have been right."

(iii) <u>Funding</u>: underfund in August of around £0.3 billion. Underfund of PSBR so far in this financial year around £2.3 billion. PSBR April/August 1987 about £1.4 billion; debt sales outside monetary sector and external finance of public sector minus £0.9 billion.

B. POSITIVE

- (i) <u>Commitment</u>: Government remains committed to maintaining sound monetary conditions as key to keeping firm downward pressure on inflation.
- (ii) <u>Bank and building society lending</u>. Twelve month growth rate steady over last six months: no evidence of acceleration.

C. DEFENSIVE

4

(i) <u>Growth of credit/liquidity inflationary</u>? Experience of a number of years shown that high rate of growth of lending and liquidity consistent with lower inflation because increased liquidity willingly held. But Government remain committed to maintaining monetary conditions that keep downward pressure on inflation and has not hesitated to act if necessary.

(ii) Consumer credit boom?

- No evidence that rate of lending to consumers accelerating in recent months.

- Vast bulk of personal borrowing takes form of mortgages, which represented over $\frac{1}{4}$ of outstanding personal debt at end of 1986. Increase overall as percentage of GDP in 1980s entirely attributable to growth in mortgage borrowing, as result of $2\frac{1}{2}$ million increase in households buying own home. Consumer credit only some 15 per cent of total personal debt, and proportion if anything has come down slightly. [Within this, less than 5 per cent of personal debt takes form of credit card lending]. (See Chancellor's speech to FHA, 17 June).

(iii) <u>Role of MO</u>? MO has had stable relationship with money GDP over number of years. Proved reliable indicator. If underlying growth of MO threatened to move outside target range, presumption that action taken on interest rates unless other indicators clearly suggest monetary conditions satisfactory.

- (iv) <u>Role of exchange rate</u>. Continuing desire to see exchange rate stability. Balance struck between exchange rate and domestic monetary growth consistent with aims for money GDP and inflation.
- (v) <u>Role of broad money</u>. With changes in financial practices, no simple relationship between broad money growth and money GDP. Government therefore decided should be no formal broad money target in 1987-88. But growth of broad money (M3 <u>and</u> wider measures) and credit counterparts, still taken into account in assessing monetary conditions.
- (vi) Funding policy remains to fund PSBR fully, and no more, over the financial year as a whole. (Not a full fund every month - impracticable - so temporary over/under funding will occur). Intervention included in funding - buying dollars equals negative funding.
- (vii) Large other external and foreign currency breakdown figures? Series is erratic and always hard to interpret.

MONETARY AGGREGATES & BANKING STATISTICS: AUGUST 1987

1 Changes in the monetary aggregates in August 1987, and in the 12 months to August 1987, are summarised in the table below:

| | 12 months to August 1987 | August 1987 | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| | not seasonally adjusted | not seasonally adjusted | seasonally adjusted |
| мо | 4.5% | 0.18 | 0.3% |
| Ml | 23.98 | 1.3% | 1.7% |
| of which, non-interest- | | | |
| bearing ML | 12.3% | -0.2% | 0.6% |
| M2 M3 | 10.7% 22.1% | 0.3% 1.3% | 0.98 1.58 |
| M3c M4 | N/A 15.6% | 1.18 0.98 | 1.3% 1.4% |
| M5 | 14.98 | 0.8% | 1.3% |

2 Tables A-G show the components and counterparts of the main monetary aggregates (except for MO which is shown in Table I). Tables K-N show the details of the banks' and discount market's balance sheets. Transactions of the UK monetary sector during the month, excluding inter-bank items and valuation changes on foreign currency items, are shown in Table H. Details of the building societies' balance sheets are shown in "Financial Statistics" (Table 7.7) published by the Central Statistical Office.

An article in the May 1987 Ouarterly Bulletin ("Measures of broad money", page 212) discusses the construction of the broad monetary aggregates and the counterparts to changes in them. As the article explains, the aggregate which was formerly known as £M3 has been renamed M3, and that formerly known as M3 has been renamed M3c. Broadly speaking, M4 and its counterparts are constructed in a similar fashion to M3, except that banks and building societies are treated as if they were a single group of institutions. Deposit transactions between banks and building societies are excluded from M4, and within the counterparts to M4 lending transactions between banks and building societies are excluded from "lending", and both banks' and building societies' transactions in public sector debt are excluded from "purchases of public sector debt by the UK private sector". In the case of M5, which in addition to M4 includes private sector holdings of certain money-market instruments, CTDs and some national savings instruments, the "lending" counterpart includes private holdings of bank acceptances, and "purchases of public sector debt by the UK private sector" debt the "lending" counterpart includes private holdings of bank

[SECRET until 11.30 am Tuesday 29 September 1987]

Estimated seasonal movements in September 1987

4

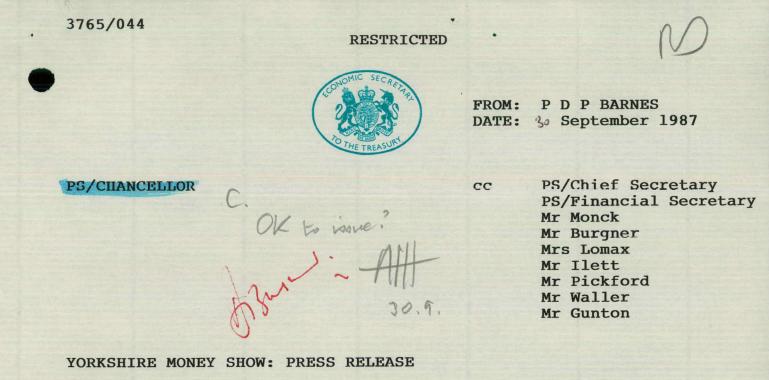
The provisional seasonal movements for September 1987 are shown below. Because of the difficulties referred to in the December 1986 Ouarterly Bulletin note "Banking and Monetary Statistics: a change in reporting dates" (page 519), the figures should be regarded as more uncertain than were the figures formerly given for banking months. They remain subject to revision.

| MO (av | erage series) | | - 60 |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| | | | + 280 |
| | | | +1,320 |
| Contraction of the second | | | +1,510 |
| M3 cou ste | erling to the private sector | | +1,050 |
| M4 and but | M5 counterpart: Bank and ilding society lending in | | |
| ste | erling to the private sector | (1) | + 900 |
| | M3 M4 M5 M3 cou ste M4 and bu | M4 M5 M3 counterpart: Bank lending in sterling to the private sector M4 and M5 counterpart: Bank and building society lending in | M3 M4 M5 M3 counterpart: Bank lending in sterling to the private sector M4 and M5 counterpart: Bank and |

The seasonally-adjusted changes are obtained by subtracting (with due regard to sign) the seasonal movement from the unadjusted changes.

(1) See the footnotes to Table G.

BANK OF ENGLAND 29 September 1987



The Economic Secretary would like to release the attached press notice when he opens the Yorkshire Money Show on Friday.

2. I would be grateful to know whether the Chancellor is content with this, and to receive comments from copy recipients.

P D P BARNES Private Secretary

fr

DRAFT PRESS NOTICE

Opening the Yorkshire Money Show, the Economic Secretary, Peter Lilley MP, hailed "the dramatic growth in employment in the financial services industry in Yorkshire and Humberside. Since 1979 the number of people employed in financial services has risen by 45,000. That is equavalent to providing new jobs for half the working population of a town the size of []".

"Media attention concentrates on the job explosion in financial services in the City of London and the South East. But in fact the 44% growth in this important industry in Yorkshire has far outstripped the South East growth rate of 35% since 1979."

The Economic Secretary criticised those who try to claim that jobs in financial services have less intrinsic value than those in manufacturing or are even created at the expense of manufacturing employment. He said, "It is absurd to say that manufacturing office equipment is productive but condemn users of that equipment in financial firms as unproductive; especially as the net result of an efficient financial services industry is to channel savings more cost effectively into industrial investment, homes and consumers' needs. A vigorous financial sector in this region is a benefit to the resurgent local manufacturing industry, not a burden."

Peter Lilley went on to recommend local financial advisers to "utilise the Business Expansion Scheme to channel local money into local enterprise." He pointed out that "investors are far more likely to be attracted to these schemes if they are invested in local enterprises whose progress they can follow and to whom they may even be able to contribute relevant experience. Moreover, the new and expanding enterprises can benefit from the interest and involvement of their investors." 4560/51

CONFIDENTIAL

CC

FROM: Ms V F BRONK DATE: 30 September 1987

1. MR GRICE JWG 1.10.57 2. ECONOMIC SECRETARY

PS/Chancellor Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Sir G Littler Mr Cassell Mr Scholar Mrs Lomax Mr C W Kelly Mr Peretz Mr Bottrill Mr Richardson Mr Westaway Mr Pike o/r

MO FIGURES

The latest weekly figures for MO, covering the final week of September, are attached. They show that the twelve month growth rate of MO rose to 4.9 per cent (5.2 per cent not seasonally adjusted) in September from 4.7 per cent in August. The annual growth rate of notes and coin rose to 5.0 per cent having been consistently around $4\frac{3}{4}$ per cent from April to August. The annualised growth rate of notes and coin in the latest three months rose to $8\frac{1}{4}$ per cent from $7\frac{3}{4}$ per cent in August.

2. The figures include returns from the Scottish and Northern Irish issuing banks and are thus unlikely to be revised.

Vyvier Bronk

MS V F BRONK

CONFIDENTIAL

MO, THE WIDE MONETARY BASE

V

| | | | | | E million n brackets) | | | % ch on pre Mor | vious | | % change year ear | | |
|-----------------|--------|------------|--------|----------|--------------------------|--------|--------|-----------------------|-------|-------|----------------------|-------|------|
| Calendar months | | tes and co | | Bankers' | мо | M | 10 | Notes (sa) | мо | Notes | and Coin | мо | мо |
| | (nsa) | (5 | sa) | deposits | (nsa) | (s. | .a.) | and coin | (sa) | (nsa) | (sa) | (nsa) | (sa) |
| 1987 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mar | 14,578 | 14,809 | (-3) | 231 | 14,809 | 15,040 | (+64) | -0.0 | +0.4 | +3.2 | +3.8 | +3.5 | +4.1 |
| Apr | 14,931 | 14,903 | (+95) | 203 | 15,134 | 15,106 | (+66) | +0.6 | +0.4 | +5.1 | +4.6 | +5.3 | +4.8 |
| May | 14,973 | 14,976 | (+73) | 203 | 15,176 | 15,179 | (+73) | +0.5 | +0.5 | +4.5 | +4.5 | +4.4 | +4.4 |
| June | 14,947 | 15,071 | (+95) | 136 | 15,083 | 15,207 | (+28) | +0.6 | +0.2 | +4.6 | +4.6 | +4.2 | +4.2 |
| July | 15,272 | 15,154 | (+83) | 234 | 15,506 | 15,388 | (+181) | +0.5 | +1.2 | +4.7 | +4.7 | +5.3 | +5.4 |
| August | 15,338 | 15,259 | (+105) | 181 | 15,519 | 15,440 | (+52) | +0.7 | | +4.3 | +4.6 | +4.5 | +4.7 |
| Sept | 15,348 | 15,374 | (+115) | 184 | 15,534 | 15,558 | (+118) | +0.8 | | +5.3 | +5.0 | +5.2 | +4.9 |

| Weekly data | | Notes (sa) and coin | | MO (sa) | | % change on previous week MO (sa) | |
|------------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|------------|--------|---|--|
| August | | | | | | | |
| 5th | 15,202 | (+43) | 260 | 15,462 | (-8) | -0.1 | |
| 12th | 15,245 | (+43) | 209 | 15,454 | (-8) | -0.1 | |
| 19th | 15,270 | (+25) | 59 | 15,328 | (-126) | -0.8 | |
| 26th | 15,317 | (+47) | 202 | 15,518 | (+190) | +1.2 | |
| September ⁴ | | | | | | | |
| 2nd | 15,406 | (+89) | 325 | 15,730 | (+212) | +1.4 | |
| 9th | 15,374 | (-32) | 214 | 15,588 | (-142) | -0.9 | |
| 16th | 15,337 | (-37) | 165 | 15,502 | (-86) | -0.6 | |
| 23rd | 15,368 | (+31) | 96 | 15,464 | (-38) | -0.2 | |
| 30th | 15,385 | (+17) | 122 | 15,507 | (+43) | +0.3 | |

Most recent data include estimates only for coin

* 4561/007

SECRET

CC

1. SIR PETER MIDDLETON

2. CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER

FROM: J W GRICE DATE: 2 October 1987

> Financial Secretary Economic Secretary Sir T Burns Sir G Littler Mr Cassell Mr Lavelle Mr Monck Mrs Lomax Mr Odling-Smee Mr Peretz Mr Sedgwick Mr Bottrill Mr Culpin Mr S J Davies Mr C W Kelly Mr Riley Mr Pike Mr Richardson (o/r) Mr Cropper Mr Tyrie Mr Call Mr George - B/E Professor Griffiths - No 10 Mr Lankester - Washington File: MAMC Fl

MONTHLY MONETARY ASSESSMENT: SEPTEMBER 1987

This note reports the discussion at Sir Peter Middleton's regular meeting on monetary conditions. Attached is the usual Monthly Assessment.

Sir Peter Middleton's Meeting

2. <u>Mr Cassell</u> suggested that, taken overall, there had been no great change in monetary conditions since the last Assessment three weeks ago. Bank lending, which had been very high in July, had dropped sharply in August. There was no fully convincing explanation for this behaviour but the suspicion must be that the lending pattern reflected special financial transactions with few implications for the real economy and monetary conditions generally. Taken together, the average lending in July and August was not out of the ordinary.

2

3. The Assessment brought out the competitive difficulties being experienced by building societies. Barely half of new lending for house purchase was being undertaken by them. They were being squeezed particularly hard by the new mortgage institutions which funded themselves in the wholesale capital markets.

Mr Cassell also drew attention to what had been happening in the 4. The exchange rate itself had not changed much over exchange markets. since 23 September, there had been nearly the last month. But \$2 billion of intervention to hold down the pound. Some of this would spill over into increased liquidity at a time when narrow money as measured by M0 - was growing near the top of its target range. It may be that we would be faced with the policy conundrum we had earlier thought might occur after the Election: to lower interest rates or to let the exchange rate rise or to accept continuous and heavy intervention. The Assessment made no case for lower interest rates: indeed overseas rates were drifting up, and on domestic grounds the arguments continued to point to not resisting a rise if upward pressure were to emerge.

5. <u>Mr Flemming</u> said that the Bank largely accepted Mr Cassell's analysis. Monetary conditions made it inappropriate to let interest rates fall. There would be some advantages in gaining room for manoeuvre by allowing the exchange rate to rise. Sterling appreciation would cause some deterioration in competitiveness immediately but, by dampening wage settlements, would generate offsetting improvements later. On the other hand, such action so soon after the Washington reaffirmation of the Louvre Accord would look very odd.

Sir Terence Burns noted that demand was certainly rising very 6. quickly, even without any significant contribution from stockbuilding. the same time we were seeing a much lower PSBR than had been At expected: public expenditure was running below expecations whilst tax receipts were well above. A pronounced fall in the private sector savings ratio seemed to be taking place. This may be due to the sharp rise in real wealth which had occurred as a result of the buoyant equity market and the period of sustained low inflation. Even so, indicating while the current account could be interpreted as overheating, other evidence was absent. It was not obvious that in these higher exchange rate was the best answer allowing a

circumstances. For the moment, intervention as necessary to keep the exchange rate steady seemed the better course.

7. Several points were made in discussion:-

(i) The present upward pressure on sterling against the DM could prove evanescent in the event of further bad trade figures, a renewed decline in the dollar or higher overseas interest rates. It was not clear where the present inflows into sterling were going. There were no signs of significant inflows into gilts whilst, at the shorter end of the maturity spectrum, money market rates had been edging upwards;

(ii) there was no doubt that in due course holding to a £/DM rate around the current level would act as a discipline serving to put strong downward pressure on inflation. If companies could be brought to expect this it should encourage them to contain costs in the short run as well as the longer term;

(iii) the statistics could be overstating any balance of payment problems. The net stock of UK overseas assets was exceptionally high. In part, UK residents may in effect be spending some of the substantial capital gains that had been made on their overseas holdings. But whilst the current account reflects such expenditure, it takes into consideration only the running income on overseas assets and not the increase in UK wealth represented by the capital gains themselves;

(iv) despite the intervention of the last few days, the funding position remained comfortable. The intervention was matched by the downward revisions to the expected PSBR.

8. Summing up, <u>Sir Peter Middleton</u> felt that the main value of the meeting had been in defining the key policy questions. It would be easier to resolve these with the aid of the greater perspective which the Autumn forecast, now near to completion, would provide.

9. The main issue was whether current monetary conditions were so slack as to warrant an upward move in the exchange rate and reduced intervention. Cases had been set out both for making this change and continuing as at present. Which course was preferable depended upon strategic issues such as the inflation objectives themselves and how they were to be attained. For the present, however, it was agreed that more evidence of slackness than from the current account alone was required to justify such a move. That implied leaving interest rates unchanged and, if the upward pressure persisted, being prepared to intervene in the foreign exchanges as required.

JW GRICE

MONTHLY MONETARY ASSESSMENT: SEPTEMBER 1987

Summary Assessment

Taken overall, the indicators suggest no major change in monetary conditions since the last Assessment (11 September). Activity continues to look more buoyant than expected at Budget time, reflected in relatively rapid growth in MO. Broader monetary developments are a little more encouraging with some moderation in both monetary and credit growth. Sterling has been in demand latterly and intervention in the last week of September has been substantial.

Main Points

The 12 month growth rate for MO rose to 4.9 per cent in September from 4.7 per cent in August. The 3 month annualised rate for notes and coin rose to 8¼ per cent from 7¼ per cent to August. The 12 month rate for MO is forecast to reach 5½ per cent by end-October (paras 19-21)

M4 and M3 both grew more moderately in August; by 0.9 per cent and 1.3 per cent respectively. But the 12 month growth rates increased: to 15½ per cent from 15 per cent in July in the case of M4 and to 22 per cent from 21 per cent in the case of M3 (paras 23-27).

Bank lending also moderated in August to 1 per cent increase after 2½ per cent rises in the preceding two months. Much lower company borrowing was probably the main factor. Building society lending was also subdued. Bank and building society lending together grew by 18¾ per cent in the 12 months to August, the lowest increase for over a year (paras 28-32.

Public sector borrowing fell further below the Budget profile (paras 13-14).

The exchange rate remains at about the same level as at the last Assessment, despite weakness immediately after the August trade figures were published. Intervention in the last week of September totalled nearly \$2 billion (paras 15-18).

Latest indicators suggest activity remains above the levels expected at Budget time. But there is no sign as yet that this is manifesting itself in renewed inflation. The renewed deterioration in trade performance in recent months does, however, argue against a marked improvement in supply performance above what had been anticipated (paras 11-12).

MG2 Division 2 October 1987

A. External Developments

1. Main developments in the G7 countries other than the UK are set out in tables 1-3. In particular:

- Short term interest rates in the US have risen about ½ percentage point since the beginning of August. The US discount rate was increased by ½ per cent on 4 September. Short rates in Germany have edged up. Those in Japan are little changed from early August.
- The dollar has been steady during September rising by 1¼ per cent and ½ per cent against the yen and deutschemark, respectively. Since the Louvre Accord the dollar has fallen by 6½ per cent against the yen but by less than 1 per cent against the DM.
- In the second quarter, GNP grew more slowly in the US and was unchanged in Japan. But it picked up in France and Germany after a bad first quarter.
- After rising sharply earlier in the year, consumer price inflation in G7 has remained around 3 per cent since April.
- Non-oil commodity prices are currently about 10 per cent higher (in SDR terms) than a year ago. Prices of industrial commodities have risen but food prices have fallen. Oil spot prices are about 35 per cent higher (in dollar terms) than a year ago.

B. Activity and Inflation

2. Table 4 summarises recent indicators of activity and inflation. The labour market indicators remain generally very buoyant. The Q2 average GDP estimate published on 21 September is below the June forecast; but the more reliable output estimate is in line with the forecast. The latest manufacturing output figures are above expectations. The latest set of inflation figures have been broadly as anticipated.

Recent indicators of activity

3. The average measure of GDP grew by $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent in the year to 1987 Q2. Provisional figures for production industry output in July show a $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent rise in manufacturing output from June, to a level over 6 per cent higher than a year earlier. The September CBI Survey of Manufacturers, published on 21 September, showed order books and output expectations remaining buoyant, but down marginally from peak August outturns. Construction output is estimated to have fallen $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent in the second quarter but remains $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent higher in the first half of 1987 than a year earlier.

4. Retail sales rose 0.5 per cent in August, and in the three months to August were 3 per cent higher than in the previous three months. New car sales were at record levels in August.

5. Industrial investment in the second quarter is now estimated to have risen by 6 per cent over the previous quarter (revised up from 3½ per cent) while spending by manufacturers rose by almost 14 per cent. Revised estimates of second quarter stockbuilding show a modest rundown in manufacturers' stocks during the first half of 1987 - preliminary estimates showed a small rise. Private housing starts in July are provisionally estimated to have risen 8 per cent from June, but remain below the high level in the first quarter.

6. Unemployment fell by 43,000 in August, close to the rate of decline, over the previous six months. Overtime working fell in July from June's record level but remains high. Vacancies rose a further 3,000 in July, a similar rate of increase to that seen in recent months. Manufacturing employment fell by 17,000 in July following a rise in the second quarter; though the monthly sample is not wholly reliable.

Inflation

7. The outturn for retail prices in August was 4.4 per cent, unchanged from July, though marginally higher than anticipated.

8. The twelve month increase in the producer output price index (excluding food, drink, and tobacco) in August was 4.7 per cent, the same as the (revised) estimate for July. The September CBI survey of manufacturers, adjusted for seasonal variation, showed a small upward movement in output price expectations relative to the August survey. Producer input prices (also excluding FDT) rose by 14.3 per cent over the year to August, up from 13.3 per cent in the year to July.

9. Underlying growth in average earnings in July remained unchanged at 7½ per cent. Average private sector settlements during the 1986-87 pay round just ended fell about ½ per cent compared to the previous round. Manufacturing settlements were down 1 per cent on the same comparison, but the latest CBI settlement data points to a small upward drift in manufacturing pay settlements since the end of 1986.

10. The annual rate of house price inflation (measured by the Halifax index) was 14.5 per cent in August, little changed from July and compared to a peak of 15.2 per cent in March. The DoE index showed a rise of 15.2 per cent at completion stage and 14.7 per cent at approval, compared to 15 and 13½ per cent respectively in July.

Projections for Money GDP

11. The June forecast showed money GDP overshooting by over 1 per cent, relative to the Budget forecast, in 1987-88. Projected real growth was revised from 3 to 4 per cent, while the forecast for growth of the GDP deflator was raised from $4\frac{1}{2}$ to 5 per cent (mainly because of higher projections for oil prices). CSO figures now show growth of 8 per cent in money GDP in the year to the second quarter (about 34 per cent below the June forecast). Both real GDP (on the average estimate) and the GDP deflator show nearly 1/2 per cent less growth than expected. Early estimates are, of course, subject to revision, normally upwards. Estimated growth 2.3 per cent, is of the consumers' expenditure deflator, at surprisingly low in relation to the increase in the RPI over the same period. Moreover the expenditure measure of real GDP may be a serious underestimate; the output measure is up to the June forecast level.

12. Although demand is clearly buoyant there remain, as yet, convincing signs of overheating. Recent RPI inflation outturns have been broadly as anticipated and profit margins do not appear to have risen faster than over the last few years. UK net trade performance, however, has shown a renewed deterioration in recent months, tending to argue against a supply side improvement. substantially in excess of what was anticipated having occurred.

C. Public Sector Finances and the Fiscal Stance

13. Table 5 gives the main indicators of the fiscal stance. The PSBR in August was £0.8 billion, as compared with a forecast of £1.4 billion. This brings the PSBR for the first five months of 1987-88 to £1.4 billion, which is £2.9 billion below the Budget profile. Of this difference, central government own account borrowing is around £2 billion below profile - Table 6 gives details - and local authorities' borrowing just under $£\frac{3}{4}$ billion below profile.

14. Latest **PSBR** figures confirm the view that the fiscal stance is tighter than envisaged at Budget time.

D. Exchange Rates and External Accounts

15. The sterling index which firmed after the rise in UK interest rates on 6 August, has remained strong in September, despite publication of worse than anticipated trade figures (for August) on 24 September. Sterling and the dollar have both strengthened against the Deutschemark during September perhaps in part reflecting a move into high interest currencies in light of the G7 commitment to a further period of exchange rate stability. The UK interest differential against Germany is now more than 6 per cent although rising American interest rates have narrowed the differential against the US to $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

16. Oil prices which fell during August and early September, at least partly because of OPEC overproduction, have risen slightly again in the most recent period. This has raised the oil-adjusted exchange rate, but with sterling roughly flat, the oil-adjusted reference ratio has fallen slightly.

17. Support for the dollar under the Louvre arrangements and the high £/DM rate involved intervention of +£1500 million overall in September.

18. The August trade figures, published on 24 September showed a current account deficit of £929 million compared with a deficit of £310 million in July. The increase in the deficit, although probably in part erratic, reflects continued strong growth in nonoil import volumes as UK demand expands, while export volumes are at best rising only slowly.

E. Domestic Monetary and Financial Market Developments

(see Tables 10 to 26)

Narrow Money

19. MO continues to exhibit disturbing signs. Since June, annualised three month growth has been consistently around 6-8 per Although the 12 month growth rate has been significantly cent. lower, it is above what was anticipated at Budget time. In part lower than expected interest rates have contributed to this faster growth but after the interest rate rises in August, these are now closer to what was assumed in the Budget projections. The significance of the MO figures is their apparent confirmation of the forecasters' view that activity is above the Budget projections. As Chart 7 shows, the 12 month growth This looks set to continue. rate is now projected to rise in September and October, compared to little change forecast at Budget time. Although the annual growth rate is projected to fall back until December, mainly because of developments in 1986, thereafter it is projected to rise to the top of its target range during 1988 Ql.

20. MO (seasonally adjusted) rose by 0.8 per cent in September, and the annual growth rate rose to 4.9 per cent from 4.7 per cent in August. The 12 month growth rate of notes and coin rose to 5.0 per cent, having been around 4½ per cent from April to August. The annualised growth of notes and coin in the latest three months rose to 8½ per cent from 7½ per cent to August.

21. The forecast assumes that the level of notes and coin rises by 0.6 per cent in October - close to the monthly average rise

since June. This reflects both the expected buoyancy of consumers expenditure and the likelihood that the August base rate increawill not have any immediate dampening effect on M0 growth. In terms of twelve month growth rates, M0 growth will rise to 5½ per cent in October (the annual comparison being distorted upwards by abnormally low bankers' balances in October 1986). Thereafter, monthly growth of notes and coin and M0 is expected to fall back gradually to about ½ per cent by March 1988 as the base rate rise feeds through. Annual growth rates, however, will be affected by brisk growth towards the end of 1986, and the twelve month rate of M0 growth rate is therefore forecast to fall to about 4 per cent in December but to rise to the top of the target range in February 1988.

22. NIB M1 fell by £0.2 billion in August and its annual growth rate was, at 12.3 per cent, little changed compared to July. There has been little unwinding of the large-increases - which were related in part to oversubscribed share issues - in June and July. It may be that individuals have been holding inflated balances ahead of TSB and Rolls Royce calls in September and the BP share issue in October.

Broad Money

23. Broad money growth in August was less than in recent months, although twelve month growth rates of all the broad aggregates rose. Bank lending was at more normal levels this month and total bank and building society lending was also below the average of the last few months.

24. M4 rose by £2.6 billion (0.9 per cent) in August and the 12 month growth rate increased to 15½ per cent, from 15 per cent in July. M3 rose by £2.2 billion (1.3 per cent) whilst its 12 month increase rose to 22 per cent, from 21 per cent in July.

25. With respect to the M4 components, holdings of M3 by the private sector (excluding building societies) rose by £1.9 billion and private sector retail deposits with building societies rose by £0.7 billion. Within M3 holdings, NIB M1 fell by £0.1 billion, IB retail deposits increased by £0.2 billion and wholesale deposits

increased by £2.1 billion. Wholesale bank deposits grew by 33 per cent in the twelve months to August, reflecting both the current liquidity of UK companies and OFIs, and a competitive rate of return.

Building society retail inflows in August were, in spite of 26. the societies' weakened competitive position, the highest since March (seasonally adjusted) at £970 million, but this probably reflects the return of funds following the BAA privatisation. The large retail inflows left little need for wholesale funding, and societies raised only £40 million. As in July, societies added to their liquid assets with a net increase in holdings of bank deposits (£280 million) and gilts (£115 million). Their liquidity ratio now stands at the highest seasonally adjusted level for twelve This possibly reflects societies building up liquidity months. a precaution against known pressures on balance sheets in as September (heavy tax payments and second calls on TSB and Rolls Royce) and October (the BP privatisation).

27. Broad money growth is forecast to remain moderate in September with both M4 and M3 rising about 1 per cent. The contractionary effect (of about £½ billion) of the Midland Bank rights issue is partly offset by the expansionary effects of intervention and increased bank lending associated with the TSB and Rolls Royce Underlying seasonally adjusted bank lending is assumed calls. to grow by 1.6 per cent and building society lending by 1.0 per cent, leaving underlying annual growth of bank lending and bank plus building society lending little changed at 2134 per cent and 18½ per cent respectively. The 12 month growth rates of broad money drop back sharply, however, as the temporary upward distortion from the TSB share sale in September 1986 drops out of the annual comparison. M4 annual growth reverts to about 1434 per cent - similar to July's figure - and M3 annual growth falls by 2½ per cent to 19¹/₂ per cent. Further details of the forecast are given at Annex.

Credit

28. Bank and building society lending rose by only 0.7 per cent in August, compared with an average of 1.5 per cent over the previous twelve months. After having been around 19½ per cent since May, the annual growth rate of lending to the private sector in Augustic fell back to 18.7 per cent.

29. Sterling bank lending grew by 0.5 per cent (1.0 per cent seasonally adjusted) in August following 2½ per cent increases both in June and July, and compared to a monthly average of 1¼ per cent over the previous twelve months. The annual growth rate of sterling lending fell back to 21¼ per cent in August, from 22¼ per cent in July. Within the total, advances increased by f2.6 billion and lending via commercial bills fell by fl.6 billion, the latter reversing a similar increase in July.

30. It is worthwhile considering bank lending in August in reltation to the factors which were thought to have influenced the high July figure:

(a) in July, the non-bank sector switched sharply out of same time as they foreign currency bank borrowing at the increased their sterling borrowing. One explanation at the time was that this stemmed from a weakening of residents' confidence in sterling so that they reduced their net sterling positions. This explanation is not without its difficulties. The EEA sold sterling in July whilst the exchange rate appreciated. So if residents were also major sellers of sterling, overseas residents must coincidentally have been heavy buyers - taking a quite different view to residents. It seems far more likely that the residents' switch out of foreign currency bank borrowing was at least in part into other forms of foreign currency borrowing with the coincidental high sterling lending explained by other, non-speculative, factors. Firm data to test this hypothesis will not be available for some months. On the other hand, it is true that the lower private sector sterling bank borrowing in August was accompanied by a resumption of foreign currency bank borrowing - some £0.6 billion after the repayments of £3.8 billion in July;

(b) what seems more definite is that the sharp swing between July and August was mainly due to changes in company borrowing. In July, industrial and commercial company borrowing is estimated at fl½-2 billion against a monthly average of only f0.3 billion in the second quarter. In August, low CLSB advances to companies and a large switch out of bill finance (which is predominantly provided to industrial companies) suggests that industrial company borrowing was back to low levels. It is less clear, however, what companies did with their extra July borrowing. What evidence there is on stockbuilding and other company expenditures gives no reason to think that they were especially high in July;

(c) it is possible that companies borrowed sterling heavily in July in order to pay off borrowing in the US commercial paper market on a covered basis. The constellation of rates in July suggests this may at times have been an attractive proposition to companies. But the same pattern of rates was apparent in August as well so that it is hard on this basis to explain the sharp deceleration in sterling borrowing in that month;

it is striking that taken together, sterling bank lending d) in July and August is not out of line with levels of recent months. It is possible, therefore, that the swing between the two months is due purely to an erratic bunching of individual borrowings in July matched by unusually low borrowings in August. If so, there would be no great significance in the swing between the two months. But there is no independent evidence to support this interpretation or to reject it;

(e) strong lending for house purchase was a feature of both months. In both July and August, CLSB banks advanced f0.8 billion for this purpose.

31. An additional factor to emerge in August was the seasonal pick-up in car registrations which contributed to a sharp (f0.3 billion) rise in lending to leasing companies.

32. Building societies' mortgage lending, although slightly higher than the previous three months, remained fairly subdued. With indications of rapid growth in bank lending for house purchase in August, societies' share of the new mortgage market is unlikely to be much above 50 per cent at present.

Other Broad Money Counterparts

33. A PSBR of £0.8 billion was underfunded by £0.3 billion, reflecting public sector debt repayments of £0.2 billion to the non-bank private sector and a £0.3 billion fall in the reserves. (So far in 1987-88, with the £4½ billion increase in reserves, there has been cumulative underfunding of £2½ billion.) Since the building societies made small purchases of gilts in August the **public sector contribution** to M4 is slightly more expansionary, at £0.4 billion. Bank and building society **externals** were expansionary by £0.8 billion and £NNDLs were contractionary by £0.7 billion.

34. Public and banking sector external transactions were flat in August (public and banking externals were both £0.9 billion). As in July, however, allowance needs to be made for the impact of known capital restructurings as part of the provisioning exercise currently being undertaken by British banks. Such restructuring reduces sterling NNDLs but increases foreign currency NNDLs by an offsetting amount. After allowing for this effect, the true impact of external influences on money was to increase it by £0.5 billion. The main factors behind the contractionary public externals in August were the further foreign inflow into the gilts market and a £0.3 billion fall in recorded (spot) reserves. The expansionary influence on money of the banking externals is entirely explained by resumed net foreign currency borrowing (£0.6 billion) by the non-bank private sector, which only partially reversed July's very large net reduction (£3.8 billion) in nbps foreign currency liabilities to UK banks.

M5

35. M5 grew by £2.5 billion (0.8 per cent) in August and at an annual rate of 15 per cent, compared to $14\frac{1}{2}$ per cent in July. Among the M5 components, aside from the £2.6 billion increase in M4, there was a £0.2 billion fall in private sector holdings of local authority debt and a modest fall in holdings of Treasury bills offset by a rise in National Savings instruments.

Money Markets and Interest Rates

36. Money market rates edged lower in the first three weeks of September, as fears of another rise in interest rates have receded, but subsequently firmed after the August trade figures. Rates currently range from nearly 10.1 per cent at one month to 10.6 per cent at twelve months.

37. Following the rise in base rates on 7 August the Halifax and Abbey National have reversed their mortgage rate cuts for new borrowers and joined the other societies with mortgage rates of 11.25 per cent. Share rates, which were not lowered by any societies, remain unchanged. Since the banks' deposit rates (and mortgage rates in the case of Natwest and Lloyds) have gone up in line with the rise in base rates, building societies have now lost their exceptional competitiveness on the deposit side, with the spread of top tier rates above those of the banks ranging from about 1.7 per cent net to a more normal 1 per cent. On the other hand, building societies as a whole will have regained competitiveness in the mortgage market, since with an increase in the cost of wholesale funding, the MFI's, like some of the banks, are raising interest rates. This will not be reflected immediately in increased building society lending however, because of the lag between commitments and advances.

38. The stock of money market assistance fell by fl.0 billion in August and by a further f_4 billion in September to f5.4 billion (see Table 25). It is forecast to rise to around f7 billion in October, but to fall back again to about f_5 billion in November. The temporary surge in assistance in October mainly reflects the CGBR forecast of a fl.1 billion surplus in October followed by borrowing of fl¹/₂ billion in November. Unwinding market holdings of Treasury bills are assumed to reduce the need for commercial bill purchases by about f¹/₄ billion in October.

39. Gilts began the month with the index just over 85, and with 5, 10, and 20 year par yields at 10.3, 10.3 and 10.0 per cent respectively. The market traded quietly around those levels before moving ahead more strongly on sterling, a low PSBR and the provisional money figures. and then weakening on the August trade

SECRET

figures. The gilts index now stands at 85.8 (a fall of near 6 per cent since mid-July), and par yields are around 10¼ at 5 years and 10 years, and just under 10 at 20 years. Breakeven inflation rates of Treasury 1990 and 2006 indexed gilts against comparison stocks are currently 3.0 per cent and 5.9 per cent respectively, compared to 4.3 per cent and 6.1 per cent at the end of August. Nominal conventional yields were broadly unchanged over this period, whereas real yields on indexed gilts rose. The **equity dividend yield** (based on the all-share index) fell to 2.9 per cent in mid-July but has since risen slightly, to 3.0 per cent.

Capital Markets and Corporate Finance

(see tables 20-21)

40. Following falls in August, equity prices (measured by the FT All Share Index) have risen in September, notwithstanding a 1½ per cent fall immediately after the publication of the August trade figures. The index is currently 2 per cent below its mid-July record level.

41. UK commercial companies and building societies raised a total of £2.5 billion net sterling finance in August from the domestic capital and eurosterling markets, compared to a monthly average of fl.2 billion in the rest of 1987. Most new issues in August were again on the stock market (£2.0 billion). Announcements of future equity issues were over fly billion in August, well below the £2½ billion announced both in June and July but still slightly above the monthly average during 1987 so far. The total of capital issues in the queue and those announced but not raised (excluding privatisations) rose by £0.4 billion over August to stand at fll.1 billion at 1 September. Since a large part of these issues will be made over the next few months, the cash demands on the institutions will be substantial. Issues on the euromarkets continue to be depressed, with little activity in either August or September. This weakness reflects in part the closing in May of the loophole which had allowed borrowers to circumvent the Stock Exchange ruling on pre-emption rights by issuing convertible eurobonds, and also the rise in UK medium and long term interest rates.

42. The stock of sterling commercial paper (SCP) outstanding rose by £140 million in August, to £2.1 billion (with net issues by UK commercial companies of £39 million pushing their stock up to £1.3 billion). Monetary sector holdings of SCP rose by £85 million to £560 million.

43. Net sales of unit trusts fell back from a record fl.l billion in July to f0.7 billion in August. This was nonetheless the highest August figure ever as well as being the fourth highest on record. The number of unit holder accounts has risen sharply since end-1985 and now stands at f4.4 billion (having increased by fl.3 billion in the last twelve months alone).

MG2 Division 2 October 1987

. *

.

4555/22

.

SECRET

Monetary developments since last month's report

Latest outturns available at time of:

| | Feb Report | August Report | Sept. Report |
|--|---|--|--|
| Monetary aggregates (12 month % growth) | (Jan) | (July) | (August) |
| M0 (sa) M3 M4 M5 Bank lending Bank & building society lending | 5.1 17.6 13.9 13.3 22.5 20.9 | 5.4 20.9 14.9 14.5 22.2 19.6 | 4.7 4.9 22.1 15.6 14.9 21.4 18.8 |
| Interest rates (%) | 27 Feb | 10 Sept | Ist Oct |
| <pre>3 month interbank 20 year gilt-edged (par yield) Yield gap 3 month overseas basket 3 month interbank/euro dollar differential Real 3 month interbank Equity dividend yield (all-share) IG yields (2001) assuming 5% inflation</pre> | 10.8 9.7 1.1 6.3 4.4 6.7 3.4 3.5 | 10.2 10.1 0.1 6.7 2.7 6.1 3.1 4.3 | 10.3 10.0 0.3 6.8 ⁺⁺ 2.1 n/a 3.0 4.4 |
| Exchange rate | | | |
| ERI Oil adjusted reference index* ERI/reference rate ratio | 69.9 71.3 98.0 | 72.9 72.9 100.0 | 72.8 73.0 99.7 |
| Asset prices | | | |
| FT-A Index (% pa) FT-A Level (July peak: 1239) Halifax house index (% pa) | 30.8 985 13.6 | 41.7 1152 14.3 | 5 6.4 1215 14.5 |

* indicates what ERI would be if exchange rate simply responded to oil prices in the ratio 1:4. In determining the reference rate the base taken is the Jan '83 - Nov '85 average for the ERI and oil price.

+ September outturn

++ latest available figure is September 2\$.

SECRET

BROAD MONEY FORECAST

1A. M3 and M4 are forecast to grow by about 1 per cent in September, lower than the average growth of 2.2 per cent and 1.6 per cent respectively seen during the last six months. Annual growth rates will drop back sharply as the temporary upward distortion from the TSB share sale in September 1986 drops out of the annual comparison. M4 annual growth reverts to about 14% per cent - similar to July's figure - and remains there in the next two months, while M3 annual growth falls to 19½ per cent in September and edges back to 20½ per cent over the forecast period.

2A. Special factors affecting the forecast are set out in Table 1. In September, the contractionary effect of the Midland rights issue of about \pounds_2 billion is partly offset by expansionary effects from intervention and lending; in October, the assumed contractionary effect of the BP sale is partly offset by other expansionary effects on lending; while in November underfunding associated with the pause in privatisations is offset by other contractionary effects on lending.

lending forecast assumes that underlying seasonally 3A. The adjusted bank lending grows by 1.6 per cent (about £3 billion), and building society lending by 1.0 per cent (about £14 billion), per month. These underlying flows incorporate the effect of increased bank mortgage lending at the expense of building societies. Special factors superimposed on the underlying forecast are set out in Table 2. Privatisations increase lending by £0.2 billion in September (Rolls Royce and TSB second calls) and bank lending by $\pounds 0.3$ billion and total lending by $\pounds 0.1$ billion in October (BP) while unwinding of the BP effect is expansionary in November. Other expansionary effects include exceptionally high capital issues in September and low PSBRs in September and October. The bill leak has an expansionary effect of £4 billion in October and a similarly contractionary effect in November, reflecting the money market assistance profile.

A number of factors over the next two months indicate that 4A. building societies are likely to feel considerable pressure on their balance sheet. Second calls on the TSB and Rolls Royce privatisations are estimated to take about £250m out of retail deposits in September while the BP privatisation may lower inflows by as much as £1 bn in October, with about two thirds of this returning in November. Additionally a large (£830m) tax payment falls due in September and increased competitiveness in the mortgage market following the societies' staying put after the August rise in base rates should lead to a rise in mortgages by the end of the forecast period. Societies are forecast to respond to these pressure both by increasing wholesale funding (£1.3 bn forecast for the period September-November) and by lowering liquidity ratios, although the forecast does see some small expansion in total liquid assets within which societies continue to make purchases of gilts.

4563/013

SECRET

ANNEX TABLE 1

Broad Money Forecasts

| | AUGUST | | SEPT | EMBER | OCT | £ million no OBER | | t seasonally adjusted NOVEMBER | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | М4 | МЗ | M4 | M3 | м4 | M3 | M4 | M3 | |
| (i) Underlying Increase* | 2542 | 2302 | 2800 | 1700 | 3100 | 2525 | 3125 | 2900 | |
| Special Factors: | | | | | | | | | |
| Privatisations Bank/Building Society Lending Midland rights issue Intervention | - 50 150 - - 200 | - 50 150 - 200 | - 50 200 - 500 125 | - 50 200 - 500 - | - 250 350 - - | - 50 350 - - | 350 - 200 - | 200 - 200 - | |
| (ii) Total Special Factors | - 100 | - 100 | - 225 | - 225 | 100 | 300 | 150 | | |
| (iii) Total Increase | 2612 | 2202 | 2575 | 1475 | 3200 | 2825 | 3275 | 2900 | |
| % Change on previous month | 0.9 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 1.6 | |
| % Change on previous year | 15.6 | 22.1 | 14.8 | 19.4 | 14.8 | 20.3 | 14.9 | 20.5 | |
| Memo | | | | | | | | | |
| Underlying % Change on previous year | 14.5 | 20.1 | 13.8 | 17.6 | 14.0 | 18.7 | 14.1 | 18.9 | |
| % Change expected at Budget time | 14.2 | 17.3 | 14.1 | 15.3 | 14.4 | 16.0 | 14.3 | 15.9 | |
| [Line (iii) = Line (i) + Line (ii)] | | | | | | | | | |

* Based on the following assumptions:

(a) Underlying bank lending rises by £3.0 billion per month and building society lending rises by £1.2 billion per month, both seasonally adjusted.

(b) The public sector contribution to M4 and M3 is as follows:

| September | | October | November |
|------------|------|---------|----------|
| <u>M</u> 4 | -100 | -1325 | 1300 |
| M3 | -150 | -1350 | 1300 |

4563/014

SECRET

£ million

ANNEX TABLE 2

Lending Forecasts

| | | AUGUST | | | | SEPTEMBER | | | OCTOBER | <u>- 191 - 1</u> 1 | NOVEMBER | | |
|-------|---|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | Bank Lend- ing | Build- ing Society Lending | Lending Counter- part to M4* | Bank- Lend- ing | Build- ing Society Lending | Lending Counter- part to M4* | Bank Lend- ing | Build- ing Society Lending | Lending Counter- part to M4* | Bank Lend- ing | Build- ing Society Lending | Lending Counter- part to M4* |
| (i) | Underlying Increase | 1761 | 1196 | 2858 | 2950 | 1200 | 4050 | 3000 | 1200 | 4100 | 3050 | 1300 | 4250 |
| | Special Factors: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PSBR offset | 200 | | 200 | 100 | - | 100 | 100 | - | 100 | - -200 | - | -200 |
| | Bill leak Privatisations | -100 - 50 | 5 | -100 | 200 | I | 200 | 250 300 | _ | 250 100 | -200 | | - 50 |
| | Capital issues | 150 | | 150 | 100 | - | 100 | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | - | | | | | | A TANKARS . | - |
| (ii) | Total Special Factors | 200 | - | 200 | 400 | - | 400 | 650 | - | 450 | -400 | - | -250 |
| (iii |) Total Increase (seasonally adjusted) | 1961 | 1196 | 3058 | 3350 | 1200 | 4450 | 3650 | 1200 | 4550 | 2650 | 1300 | 4000 |
| | Total Increase | 933 | 1269 | 2103 | 4400 | 1050 | 5350 | 3400 | 1300 | 4400 | 2170 | 1470 | 3690 |
| % Cha | ange on previous year | 21.4 | 14.6 | 18.8 | 22.6 | 13.7 | 19.4 | 22.2 | 13.0 | 18.6 | 21.1 | 12.7 | 18.0 |
| Memo | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | rlying % Change on evious year | 21.4 | 14.6 | 18.4 | 21.7 | 13.7 | 18.5 | 21.1 | 13.2 | 17. | 20.5 | 12.9 | 17.2 |
| | ange expected at dget time | 20.4 | 16.8 | 18.4 | 21.3 | 16.3 | 18.9 | 20.3 | 15.9 | 18.1 | 19.3 | 15.8 | 17.5 |

* Excludes bank lending to building societies (which is included under Bank Lending)

ANNEX TABLE 3

......

SECRET

BROAD AGGREGATES FORECAST

£ mn u/a

| | | | | | L MIII U/U |
|-------|--|----------|-------------|------------|------------|
| | | OUTTURN | FORECAST | | |
| | | 1987 AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV |
| | the second s | | | | |
| 1. | CG (OA) (SURPLUS-) | 938 | -300 | -1125 | 1375 |
| | LABR | -145 | -100 | -300 | -500 |
| 3. | PCBR | -42 | 175 | 25 | -175 |
| | DCDD (1+0+2) | | | | |
| 4. | PSBR(1+2+3) | 751 | -225 | -1400 | 700 |
| 5. | NET DEBT SALES TO NBPS (-) | | | | |
| | GILTS | 280 | -150 | -300 | 350 |
| | TREASURY BILLS etc | -23 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| | NATIONAL SAVINGS | -228 | | -100 | |
| | CTDs OPS DEBT | 25 | -150 100 | 150 150 | 0 200 |
| | OFS DEBT | 356 | 100 | 150 | 200 |
| | TOTAL | 410 | -275 | -50 | 500 |
| - | | | | | |
| 6. | EXTERNAL FINANCE OF | 050 | 250 | 100 | 100 |
| | PUBLIC SECTOR (INC-) | -858 | 350 | 100 | 100 |
| 7. | OVER $(-)$ /UNDER $(+)$ | | | | |
| | FUNDING (4+5+6) | 303 | -150 | -1350 | 1300 |
| • | CMEDIING IBNDING MO | | | | |
| 0. | STERLING LENDING TO NON-BANK PRIVATE SECTOR | 933 | 4400 | 3400 | 2175 |
| | NON DAMA INIVALL DICION | 555 | 1100 | 5100 | 2115 |
| | (seasonally adjusted) | (1961) | (3350) | (3650) | (2650) |
| 0 | PRIVATE NET EXTERNALS AND | 966 | -2775 | 775 | -575 |
| 9. | NET NON-DEPOSIT LIABILITES | 900 | -2775 | 115 | -375 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 10 | .M3 (7+8+9) | 2202 | 1475 | 2825 | 2900 |
| | | | | | |
| BU | ILDING SOCIETIES: | | | | |
| 11 | RETAIL DEPOSITS | 720 | 1125 | 300 | 825 |
| | | | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| 12 | WHOLESALE DEPOSITS NBPS | 4 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| 13 | HOLDINGS OF M3 (-) | -284 | -175 | -75 | -600 |
| 1.747 | | | | | |
| | WA (10,11,10,12) | | | | 2075 |
| 14 | .M4 (10+11+12+13) | 2642 | 2575 | 3200 | 3275 |

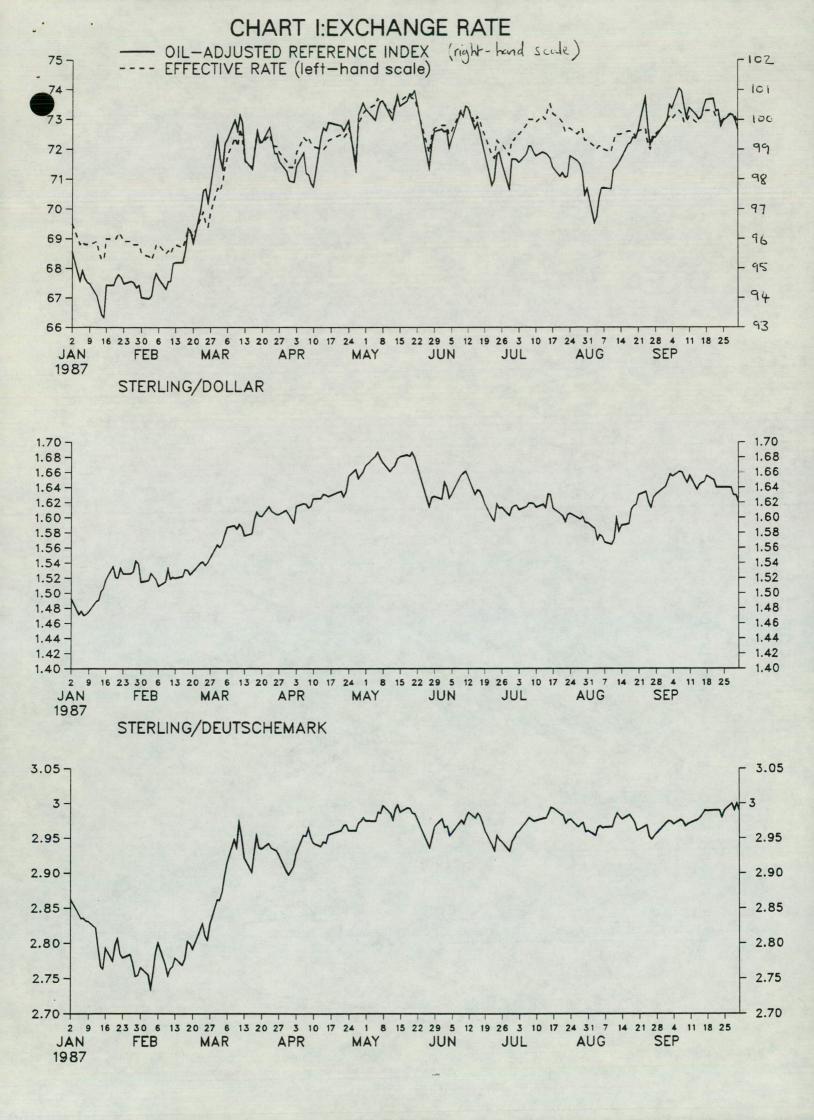
SECRET

. '

•

MONTHLY MONETARY REPORT : CHARTS

| I | Exchange Rate Short Term |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| II | UK/US interest rate differential |
| III | Narrow money growth |
| IV | Broad money growth |
| v | Real MO growth |
| VI | Real Broad money |
| VII | FSBR budget profile MO |
| VIII | FSBR budget profile M3 |
| IX | MO growth against target |
| × | Retail Deposits |
| ΧI | Bank and Building Society Lending |
| XII | £ Corporate bond issues |
| XIII | Bill Mountain |
| XIV | Nominal Interest Rates |
| xv | Yield Curve |
| XVI | Real Yields |
| XVII | House prices 1 |
| XVIII | House prices 2 |
| XIX | Capital Markets |



UK/US INTEREST RATE DIFFERENTIAL

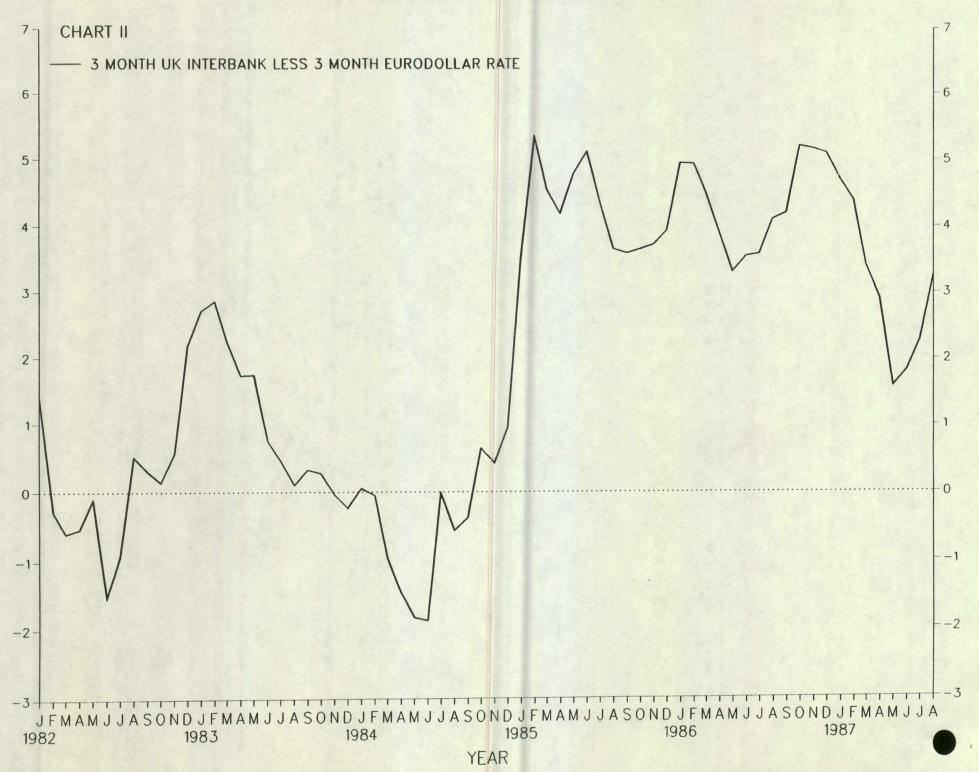
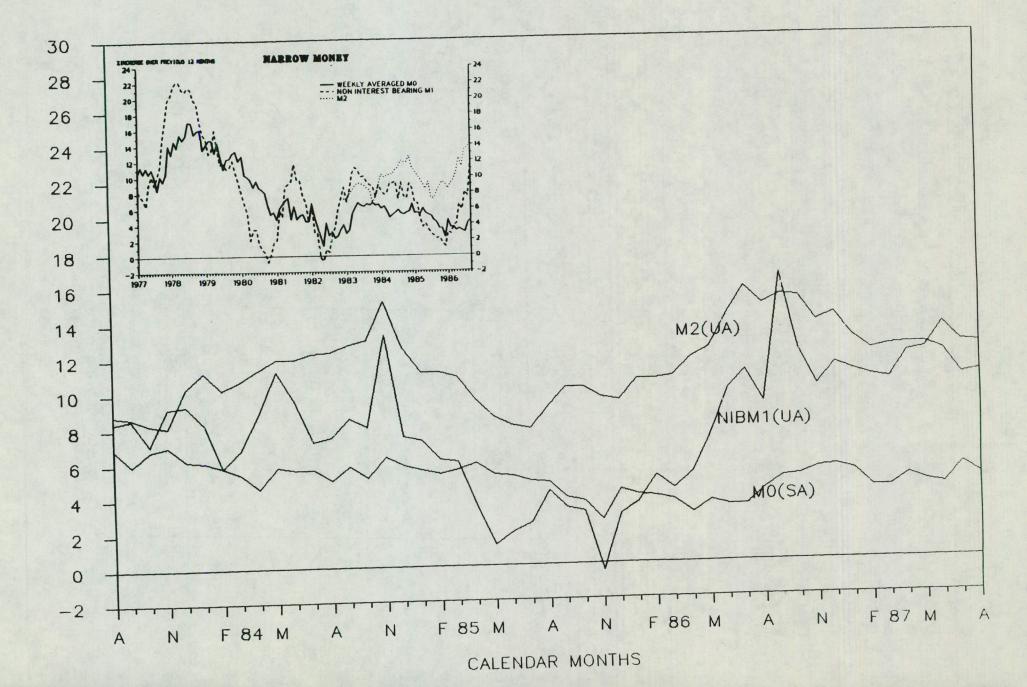
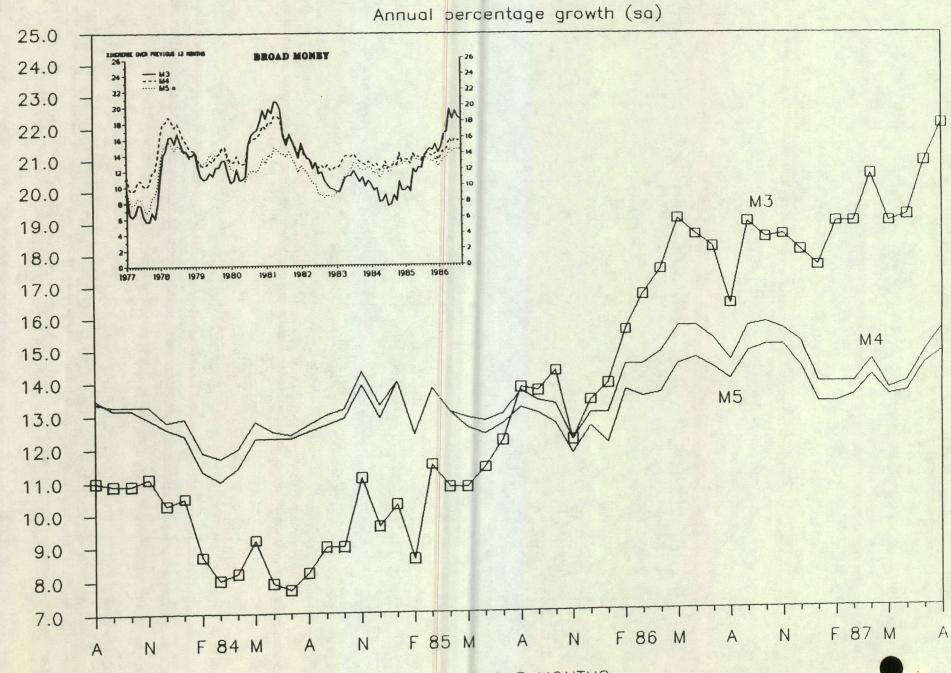


CHART III NARROW MONEY



•

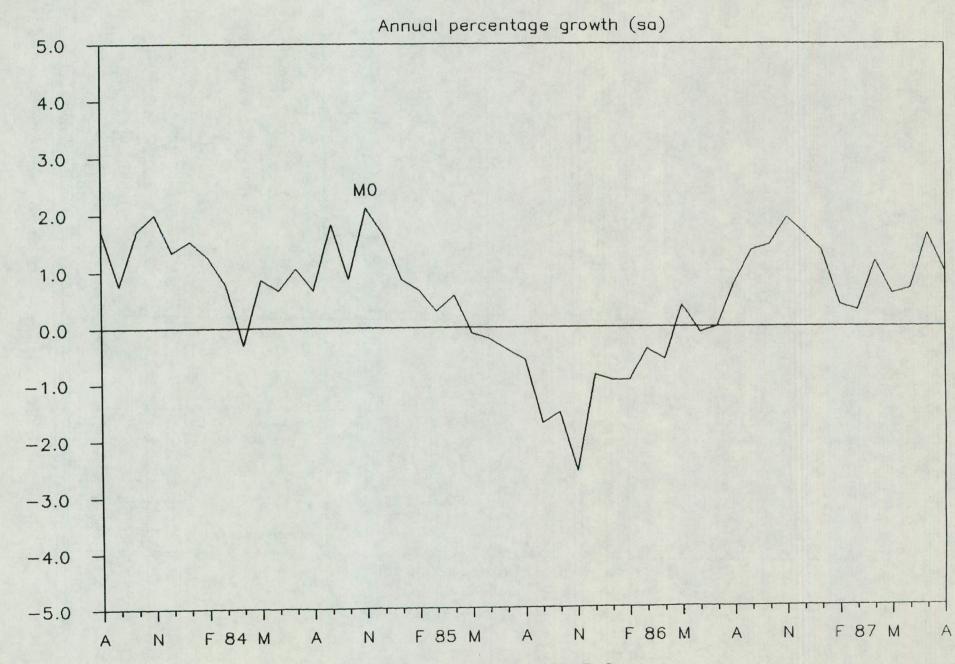
CHART IV BROAD MONEY



CALENDAR MONTHS

12 MONTH % GROWTH RATE

CHART V REAL MO

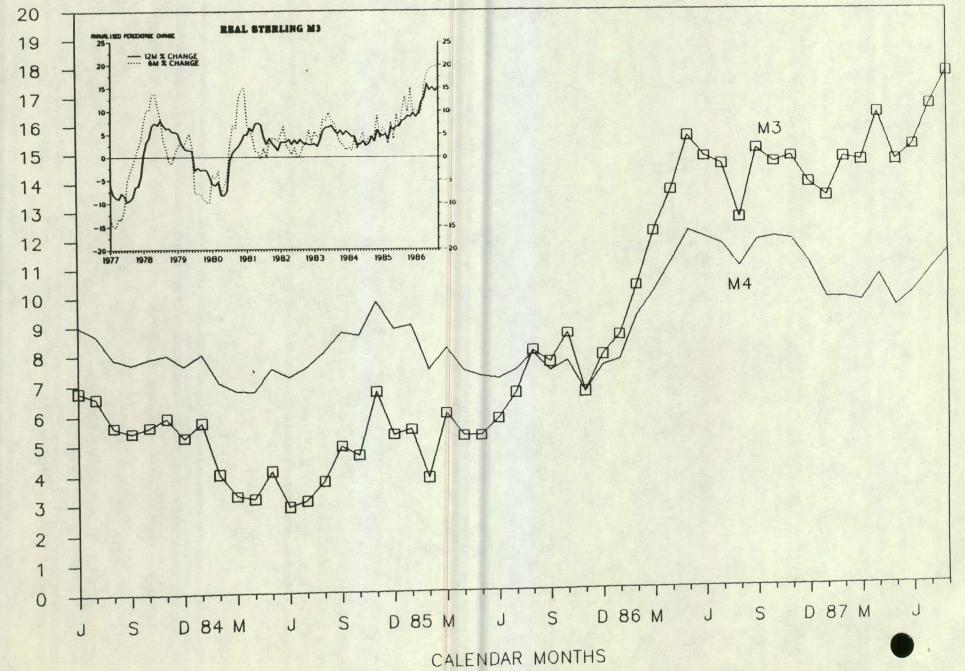


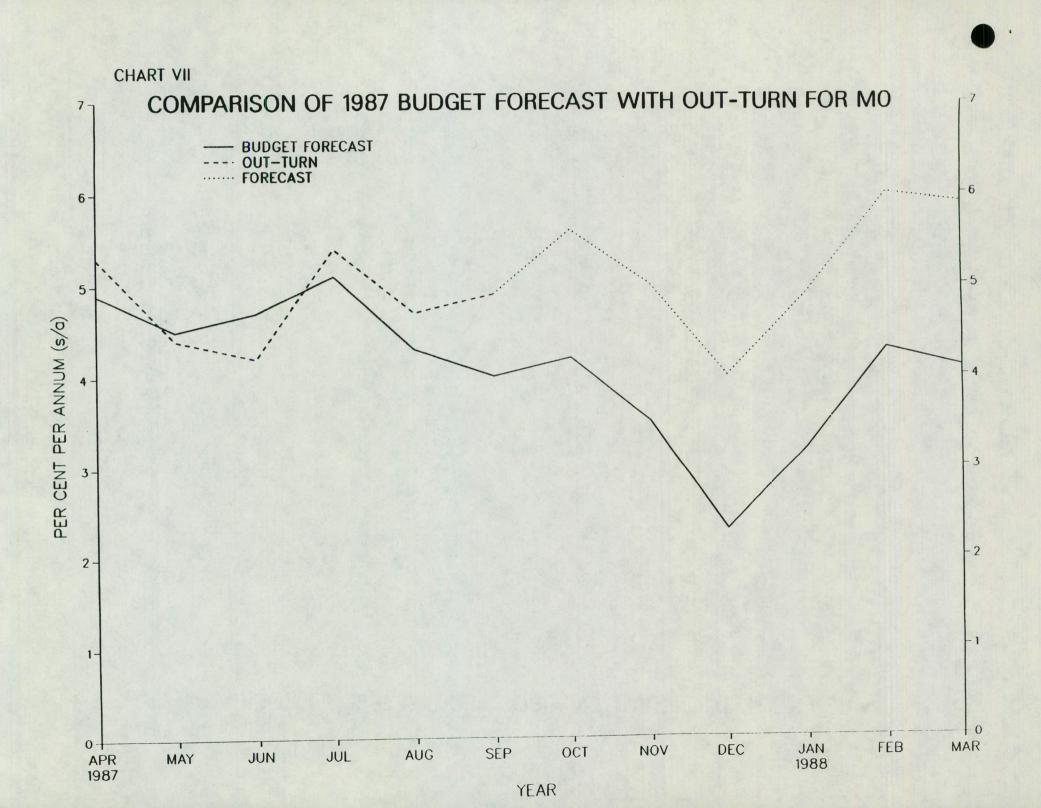
•

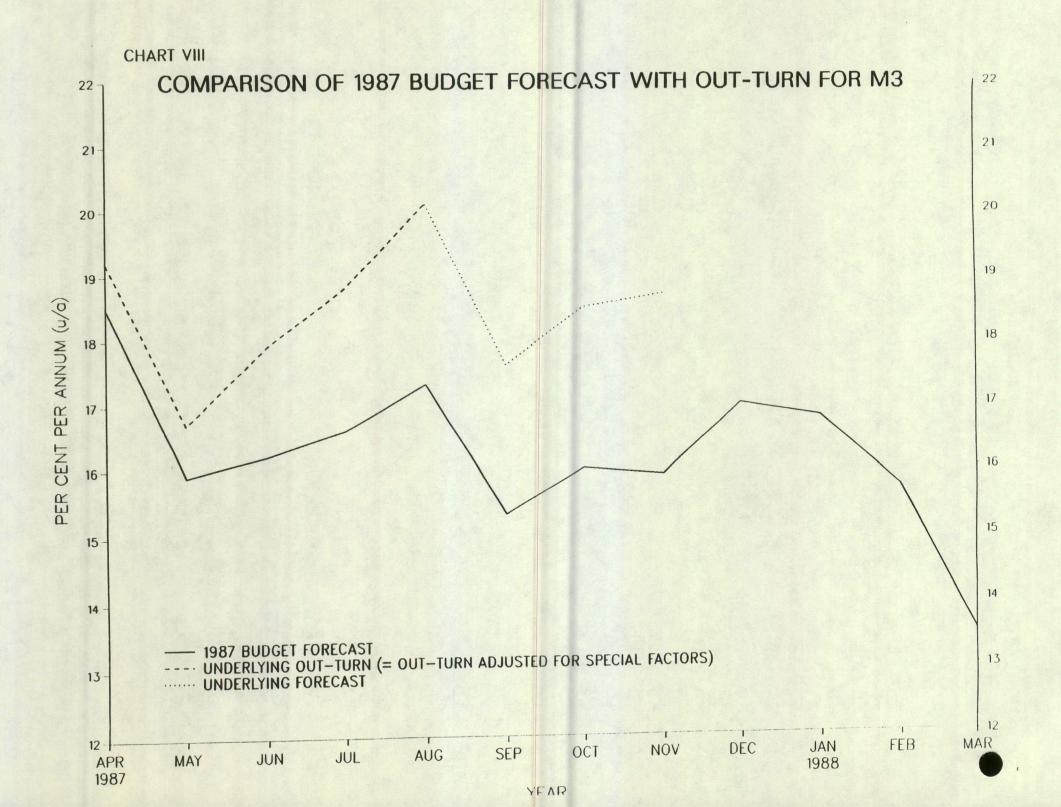
CALENDAR MONTHS

CHART VIREAL BROAD MONEY

Annual percentage growth (ua)



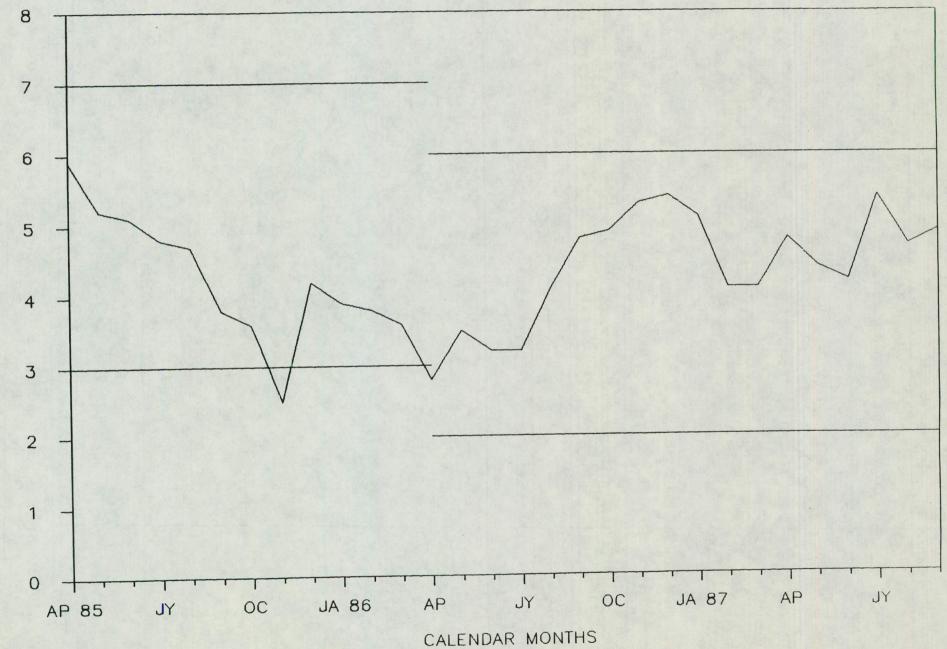




•

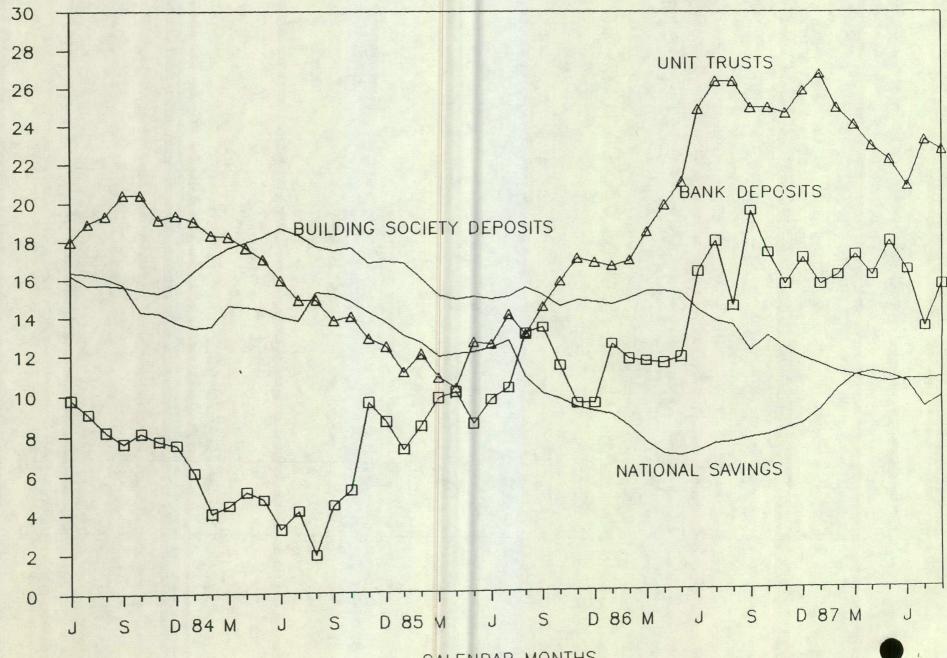
MO GROWTH (SA) COMPARED TO TARGET RANGE

CHART IX



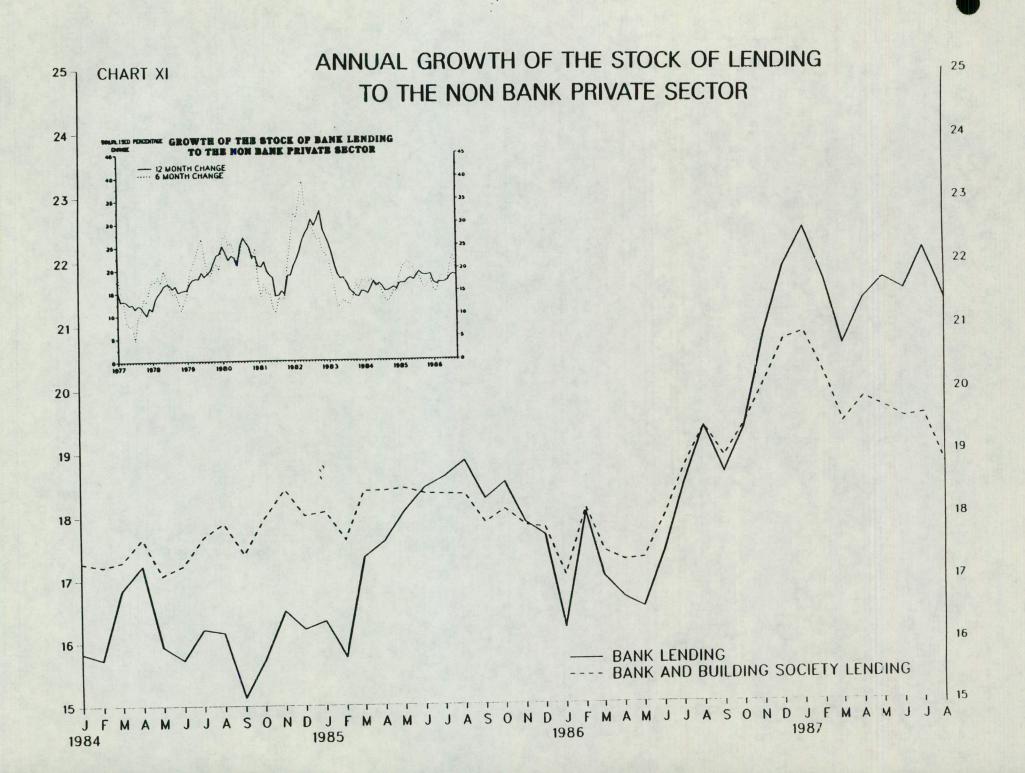
12 MONTH % GROWTH RATE

CHART X RETAIL DEPOSITS

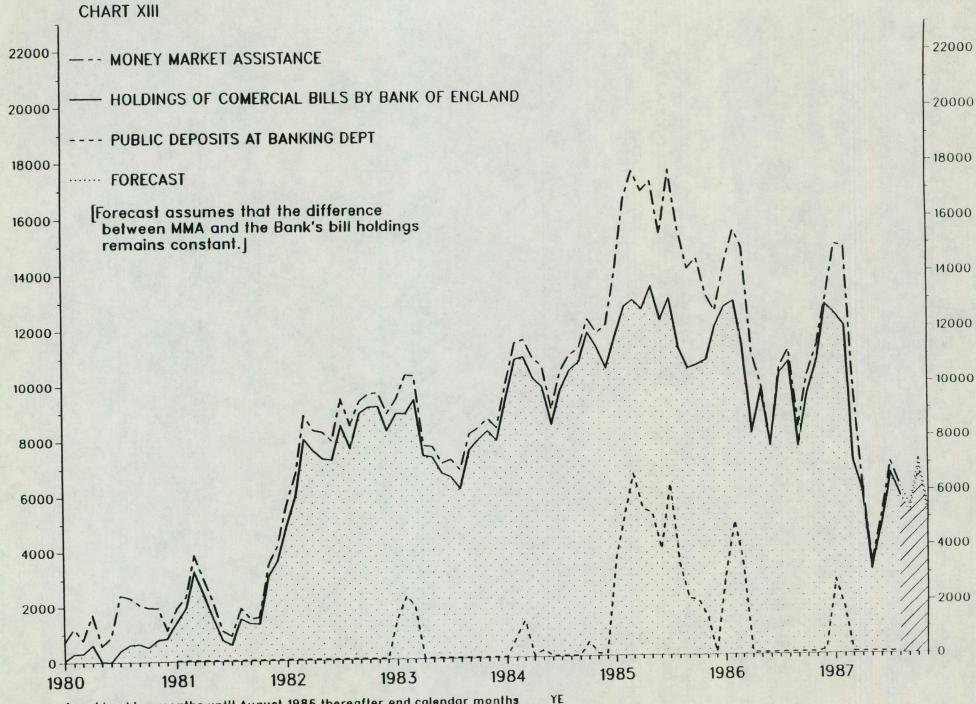


CALENDAR MONTHS

12 MONTH % GROWTH RATE



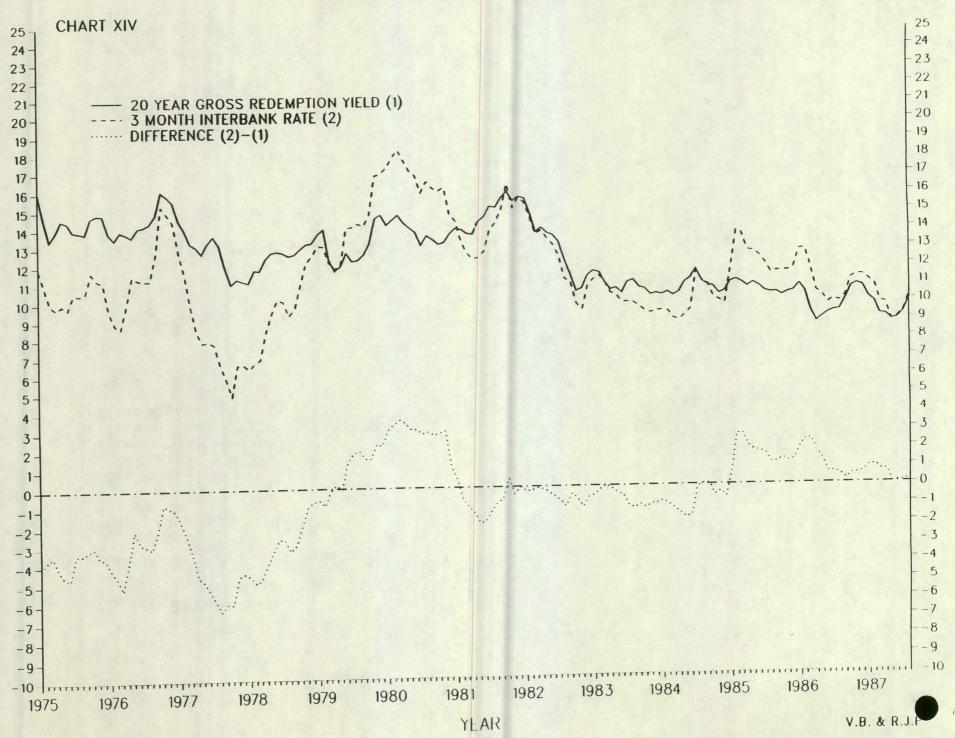
BILL MOUNTAIN RANGE

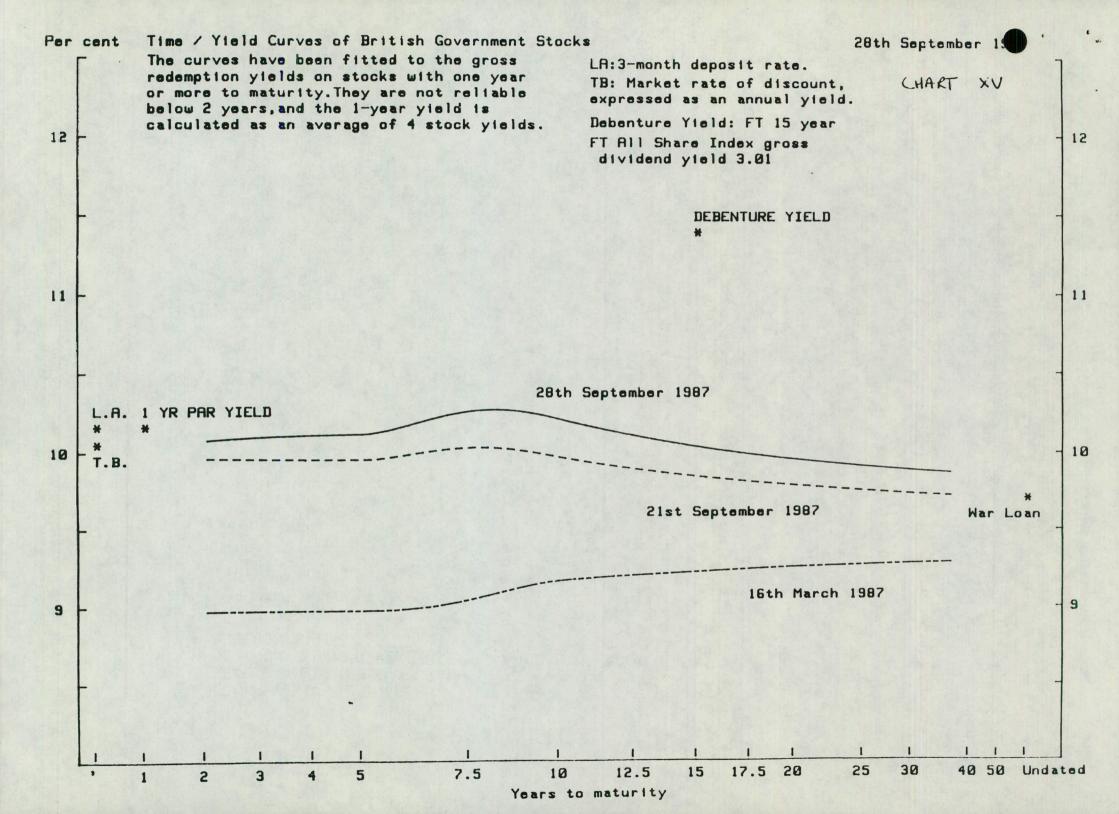


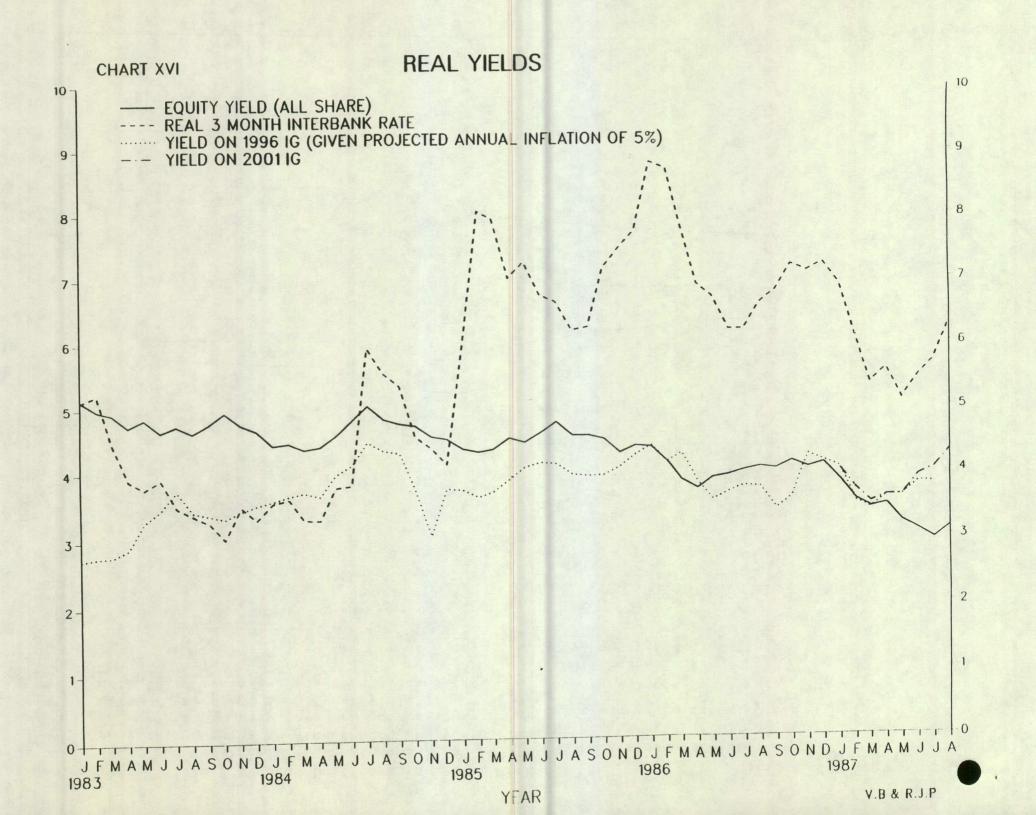
• end banking months until August 1986 thereafter end calendar months

Units : fm

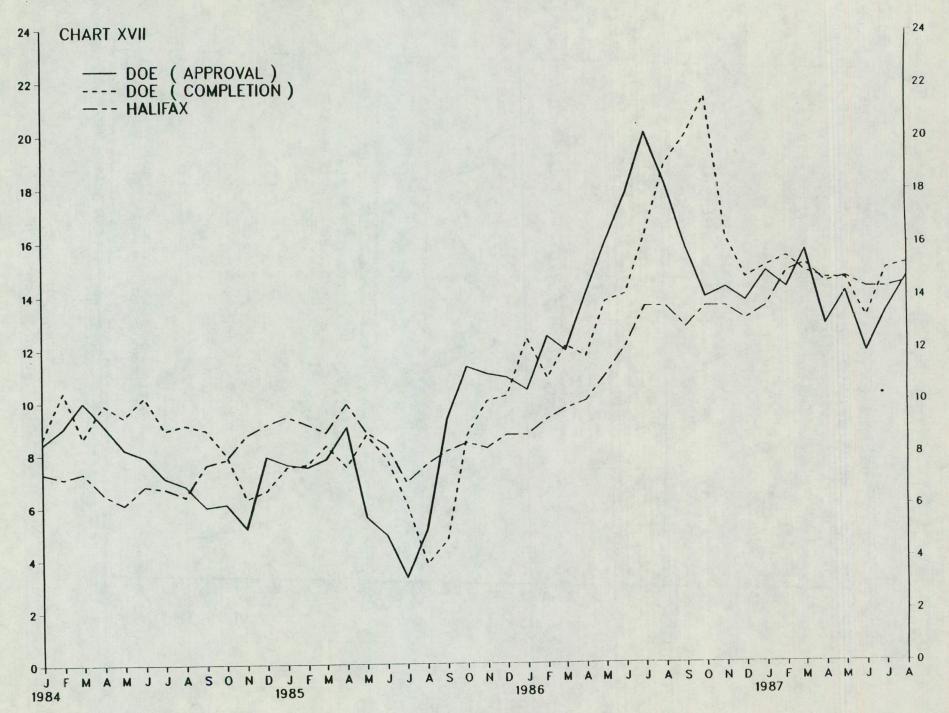
NOMINAL INTEREST RATES



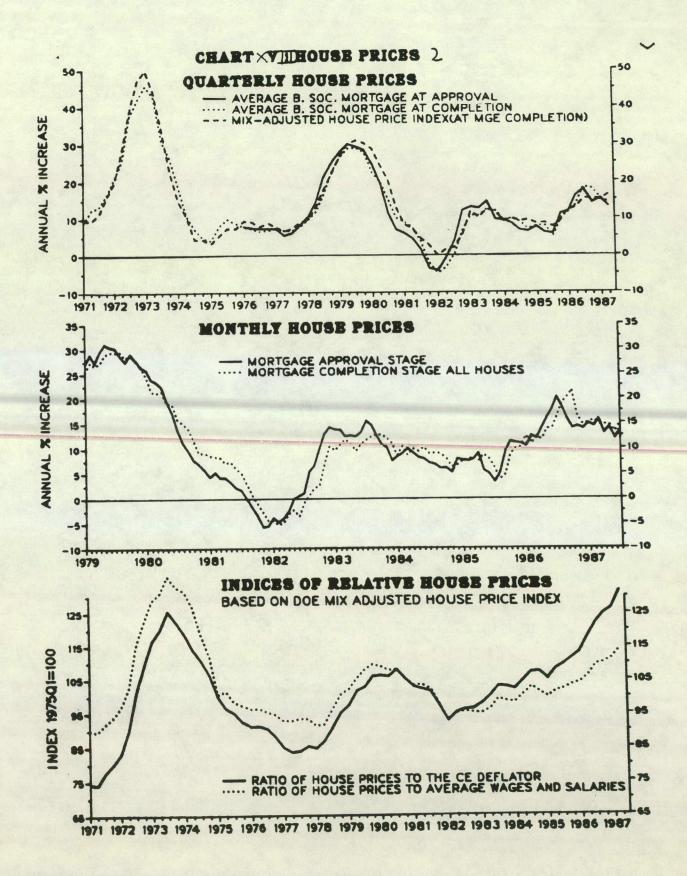


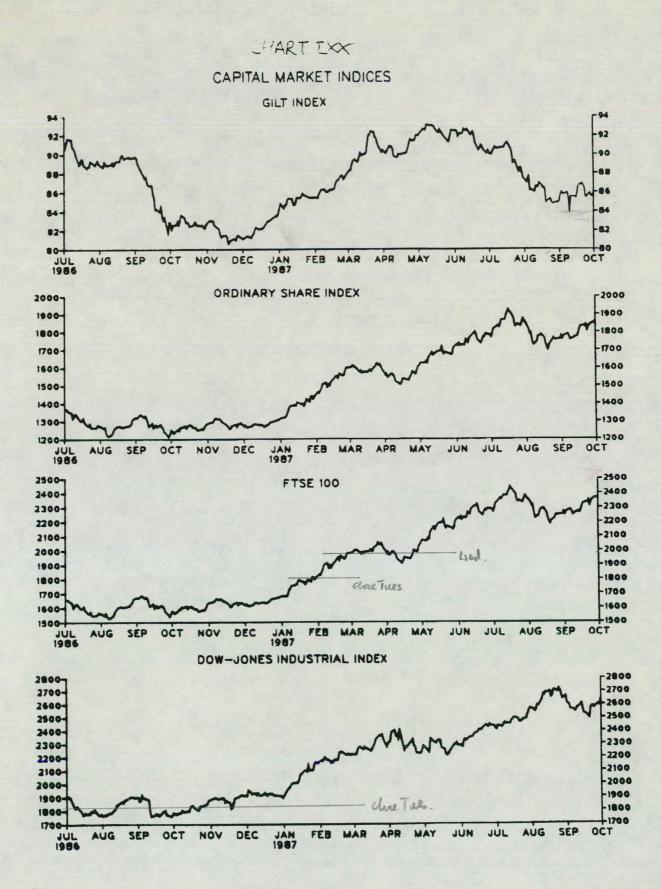


ANNUAL HOUSE PRICE INFLATION



•





SECRET

MONTHLY MONETARY REPORT : TABLES

EXTERNAL

Table 1 - Economic Developments in G7 excluding the U.K. Table 2 - Interest rates in G5 Table 3 - Exchange rates in G5 U.K. REAL ECONOMY AND FISCAL POLICY Table 4 - Recent indicators of activity and inflation Table 5 - Fiscal Stance Table 6 - CGBR(0) EXCHANGE RATES AND EXTERNAL ACCOUNTS Table 7 - Sterling Exchange Rates Table 8 - UK Nominal and Real Interest Rates Table 9 - Current Account MONETARY AGGREGATES Table 10 - Summary of Key Monetary Indicators Table 11 - Growth rates of Monetary Aggregates Table 12 - Real Growth Rates of Monetary Aggregates Table 13 - Components of MO Table 14 - Building Society Balance Sheet Table 15 - Components of M3 Table 16 - Components of M4 and M5 Table 17 - Retail Deposits Table 18 - Components of Bank Lending Table 19 - Counterparts to Broad Money. Table 20 - Sterling Borrowing of Private Sector Table 21 - Net Finance of ICCs and Building Societies Table 22 - Funding and Money Market Assistance FORECAST -----Table 23 - Forecast growth rates of Monetary Aggregates Table 24 - Forecast MO

Table 25 - Forecast Money Market Assistance

Table 26 - Privatisation Issues and Mergers

TABLE 1: DEVELOPMENTS IN THE MAJOR 6 (EXCLUDING THE UK) COUNTRIES

per cent change on same period a year earlier)

| | | OUTPUT | | TRADE | VOLUMES* | PRICE | s | MONES | 2 |
|----------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|----------|------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| | Nominal (NP+ | Real (INP+ | Industrial production | Exports | Imports | GNP Deflator+ | Consumer prices | Narrow | Broad |
| | | | | | | 1 | 7.0 | 1 4 7 | |
| 1982 | 6.2 | -0.6 | -4.1 | -1.6 | -1.2 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 9.9 |
| 1983 | 7.8 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 0.6 | 2.2 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 9.7 | 8.5 |
| 1984 | 9.4 | 5.1 | 8.4 | 10.1 | 13.3 | 4.1 | 4.5 | 6.3 | 8.5 |
| 1985 | 6.9 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 7.8 | 8.3 |
| 1986 | 6.2 | 2.7 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 6.8 | 3.4 | 1.8 | 10.2 | 7.2 |
| 198601 | 6.6 | 3.0 | 1.8 | -0.8 | 4.2 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 8.6 | 6.8 |
| Q2 | 6.8 | 3.1 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 7.7 | 3.5 | 1.7 | 10.2 | 6.7 |
| Q3 | 6.0 | 2.5 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 9.2 | 3.5 | 1.5 | 10.6 | 7.4 |
| Q4 | 5.3 | 2.2 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 6.1 | 2.9 | 1.1 | 11.4 | 7.8 |
| 1987 Q1 | 5.4 | 2.4 | 1.0 | 2.7 | 6.8 | 2.9 | 1.5 | 12.3 | 7.9 |
| Q2 | - | 2.2 | 2.1 | - | - | - | 2.6 | 11.4 | 8.2 |
| 1987 Jan | | | -0.2 | | | | 1.1 | 13.0 | 8.1 |
| Feb | | | 1.0 | | | | 1.5 | 12.8 | 8.0 |
| Mar | | | 2.1 | | | | 2.0 | 11.2 | 7.7 |
| Apr | | | 0.8 | | | | 2.6 | 12.1 | 8.2 |
| May | | | 2.8 | | | | 2.6 | 11.7 | 8.3 |
| June | | | 2.7 | | | | 2.6 | 10.4 | 8.2 |
| July | | | - | | | | 2.7 | - | - |

* On national accounts basis

7/008

TABLE 2: THREE MONTH INTEREST RATES IN THE G5 COUNTRIES*

| | | nited J cates | apan Ge | rmany F | rance | UK |
|---------|----------------|------------------|---------|---------|-------|------|
| 1982 | 1 | 12.2 | 6.9 | 8.9 | 14.7 | 12.3 |
| 1983 | | 9.1 | 6.5 | 5.8 | 12.5 | 10.1 |
| 1984 | | LO.4 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 11.7 | 9.9 |
| 1985 | | 8.1 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 10.0 | 12.2 |
| 1986 | | 6.5 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 7.8 | 11.0 |
| 1986 Q1 | | 7.6 | 6.0 | 4.6 | 8.7 | 12.4 |
| Q2 | | 6.7 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 7.4 | 10.2 |
| ର୍ଞ | | | 4.7 | 4.6 | 7.2 | 10.0 |
| QL | | 5.8 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 7.7 | 11.2 |
| 1987 91 | | 6.0 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 8.3 | 10.7 |
| ର୍ଥ | 2 | 6.8 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 8.1 | 9.2 |
| 1987 Ja | n | 5.8 | 4.3 | 4.6 | 8.4 | 11.0 |
| Fe | | 6.1 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 8.5 | 11.0 |
| Ма | | 6.2 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 |
| Aı | | 6.5 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 8.0 | 9.8 |
| Ma | | 7.0 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 8.2 | 8.8 |
| | une | 7.0 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 8.2 | 9.0 |
| Ju | ly | 6.7 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 7.9 | 9.2 |
| Au | ıg | 6.8 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 7.9 | 10.1 |
| Se | ept 2 8 | 7.5 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 7.9 | 10.2 |

* CD rate for US, Gensaki for Japan, Interbank rates for rest.

```
- 7/009
```

TABLE 3: EFFECTIVE EXCHANGE RATE INDICES (1975 = 100)

| • | United States | Japan | Germany | France | UK |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | |
| 1980 | 93.7 | 126.4 | 128.8 | 94.4 | 96.0 |
| 1981 | 105.6 | 142.9 | 119.2 | 84.3 | 94.8 |
| 1982 | 118.0 | 134.6 | 124.4 | 76.6 | 90.4 |
| 1983 | 124.8 | 148.4 | 127.1 | 70.0 | 83.2 |
| 1984 | 134.6 | 156.7 | 123.8 | 65.7 | 78.6 |
| 1985 | 140.7 | 160.5 | 123.6 | 66.3 | 78.2 |
| 1986 | 114.8 | 203.1 | 137.3 | 70.1 | 72.8 |
| 1985 Q1 | 149.7 | 154.3 | 119.3 | 63.4 | 72.1 |
| ର୍2 | 145.8 | 155.2 | 121.6 | 65.2 | 78.9 |
| Q3 | 138.4 | 157.6 | 125.0 | 67.2 | 82.1 |
| Q4 | 128.8 | 174.9 | 128.5 | 69.3 | 79.8 |
| 1986 Q1 | 121.2 | 186.8 | 133.1 | 71.0 | 75.1 |
| Q2 | 116.0 | 202.8 | 134.7 | 69.0 | 76.0 |
| Q3 | 111.4 | 214.8 | 138.6 | 69.5 | 71.9 |
| 29 Q4 | 110.5 | 208.0 | 142.6 | 70.8 | 68.3 |
| . 1987 Q1 Q2 | 104.2 101.1 | 210.1 222.9 | 147.7 146.9 | 71.9 71.6 | 70.2 72.7 |
| 1987 Jan Feb | 105.5 103.9 | 209.4 209.3 | 147.5 148.4 | 71.8 72.3 | 68.9 69.0 |
| Mar | 103.3 | 211.7 | 147.1 | 71.8 | 71.9 |
| Apr | 101.0 | 222.7 | 146.6 | 71.6 | 72.3 |
| May | 100.4 | 225.3 | 147.2 | 71.7 | 73.3 |
| June | 101.8 | 220.8 | 146.8 | 71.5 | 72.6 |
| July | 103.3 | 213.7 | 146.6 | 71.6 | 72.8 |
| Aug | 103.3 | 218.2 | 146.0 | 71.1 | 72.3 |
| Sept | 100.8 | 222.1 | 146.7 | 71.4 | 72.8 |
| % Change since | 102.4 | 218.2 | 146.0 | 71.1 | 72.8 +4 |
| dollar peak (Feb) | 85) -35 | +39 | +14-2 | +15 | 14 |
| % Change since Plaza (Sept 85) | -273 | +392 | +161/2 | +6 | -11 |
| % change since Louvre Accord | | | | | |
| (Feb 87) | -2 | +42 | -11/2 | -1 1/2 | +512 |

TABLE 4:

-

1

4

per cent changes on year earlier

| | | | OUTPUT | | | PRICES AND UNIT LABOUR COSTS | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|--------------|---------|---------------|-----|------------------------------|----------|-----------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| | MONEY | | | Manufacturing | | RPI excluding | Producer | Prices*** | Unit Wa | ge Costs | | |
| | GDP | | GDP(O)) | Output | RPI | mortgage payments | Output | Input | Manufacturing | Whole economy | | |
| 1985-86 | 9.8 | 1985 | 3.7 | 3.0 | 6.1 | 5.2 | 6.3 | 4.4 | 5.6 | 5.3 | | |
| 1986-87 | 6.7 | 1986 | 3.0 | 1.1 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 4.3 | -10.7 | 4.6 | 5.3 | | |
| 1986 2 | 6.4 | 1986 l | 2.3 | - 0.6 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 5.0 | - 11.9 | 7.3 | 6.0 | | |
| 3 | 6.5 | 2 | 2.3 | - 0.4 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 4.3 | - 12.4 | 6.2 | 6.2 | | |
| 1 | 6.6 | 3 | 3.6 | 1.4 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 4.0 | - 13.0 | 3.2 | 4.2 | | |
| 1987, 1 | 7.2 | 4 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 4.0 | - 5.6 | 1.6 | 4.9 | | |
| 2 | 8.0 | 1987 1 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 4.1 | - 1.7 | 0.9 | 4.1 | | |
| 3 | 8.6* | 2 | 4.1 | 5.3 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 1.3 | | | |
| 4 | 8.8 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1988 1 | 8.8 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1987-88 | 8.8 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1986 July | | 1.5 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 4.0 | - 14.3 | 5.2** | | | |
| | | . August | | 0.9 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 4.0 | - 13.3 | 4.6 | | | |
| 1. | | Septembe | r | 1.7 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 4.0 | - 11.5 | 3.2 | | | |
| | | October | | 3.8 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 4.0 | - 7.4 | 2.7 | | | |
| | | November | | 4.2 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.8 | - 4.9 | 1.8 | | | |
| 1 | | December | | 4.2 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 4.0 | - 4.4 | 1.6 | | | |
| | | 1987 January | | 2.9 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 4.2 | - 2.5 | 1.9 | | | |
| | | February | , | 5.7 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 4.2 | - 2.9 | 1.5 | | | |
| | | March | | 5.7 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 0.4 | 0.9 | | | |
| | | April | | 4.4 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 3.0 | 0.5 | | | |
| | | May | | 5.9 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 3.4 | 0.8 | | | |
| | | June | | 5.6 | 4.2 | 3.5 | 4.5 | 7.2 | 1.3 | | | |
| | | July | | 6.2 | 4.4 | 3.7 | 4.7 | 13.3 | | | | |
| | | August | | | 4.4 | 3.7 | 4.7 | 14.3 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* June forecast.

** Wage cost figures show averages for three months ending in month indicated.

5

ment

*** Excluding food, drink and tobacco.

TABLE 5: INDICATORS OF FISCAL STANCE

.

.

(a) Annual Data

| | PSBR | | PSBR excludi privatisa proceed | tion | PSFD | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| | Cash (£ billion) | Ratio to GDP (per cent) | Cash (£ billion) | Ratio to GDP (per cent) | Cash (£ billion) | Ratio to GDP (per cent) | | |
| 1970-71 1971-72 1972-73 1973-74 1974-75 1975-76 1976-77 1977-78 1978-79 1979-80 1980-81 1981-82 1981-82 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85* 1985-86* | 0.8 1.0 2.4 4.3 8.0 10.3 8.3 5.4 9.2 10.0 12.7 8.6 8.9 9.8 10.2 5.8 3.5 | 1 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | 0.8 1.0 2.4 4.3 8.0 10.3 8.3 5.9 9.2 10.4 13.1 9.1 9.3 10.9 12.3 8.5 7.4 | 1 1/2 1 1/3 3 1/2 5 1/3 9 1/4 6 1/2 4 1/3 5 1/2 3 1/4 3 1/2 3 1/4 3 1/2 3 1/4 3 1/2 2 1/2 2 | -0.2 0.7 2.0 3.5 6.0 8.1 7.5 6.6 8.3 8.0 11.7 5.2 8.3 11.4 13.1 8.3 9.6 | $ \begin{array}{c} -\frac{1}{3} \\ 1 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 2 \\ 6 \\ \frac{3}{4} \\ 7 \\ \frac{1}{4} \\ 5 \\ \frac{3}{3} \\ 4 \\ \frac{1}{2} \\ 4 \\ \frac{3}{3} \\ \frac{4}{3} \\ \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{4}{3} \\ \frac{3}{4} \\ \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{4}{3} \\ \frac{3}{4} \\ \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{4}{3} \\ \frac{3}{4} \\ \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{4} \\ \frac{2}{4} \\ \frac{2}{4} \\ \frac{2}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac$ | | |
| 1987-88 forecast | | 1 ₄ | 6.3 | 11/2 | 7.3 | 134 | | |

* If adjusted for coal strike, PSBR and PSFD ratios to GDP roughly 0.9 per cent lower in 1984-85 and 0.3 per cent lower in 1985-86.

(b) Quarterly Data

| <u>£ billion</u> <u>PSBR</u> | | R | <u><u>P</u></u> | PSFD | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | s.a.* | u.a. | s.a.* | privatisation u.a. | s.a.+ | u.a. |
| 1985 | Q2 Q3 Q4 | 1.4 1.9 1.2 | 2.6 2.4 2.1 | 2.6 2.4 1.7 | 3.8 3.4 2.6 | 2.6 1.7 2.0 | 4.0 2.3 0.4 |
| 1986 | Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 | 1.3 2.2 2.5 -2.5 | -1.9 2.3 3.6 -1.6 | 1.8 3.3 2.5 -0.4 | -1.4 3.4 3.6 0.5 | 2.3 2.7 2.6 2.0 | 1.6 3.5 4.5 0.0 |
| 1987 | Q1 Q2 | 1.4 0.9 | -0.7 1.1 | 2.6 3.3 | 0.5 3.5 | 2.5 | -1.7 |

financial year - constrained calendar year - constrained *

+

| | | 1.16 |
|--|-------|---------|
| | | 12 E.V. |
| Receipts | | |
| Inland Revenue | + 0.7 | |
| Customs and Excise | + 0.3 | |
| | | |
| Privatisation proceeds | + 0.3 | |
| Other receipts | + 0.2 | |
| | | |
| Expenditure | | |
| Net debt interest payments | + 0.2 | |
| and a second | | |
| | | |
| Other departmental expenditure(1) | - 0.3 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Net effect on CGBR(0) | - 2.0 | |
| | | |

Table 6: CGBR(O) April - July: Comparison with Budget Profile £ billion

(1) on a cash basis, net of certain receipts and on-lending

3785/5

CONFIDENTIAL

| TABLE 7 | | | | EXC | CHANGE RATES | | | | |
|---------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|-------------|---------------|---------|
| TADLE . | | Exchange | Real | ERI/(Oil | Dollar: | D-Mark: | Index | US-UK | Brent |
| | | Rate | Exchange | Price | Sterling | Sterling | against | Interest rate | spot |
| | | Index* | Rate | Adjusted | exchange | exchange | EMS | differential | price |
| | | | | ERI)/ | rate | rate | currencies* | | (\$/bl) |
| 1983 | (3) | 84.9 | 114.7 | 1.042 | 1.53 | 3.94 | 103.4 | -0.3 | 30.9 |
| | (4) | 83.2 | 112.5 | 1.035 | 1.47 | 3.93 | 102.9 | -0.5 | 29.6 |
| 1984 | (1) | 81.7 | 110.5 | 1.012 | 1.44 | 3.87 | 101.9 | -0.9 | 29.7 |
| | (2) | 79.8 | 109.2 | 0.988 | 1.40 | 3.78 | 99.6 | -2.1 | 29.7 |
| | (3) | 78.0 | 106.9 | 0.979 | 1.30 | 3.78 | 99.5 | -0.6 | 28.5 |
| | (4) | 75.0 | 103.7 | 0.946 | 1.21 | 3.72 | 97.5 | +0.3 | 28.6 |
| 1985 | (1) | 72.1 | 100.2 | 0.908 | 1.12 | 3.63 | 95.2 | +4.1 | 27.7 |
| 1705 | (2) | 78.9 | 111.4 | 1.001 | 1.26 | 3.88 | 102.3 | +4.4 | 27.0 |
| | (3) | 82.1 | 117.7 | 1.040 | 1.38 | 3.92 | 103.8 | +3.6 | 27.4 |
| | (4) | 79.8 | 116.2 | 1.001 | 1.44 | 3.71 | 98.7 | +3.5 | 28.3 |
| 1986 | (1) | 75.1 | 112.5 | 1.037 | 1.44 | 3.38 | 90.9 | +4.5 | 17.8 |
| 1700 | (2) | 76.1 | 118.3 | 1.101 | 1.51 | 3.39 | 91.4 | +3.2 | 12.8 |
| | (3) | 71.9 | 113.6 | 1.049 | 1.5 | 3.1 | 84.9 | +3.8 | 12.4 |
| | (4) | 68.3 | 107.8 | 0.97 | 1.43 | 2.87 | 79.0 | +5.l | 14.8 |
| 19987 | (1) | 69.9 | 114.2 | 0.967 | 1.54 | 2.83 | 78.8 | +4.3 | 17.9 |
| 17701 | (2) | 72.8 | 116.7 | 0.996 | 1.64 | 2.96 | 82.6 | +2.1 | 18.6 |
| 1987 | January | 68.9 | 112.6 | 0.950 | 1.51 | 2.80 | 77.8 | +4.9 | 18.4 |
| -/01 | February | 69.0 | 113.7 | 0.960 | 1.53 | 2.78 | 77.4 | +4.4 | 17.2 |
| | March | 71.9 | 116.4 | 0.991 | 1.59 | 2.92 | 81.2 | +3.4 | 18.0 |
| | April | 72.3 | 115.8 | 0.994 | 1.63 | 2.95 | 82.1 | +2.9 | 18.2 |
| | May | 73.3 | 117.6 | 1.002 | 1.67 | 2.98 | 83.1 | +1.6 | 18.8 |
| | June | 72.7 | 116.7 | 0.991 | 1.63 | 2.96 | 82.6 | +2.1 | 18.9 |
| | July | 72.8 | 116.9 | 0.985 | 1.61 | 2.97 | 82.9 | +2.6 | 19.8 |
| | August | 72.3 | 115.7 | 0.988 | 1.60 | 2.97 | 82.8 | +3.2 | 18.9 |
| | October 1st | | n/a | 0.997 | 1.62 | 2.99 | 83.2 | +2.1 | 18.6 |

Oil price adjusted ERI has roughly the same inflation implications as does an ERI of 80 given an oil price of \$29 (their average values for January 1983 - November 1985). The ratio shown therefore indicates whether movements in the ERI are inflationary or otherwise, relative to the period Jan-1983 - Nov 1985, having allowed for oil prices.

* 1975=100

26/2

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE 8 : NOMINAL AND REAL INTEREST RATES

NOMINAL RATES

REAL RATES

| | | | NOWINAL | RAILS | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------|--------------|------|--|
| | | Three month | Three month | Base | Long Rate (20 year Gilts) | Expected inflation over 12 | Real 3-month interbank | | n Index-link | | |
| | | interbank | Eurodollar | Rate | | months* | rate | 1990 | 2001 | 2011 | |
| 1985 | (1) | 13.0 | 8.9 | 12.9 | 10.9 | 5.7 | 6.9 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 3.2 | |
| 1,00 | (2) | 12.6 | 8.2 | 12.6 | 10.8 | 5.6 | 6.6 | 4.3 | 3.8 | 3.4 | |
| | (3) | 11.7 | 8.1 | 11.7 | 10.4 | 5.3 | 6.1 | 4.3 | 3.8 | 3.5 | |
| | (4) | 11.6 | 8.1 | 11.5 | 10.3 | 4.2 | 7.1 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 3.6 | |
| 1986 | (1) | 12.4 | 7.9 | 12.3 | 10.2 | 3.9 | 8.2 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 3.8 | |
| | (2) | 10.2 | 7.0 | 10.4 | 9.0 | 3.6 | 6.5 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.4 | |
| | (3) | 10.0 | 6.2 | 10.0 | 9.7 | 3.4 | 6.5 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 3.5 | |
| | (4) | 11.2 | 6.1 | 11.0 | 10.7 | 4.1 | 6.8 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 3.8 | |
| 1007 | (1) | 10.6 | 6.3 | 10.8 | 9.6 | 4.3 | 6.0 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 3.5 | |
| 1987 | (1) (2) | 9.2 | 7.1 | 9.4 | 9.0 | 3.8 | 5.2 | 2.4 | 3.8 | 3.6 | |
| 1987 | January | 11.0 | 6.1 | 11.0 | 10.0 | 4.1 | 6.6 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 3.7 | |
| 1901 | February | 10.8 | 6.4 | 11.0 | 9.8 | 4.3 | 6.2 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 3.5 | |
| | March | 9.9 | 6.5 | 10.4 | 9.1 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 3.4 | |
| | April | 9.8 | 6.9 | 10.0 | 9.2 | 4.2 | 5.4 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 3.4 | |
| | May | 8.8 | 7.2 | 9.1 | 8.8 | 3.7 | 4.9 | 2.1 | 3.6 | 3.6 | |
| | June | 9.0 | 7.1 | 9.0 | 8.9 | 3.5 | 5.3 | 2.3 | 3.9 | 3.7 | |
| | July | 9.3 | 6.9 | 9.0 | 9.3 | 3.4 | 5.7 | 2.2 | 4.0 | 3.8 | |
| | | 10.2 | 7.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 3.9 | 6.3 | 2.6 | 4.3 | 4.0 | |
| | August October 1st | 10.2 | 8.2 | 10.0 | 10.0 | n/a | n/a | 3.1 | 4.4 | 4.1 | |

 Unweighted average of forecasts by Phillips and Drew, National Institute and the London Business School; the expected rate of inflation for a given month is the change in the price level between six months earlier and six months ahead. This is assumed to approximate roughly to average inflation expectations over the three months immediately ahead.

** Average of yields calculated for each Friday of month and quarterly for last Friday in each month. Assumes inflation averages 5 per cent per annum to redemption.

TABLE 9 CURRENT ACCOUNT

| | Export Volume less oil and erratics | Import Volume less oil and erratics | Terms* of Trade(AVI) 1980=100 | Current balance £mn |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| 1982 | 0.5 | 8.6 | 0.5 | 4035 |
| 1983 | -1.1 | 9.5 | -0.6 | 3338 |
| 1984 | 9.6 | 11.0 | -1.9 | 1474 |
| 1985 | 6.8 | 4.2 | 1.8 | 2919 |
| 1986 | 2.4 | 5.7 | -0.8 | -980 |
| 1986 Q1 | -2.5 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 733 |
| 2 | 0.0 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 135 |
| 3 | 2.9 | 7.5 | -2.4 | -918 |
| 4 | 9.3 | 9.9 | -4.9 | -930 |
| 1987 Q1 | 11.2 | 5.4 | -1.0 | 672 |
| Q2 | 6.3 | 10.1 | +1.1 | -174 |
| Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec | $ \begin{array}{r} -2.6 \\ -2.7 \\ -2.3 \\ -2.2 \\ -0.2 \\ 2.6 \\ 2.6 \\ -0.4 \\ 6.4 \\ 7.7 \\ 11.3 \\ 9.0 \end{array} $ | 1.5 2.6 5.7 -1.8 7.3 1.7 4.2 9.7 8.4 5.1 10.6 15.0 | 4.5 3.3 1.7 2.3 2.9 1.6 -1.9 -2.8 -2.5 -3.3 -5.0 -6.1 | 995204-466283-113-35-5-734-179-155-462-313 |
| 1987 Jan | 7.3 | 6.4 | $\begin{array}{r} -2.7 \\ -1.5 \\ +0.8 \\ +1.1 \\ +0.3 \\ +1.6 \\ -0.4 \\ +0.5 \end{array}$ | 85 |
| Feb | 18.2 | 8.5 | | 400 |
| Mar | 7.9 | 1.0 | | 186 |
| April | 8.9 | 10.7 | | 203 |
| May | 5.4 | 14.0 | | -367 |
| June | 4.7 | 5.5 | | -11 |
| July | 8.5 | 10.8 | | -310 |
| Aug | 9.0 | 13.4 | | -929 |

percentage change on previous year

* excluding oil and erratics.

.

1

?

.

. '

-

SECRET

TABLE 10

Key Monetary Indicators

| | | | 1985-86 | b | | 1986-8 | | | | | | 1986-87 |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | April | May | June | July | August |
| MONETARY AGGREGATES 12 month % change (ua) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MO M3 M4 M5 | 4.8 19.0 15.7 14.9 | 4.9 18.5 15.8 15.1 | 5.2 18.6 15.6 15.1 | 5.2 18.1 15.2 14.4 | 4.1 17.6 13.9 13.3 | 4.1 19.0 13.9 13.3 | 3.5 19.0 13.9 13.5 | $5.3 \\ 20.5 \\ 14.6 \\ 14.1$ | 4.4 19.0 13.7 13.5 | 4.2 19.2 13.9 13.6 | 5.3 20.9 14.9 14.5 | 4. 5 22.1 15.6 14.9 |
| STERLING LENDING 12 month % change (ua) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Banks | 18.7 | 19.4 | 20.8 | 21.9 | 22.5 | 21.7 | 20.7 | 21.4 | 21.7 | 21.5 | 22.2 | 21.4 |
| Banks and building societies | 18.9 | 19.4 | 20.1 | 20.7 | 20.9 | 20.2 | 19.5 | 19.8 | 19.7 | 19.5 | 19.6 | 18.8 |
| OVER(-)/UNDER (+) FUNDING financial year to date:fmn | 2,654 | 812 | -3 | -1,577 | -3,931 | -3,969 | 393 | 3,215 | 5,178 | 2,420 | 1,950 | 2,253 |
| MONEY MARKET ASSISTANCE/ Level outstanding fmn | 8,390 | 10,247 | 11,295 | 12,970 | 14,948 | 14,873 | 9,742 | 6,126 | 3,340 | 5,132 | 7,078 | 6,114 |
| INTEREST RATES 3 months* 20 year ^ø | 10.2 10.3 | 11.1 10.6 | 11.3 10.9 | 11.3 10.6 | 11.0 10.0 | 10.8 9.8 | 9.9 9.1 | 9.8 9.2 | 8.8 8.8 | 9.0 8.9 | 9.3 9.3 72.8 | 10.2 10.0 72.3 |
| EFFECTIVE EXCHANGE RATE | 70.4 | 67.8 | 68.5 | 68.5 | 68.9 | 69.0 | 71.9 | 73.3 | 73.3 | 72.6 | 12.0 | 12.3 |

. . .

* Inter bank

ø par yield
f banking months until August thereafter end calendar months

3/14

SECRET



| | | Table | 11 | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------|----------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| MONETARY A | GGREGATES 1986-87 | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUNE | JULY | AUG |
| MO | Averaged weekly | | | | | | | 0.2 | | . 12 |
| | Monthly change (£ million) | +1,129 | -1,034 | -228 | +115 | +325 | +42 | -93 | +423 | +13 |
| | Monthly % change | +7.6 | -6.5 | -1.5 | +0.8 | +2.2 | +0.3 | -0.6 | +2.8 | +0.1 |
| | | (+1.4) | (-0.6) | (-0.8) | (+0.4) | (+0.4) | (+0.5) | (+0.2) | (+1.2) | (+0.3) |
| | 12 Monthly % change | +5.2 | +4.1 | +4.1 | +3.5 | +5.3 | +4.4 | +4.2 | +5.3 | +4.5 |
| M3 | (Exc Public sector deposit) | | | | | | | | | |
| and the second s | Monthly change (£ million) | +267 | -1,225 | +2,945 | +6,813 | +3,203 | +3,263 | +1,904 | +4,192 | +2,202 |
| | Monthly % change | +0.2 | -0.8 | +2.0 | +4.4 | +2.0 | +2.0 | +1.1 | +2.5 | +1.3 |
| | | (+0.2) | (+1.1) | (+2.3) | (+3.3) | (+1.9) | (+2.1) | (+1.0) | (+2.3) | (+1.5) |
| | 12 Monthly % change | +18.1 | +17.6 | +19.0 | +19.0 | +20.5 | +19.0 | +19.2 | +20.9 | +22.1 |
| M4 | Monthly change (£ million) | +1,692 | -325 | +2,470 | +6,668 | +3,555 | +3,454 | +4,044 | 5,278 | +2,642 |
| | Monthly & change | +0.7 | -0.1 | +0.9 | +2.5 | +1.3 | +1.3 | +1.5 | +1.9 | +0.9 |
| | nonenity a onenite | (+0.2) | (+0.6) | (+1.4) | (+2.1) | (+1.4) | (+1.4) | (+1.3) | (+1.8) | (+1.4) |
| | 12 Monthly % change | +15.2 | +13.9 | +13.9 | +13.9 | +14.6 | +13.7 | +13.9 | 14.9 | +15.6 |
| м5 | Monthly change (£ million) | +1,547 | -666 | +2,616 | +6,977 | +3,575 | +4,121 | +4,154 | +5,342 | +2,510 |
| <u>MJ</u> | Monthly & change | +0.6 | -0.2 | +0.9 | +2.5 | +1.3 | +1.4 | +1.4 | +1.8 | +0.8 |
| | Monenty & change | (+0.1) | (+0.6) | (+1.3) | (+1.9) | (+1.2) | (+1.6) | (+1.3) | (+1.7) | (+1.3) |
| | 12 Monthly % change | +14.4 | +13.3 | +13.3 | +13.5 | +14.1 | +13.5 | +13.6 | +14.5 | +14.9 |
| NIBMI | Monthly change (£ million) | +410 | -1,842 | +516 | +1,055 | +474 | +1,167 | +1,469 | +100 | -82 |
| | Monthly % change | +1.0 | -4.4 | +1.3 | +2.6 | +1.2 | +2.8 | +3.4 | +0.2 | -0.2 |
| | | (+0.8) | (+1.0) | (+1.7) | (-0.6) | | | (+3.8) | (-0.4) | (+0.6) |
| | 12 Monthly % change | +11.2 | +10.8 | +10.5 | +10.3 | +11.8 | +12.0 | +13.5 | +12.4 | +12.3 |
| M1 | Monthly change (£ million) | -871 | -237 | +409 | +4,381 | +724 | +2,984 | +2,120 | +986 | +1,128 |
| <u></u> | Monthly % change | -1.2 | -0.3 | +0.5 | +5.8 | +0.9 | +3.7 | +2.5 | +1.2 | +1.3 |
| | Monenty & change | (-1.4) | (+2.8) | (+0.8) | (+4.0) | | | (+2.6) | (+0.9) | (+1.7) |
| | 12 Monthly % change | +21.2 | +23.2 | +21.2 | 22.6 | +23.3 | +23.8 | +23.9 | +22.7 | +23.9 |
| | the from banks abroad | +719 | +1,004 | -845 | -1,395 | +724 | +987 | -947 | +493 | -970 |
| Overseas | osits from banks abroad non-bank £ deposits | +180 | +475 | +550 | +742 | -194 | +765 | -427 | +490 | +140 |
| WIDER £ A | GGREGATE | | | 12 650 | +6,160 | +3,733 | +5,015 | +530 | +5,175 | +1,372 |
| | Monthly change (£ million) | +1,166 | +254 | +2,650 | +0,100 | +3,733 | +2.6 | +0.3 | +2.6 | +0.7 |
| | Monthly % change | +0.7 (+0.7) | +0.1 (+1.7) | +1.5 (+1.8) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

NB Figures in brackets are seasonally adjusted.

REAL PERCENTAGE GROWTH RATES OF MONETARY AGGREGATES -----

| | RPI less Mortgage Element | | МЗ | M4 | MS |
|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| FINANCIAL Y | EARS (12 month | % changes to | calendar M | arch) | |
| 1981-82 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 | 9.8 5.0 4.0 5.2 4.0 3.8 | -0.6 0.8 2 0.3 0 -0.4 | 4.2 5.4 3.3 6.0 12.2 14.6 | 3.7 7.9 6.8 8.2 10.1 9.7 | 3.0 8.0 6.1 8.2 9.1 9.3 |
| 12 MONTH % | CHANGES (ua exc | ept MO) | | | |
| AL SE OC NO 1987 JA FE MA AF JL JL | JLY 3.2 JGUST 3.2 PTEMBER 3.2 CTOBER 3.2 DVEMBER 3.2 ECEMBER 3.2 ANUARY 3.2 EBRUARY 3.2 ARCH 3.1 PRIL 3.1 AY 3.1 JNE 3.1 JLY 3.2 JGUST 3.2 | 3 0.8 4 1.4 4 1.5 3 1.9 7 1.6 7 1.4 7 0.4 8 0.3 6 1.2 3 0.6 5 0.7 7 1.6 | 14.5 12.7 15.1 14.6 14.8 13.9 13.4 14.8 14.6 14.6 14.6 15.2 16.6 17.7 | 11.7 10.9 11.9 12.0 11.9 11.1 9.8 9.8 9.8 9.7 10.6 9.5 10.0 10.8 11.5 | 10.9 10.4 11.1 11.3 11.4 10.3 9.3 9.3 9.3 9.3 10.1 9.3 9.8 10.4 10.8 |

3/13



CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE 13

MO, THE WIDE MONETARY BASE

| | | | | | t million n brackets) | | | % cha on pre Mor | vious | | % change year ear | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|
| Calendar months | No (nsa) | tes and coi (s | | Bankers' deposits | MO (nsa) | M (s.: | and the second second | Notes (sa) and coin | MO (sa) | Notes a (nsa) | and Coin (sa) | MO (nsa) | MO (sa) |
| 1987 | | | | | | | | | | | 2.0 | 2.5 | |
| March | 14,578 | 14,809 | (-3) | 231 | 14,809 | 15,040 | (+64) | | +0.4 | +3.2 | +3.8 | +3.5 | +4.1 |
| April | 14,931 | 14,903 | (+95) | 203 | 15,134 | 15,106 | (+66) | +0.6 | +0.4 | +5.1 | +4.6 | +5.3 | +4.8 |
| May | 14,973 | 14,976 | (+73) | 203 | 15,176 | 15,179 | (+73) | +0.5 | +0.5 | +4.5 | +4.5 | +4.4 | +4.4 |
| June | 14,947 | 15,071 | (+95) | 136 | 15,083 | 15,207 | (+28) | +0.6 | +0.2 | +4.6 | +4.6 | +4.2 | +4.2 |
| July | 15,272 | 15,154 | (+83) | 234 | 15,506 | 15,388 | (+181) | +0.5 | +1.2 | +4.7 | +4.7 | +5.3 | +5.4 |
| | 15,338 | 15,259 | (+105) | 181 | 15,519 | 15,440 | (+52) | +0.7 | +0.3 | +4.3 | +4.6 | +4.5 | +4.7 |
| August Sept ⁴ | 15,349 | 15,374 | (+115) | 184 | 15,534 | 15,558 | (+118) | +0.8 | +0.8 | +5.3 | +5.0 | +5.2 | +4.9 |

| Weekly data | eekly data Notes (sa) and coin | | Bankers' deposits | MO (sa) | | % change on previous week MO (sa) | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------|------------|--------|---|--|
| August | | | | 15 4/2 | (0) | -0.1 | |
| 5th | 15,202 | (+43) | 260 | 15,462 | (-8) | | |
| 12th | 15,245 | (+43) | 209 | 15,454 | (-8) | -0.1 | |
| 19th | 15,270 | (+25) | 59 | 15,328 | (-126) | -0.8 | |
| 26th | 15,317 | (+47) | 202 | 15,518 | (+190) | +1.2 | |
| Septembert | | | | | | | |
| 2nd | 15,406 | (+89) | 325 | 15,730 | (+212) | +1.4 | |
| | 15,374 | (-32) | 214 | 15,588 | (-142) | -0.9 | |
| 9th | | (-37) | 165 | 15,502 | (-86) | -0.6 | |
| 16th | 15,337 | (+31) | 96 | 15,464 | (-38) | -0.2 | |
| 23rd 30th | 15,368 15,385 | (+17) | 122 | 15,507 | (+43) | 0.3 | |

+ Most recent data include estimates only for coin.

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET -----

TABLE 14

•

BUILDING SOCIETY BALANCE SHEET FLOWS

| | | | | | | | | | (Unadjusted, £m) | | | |
|--------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | | | Net Mortgage Advances | Assets | | | | | Liabilities | | | |
| | | Total Flow | & Unsecured Lending | | Liquid Assets | Fixed assets | Retail principal | Interest credited | Wholesale funds | Other (eg reserves | | |
| 1985 | | 1459 | 1193 | 239 | (18.0) | 27 | 592 | 495 | 205 | 167 | | |
| 1986 | * | 1623 | 1589 | 17 | (16.4) | 17 | 553 | 498 | 523 | 49 | | |
| 1985 | Q2* | 1490 | 1219 | 241 | (16.5) | 30 | 508 | 583 | 113 | 236 | | |
| | Q3* | 1666 | 1157 | 479 | (17.0) | 30 | 590 | 384 | 153 | 539 | | |
| | Q4* | 2172 | 1367 | 783 | (18.0) | 22 | 766 | 660 | 594 | 152 | | |
| 1986 | Q1* | 858 | 1271 | -431 | (17.5) | 18 | 740 | 462 | 167 | -511 | | |
| | Q2* | 1591 | 1645 | -74 | (16.6) | 20 | 478 | 522 | 321 | 270 | | |
| | Q3* | 1783 | 1884 | -112 | (15.7) | 11 | 56 | 402 | 1099 | 226 | | |
| | Q4* | 2262 | · 1556 | 686 | (16.4) | 20 | 938 | 649 | 403 | 272 | | |
| 1987 | Q1* | 1240 | | | (16.1) | 15 | | | | | | |
| | Q2* July | 1558 1818 | | | (16.4) (16.3) | 15 | | | | | | |
| recast | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Q3* August + | | 1232 | 367 | (16.3) (16.3) | 15 | 683 | 100 | 40 | 791 | | |
| | Sept Oct Nov | 1292 1501 2207 | 1295 | 191 | (16.4) (16.3) (16.5) | 15 15 15 | -12 | 331 | 500 | 682 | | |

1

* Monthly Averages Figures in () liquidity ratio, unadjusted end period

+ Estimated ; part data

.

•

SECRET

THE COMPONENTS OF M3

| | | BAN | K DEPOSIT | 5 | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------|-----------|----------------------|------|
| | NOTES AND RETAIL WHOLESAL | | OLESALE | МЭ | |
| | | NIB | IB | | |
| % CHANGES | | | | | |
| Financial years (ua) | | | | | |
| 1984-851 | 5.2 | 6.5 | 7.7 | 19.1 | 11.5 |
| 1985-861 | | | | 26.1 | 16.7 |
| 1986-871 | 2.2 | 16.9 | 17.5 | 25.8 | 19.1 |
| Over 12 months (ua) | | | | | |
| AUGUST | 4.1 | 11.9 | 16.2 | 21.7 22.1 | 16.4 |
| SEPTEMBER | 2.7 | 23.4 | 16.8 | 22.1 | 19.0 |
| OCTOBER | 5.8 | 15.3 | 18.6 | 22.8 | 18.5 |
| NOVEMBER | 4.0 | 13.3 | 10 7 | 22.3 | 18.0 |
| DECEMBER 1987 JANUARY | 5.1 | 14.4 | 14 2 | 23.0 | 17.6 |
| | 3./ | 14.7 | 17.2 | 25.7 | 19.0 |
| FEBRUARY MARCH | | | | 25.5 | |
| APRIL | 6.4 | 14.5 | 17.1 | 28.0 | 20.5 |
| MAY | 3.6 | 16.4 | 19.0 | 23.1 | 19.0 |
| JUNE | 4.0 | 18.1 | 15.4 | 25.3 | |
| JULY | 6.3 | 15.3 | 12.1 | 32.4 | 20.9 |
| AUGUST | 4.3 | 16.4 | 15.1 | 32.8 | 22.1 |
| Over 6 months (sa) | | | | | |
| 1987 MARCH | 2.9 | -8.4 | 16.2 | 35.5 | 17.8 |
| APRIL | 2.3 | 10.5 | 12.2 | 35.5 37.8 40.3 | 22.0 |
| MAY | -2.3 | 21.0 | 10.4 | 40.3 | 24.0 |
| JUNE | 9.0 | 24.5 | 11.3 | 40.0 | 26.0 |
| JULY | 3.5 | 22.7 | 12.6 | 48.7 | 29.2 |
| AUGUST | 5.2 | | 14.7 | | 27.2 |
| CHANGES £ MILLION | | | | | |
| monthly average (sa) | | | | | |
| 1984-851 | 42 | 56 | 238 | 683 | 1017 |
| 1985-861 | 17 | 90 | 161 | 556 | 1565 |
| 1986-871 | 4 | 359 | 538 | 1255 | 2157 |
| Over 1 month (sa) | | | | | |
| 1987 MARCH | -215 | -15 | 702 | 4694 | 5166 |
| APRIL | 264 | -357 | 488 | 2603 | 2998 |
| MAY | 156 | 1278 | 295 | 1748 | 3477 |
| JUNE | -111 | 1705 | 557 | -426 | 1725 |
| JULY | 267 | -431 | 601 | 3505 | 3942 |
| AUGUST | -29 | 278 | 452 | 1849 | 2550 |

THE COMPONENTS OF M4 AND M5 -----

| | | BU | ILDING SOCIETIE | S | | | |
|----------------------|------|--------|-----------------|-------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------|
| | M3 | RETAIL | WHOLESALE | HOLDINGS OF M3 | M4. | MONEY Market Instruments | M5 |
| % CHANGES | | | | | | | |
| Financial years (ua) | | | | | | | |
| 1984-853 | 11.5 | 15.1 | | | | 13.8 | 13.8 |
| 1985-863 | 16.7 | 15.3 | 52.6 | 94 | | 13.5 | 14.5 |
| 1986-873 | 19.1 | 10.8 | 11.4 | 50 | -15.6 | 13.5 | 12.9 |
| Over 12 months (ua) | | | | | | | |
| AUGUST | 16.4 | 14.5 | | 34.5 | 14.6 | 5.1 | 14.0 |
| SEPTEMBER | 19.0 | 19.5 | | 24.1 | 15.7 | 2.8 | 14.9 |
| OCTOBER | 18.5 | 17.3 | | 28.7 | 15.8 | 4.2 | 15.1 |
| NOVEMBER | 18.6 | 15.6 | | 24.0 | 15.6 | 5.6 | 15.1 |
| DECEMBER | 18.1 | 17.0 | | 17.9 | 15.2 | 2.1 | 14.4 |
| 1987 JANUARY | 17.6 | 15.6 | | 43.0 | 13.9 | 3.7 | 13.3 |
| FEBRUARY | 19.0 | 16.1 | | 62.9 | 13.9 | 4.0 | 13.3 |
| MARCH | 19.0 | 17.2 | | 57.7 | 13.9 | 5.7 | 13.5 |
| APRIL | 20.5 | 16.1 | | 55.7 | 14.6 | 5.7 | 14.1 |
| MAY | 19.0 | 17.9 | | 60.0 | 13.7 | 9.9 | |
| JUNE | 19.2 | 16.4 | | 69.0 | 13.9 | | 13.6 |
| JULY | 20.9 | 13.4 | | 69.2 | 14.9 | | 14.5 |
| AUGUST | 22.1 | 15.6 | | 67.6 | 15.6 | 4.1 | 14.9 |
| Over 6 months (sa) | | | | | | | |
| 1987 MARCH | 17.8 | 12.2 | | 61.3 | 12.9 | -1.2 | |
| APRIL | 22.0 | 10.6 | | 56.0 | 14.5 | -4.5 | 13.5 |
| MAY | 24.0 | 11.0 | | 68.2 | 15.2 | 1.8 | 14.4 |
| JUNE | 26.0 | 11.8 | | 51.7 | 17.5 | 10.7 | 17.1 |
| JULY | 29.2 | 11.9 | | 43.8 | 20.3 | 7.4 | 19.6 |
| AUGUST | 27.2 | 12.8 | | 33.1 | 20.2 | 8.1 | 19.5 |
| CHANGES £ MILLION | | | | | | | |
| sonthly average (sa) | | | | | | | A same |
| 1984-853 | 984 | 1034 | 42 | -28 | 139 | 2221 | 2090 |
| 1985-863 | 1565 | 1207 | 50 | -362 | -118 | 2480 | 2557 |
| 1986-87* | 2157 | 938 | 17 | -372 | 51 | 2791 | 2975 |
| Over 1 month (sa) | | | | | | | |
| 1987 MARCH | 5166 | 1499 | -136 | -848 | 5681 | -308 | 5373 |
| APRIL | 2998 | 1297 | 41 | -665 | 3671 | -321 | 3350 |
| MAY | 3477 | 918 | 100 | -720 | 3775 | 820 | 4595 |
| JUNE | 1725 | 1305 | 3 | 525 | 3558 | 350 | 3908 |
| JULY | 3942 | 901 | 289 | -180 | 4952 | 35 | 4987 |
| AUGUST | 2550 | 1389 | 4 | -54 | 3889 | -5 | 3884 |

"Net in flow including Term sharesand SAYE. "Treasury bills, bank bills, LA temporary debt, CID's and some national savings accounts. March on March.

. .

*

SECRET

RETAIL DEPOSITS

| | BANKS | BUILDING * SOCIETIES | | TOTAL |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------------|------|-------|
| | | | | |
| % CHANGES | | | | |
| Financial years (ua) | | | | |
| 1984-853 | 7.1 | 15.1 | 11.9 | 12.0 |
| 1985-863 | 11.6 | 15.3 | 7.5 | 12.9 |
| 1986-873 | 17.2 | 10.8 | 10.8 | 12.7 |
| Over 12 months (ua) | | | | |
| AUGUST | 14.5 | 13.5 | 7.5 | 12.8 |
| SEPTEMBER | 19.5 | 12.1 | 7.7 | 13.7 |
| OCTOBER | 17.3 | 12.9 | 7.8 | 13.4 |
| NOVEMBER | 15.6 | 12.2 | 8.1 | 12.6 |
| DECEMBER | 17.0 | 11.7 | 8.4 | 12.8 |
| 1987 JANUARY | 15.6 | 11.4 | 9.1 | 12.3 |
| FEBRUARY | 16.1 | 11.0 | 10.1 | 12.4 |
| MARCH | 17.2 | 10.8 | 10.8 | 12.8 |
| APRIL | 16.1 | 10.6 | 11.0 | 12.5 |
| MAY | 17.9 | 10.5 | 10.8 | 12.9 |
| JUNE | 16.4 | 10.6 | 10.5 | 12.9 |
| JULY | 13.4 | 10.6 | 9.2 | |
| AUGUST | 15.6 | 10.7 | 9.7 | |
| Over 6 months (sa) | | | | |
| 1987 MARCH | 5.6 | 12.2 | 11.5 | 9.9 |
| APRIL | 11.6 | 10.6 | 11.5 | 11.3 |
| MAY | 14.4 | 11.0 | 11.3 | 12. |
| JUNE | 16.4 | 11.8 | 11.5 | 12. |
| JULY | 16.5 | 11.9 | 10.8 | |
| AUGUST | 16 | 12.8 | 10.8 | |
| CHANGES & MILLION | | | | |
| monthly average (sa) | | | | |
| 1984-85 | 42 | 1034 | 683 | 175 |
| 1985-863 | 255 | 1207 | 1093 | 255 |
| 1986-87 | 871 | 938 | 266 | 207 |
| Over 1 month (sa) | | | | |
| 1987 MARCH | 687 | 1499 | 281 | 246 |
| APRIL | 131 | 1297 | 244 | 167 |
| MAY | 1573 | 918 | 229 | 167 |
| JUNE | 2262 | 1305 | 288 | 167 |
| JULY | 170 | 901 | 248 | 167 |
| AUGUST | 730 | 1387 | 107 | 167 |

NOTES

¹ Total retail funds, including terms shares and SAYE.

- Total inflows.
- March on March.

Breakdown of Bank Lending by instrument (banking months before 1986 October)

| | | | | | unadjus | ted | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | Advances | Commercial Bills | Investment ¹ | Other2 | Total | Total s/a |
| 1984-19 | 986 | | | | | | |
| % chang | ge ³ | | | | | | |
| 1984-85 1985-86 | | 15.5 17.9 | 27.7 -7.4 | 18.0 81.3 | n/a | 17.5 16.9 | 17.5 |
| Monthly | y average ³ | | | | | | |
| 1984-85 1985-86 | 5 | 1131 1438 | 186 56 | 25 157 | 91 11 | 1433 1661 | 1452 1692 |
| Contrib | outions to annual | bank lending g | rowth ⁴ | | | | |
| 1986 | April May | 15.6 16.0 | -0.7 -0.7 | 1.7 1.8 | 0.2 | 16.9 17.0 | |
| | June July | 15.4 15.4 | -1.2 0.5 0.5 | 1.9 2.1 1.9 | 1.3 0.2 0.6 | 17.4 18.2 18.4 | |
| | August September | 15.5 16.2 | 0.4 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 18.6 | |
| Monthly | y changes | and the second second | | | | | |
| Banking | g months | | | | | | |
| 1986 | July August September | 2100 1524 1757 | 1956 -40 4 -459 | 421 -10 -21 | 282 432 -605 | 4759 1542 673 | 3164 2502 888 |
| Calend | ar months | | | | | | |
| 1986 | October November December | 858 2221 2655 | 1154 420 1369 | 323 129 283 | 980 483 -272 | 3315 3253 4035 | 3486 3838 3187 |
| 1987 | January February March | 905 2617 4644 | 562 -426 -2026 | 40 68 336 | -136 345 420 | 1371 2604 3374 | 1707 2878 2087 |
| | April May | 1727 3626 | -409 -2126 | 212 292 | -402 497 | 1128 2289 | 197 |
| | June July August | 5154 2125 268 0 | 752 1674 -1601 | -7 -100 137 | -1210 819 -283 | 4689 4586 93 3 | 3934 488 196 |

1. Investment by banks in private sector

2. Market loans, shipbuilding repos, CD's and time deposits of building societies, commercial paper, and transit items.

3. April on April

4. First four columns equal fifth column.

.

*

.

*

| COUNTERPARTS | TO | BROAD | MONEY | |
|--------------|----|-------|-------|--|
| | | | | |

£ million

| | M3 | M4 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|
| LATEST MONTH : AUGUST 1987 | | |
| | | |
| PSBR | 751 | 751 |
| Debt sales (-): Other Public Sector | 356 | 274 |
| Central Government | 54 | 273 |
| Public external & fc finance (-) | -858 | -858 |
| | | |
| Over(-)/under(+)funding | 303 | 440 |
| | | |
| f lending to private sector | 933 | 2103 |
| Bank/bank & b society externals (-) | 856 | 790 |
| Bank/bank & b society fNNDLs (-) | 110 | -691 |
| | | |
| TOTAL | 2202 | 2642 |
| | | |

FINANCIAL YEAR 1987/88 TO DATE

| PSBR | 1431 | 1431 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Debt sales (-): Other Public Sector | 1751 | 837 |
| Central Government | -1676 | -1060 |
| Public external & fc finance (-) | 747 | 747 |
| | | |
| Over(-)/under(+)funding | 2253 | 1955 |
| | | |
| f lending to private sector | 13625 | 20711 |
| Bank/bank & b society externals (-) | -1259 | -1668 |
| Bank/bank & b society fNNDLs (-) | 145 | -2005 |
| | | |
| TOTAL | 14764 | 18993 |
| | | |

-.

FINANCIAL YEAR 1986/87

| PSBR | 3343 | 3343 |
|--|-------|-------|
| Debt sales to private sector (-) | -1235 | -5840 |
| Public external & fc finance (-) | -1700 | -1700 |
| Over(-)/under(+) funding | 408 | -4197 |
| <pre>f lending to private sector</pre> | 30299 | 47406 |
| Bank/bank & b society externals (-) | -676 | -1553 |
| Bank/bank & b society fNNDLs (-) | -4601 | -8689 |
| TOTAL | 25430 | 32967 |

| | | STERLING BO | | | OTHER STE | | | | | BORROWING | |
|------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------|------|-------------|-------|------------|-----------|-------|
| | Banks | Building | TOTAL | Sterling { Commercial | | | Euro- | TOTAL | : Sterling | Foreign | TOTAL |
| | DOURS | Societies | | l Paper | | | (*) | | | Currency | |
| 1984 | | | | 1.1.2.34 | | | | | , , | 3 | |
| Q1 | 5141 | 3007 | 8148 | 1 | 163 | 44 | 25 | 535 | \$ 8380 | 1102 | 9482 |
| 92 | 2781 | 4076 | 6857 | 1 | 429 | 75 | 0 | 504 | : 7361 | 808 | 8169 |
| 93 | 3285 | 4087 | 7372 | 1 | 588 | 59 | 100 | 447 | 1 7819 | 1047 | 8866 |
| 84 | 4535 | 3402 | 7937 | 1 | 249 | 73 | 210 | 532 | : 8469 | 1948 | 10417 |
| 1985 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | |
| Q1 | 7093 | 3189 | 10282 | 1 | 924 | 170 | 235 | 1329 | : 11611 | 3225 | 14836 |
| 65 | 4158 | 3748 | 7906 | 1 Second | 1092 | 327 | 230 | 1649 | 9555 | 1382 | 10937 |
| 93 | 4148 | 3560 | 7708 | 1 | 873 | 274 | 130 | 1277 | 8985 | -806 | 8179 |
| 84 | 4803 | 4232 | 9035 | 1 | 525 | 89 | 200 | 814 | 9849 | 939 | 10788 |
| 1986 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | |
| Q1 | 7431 | 3867 | 11298 | 1 | 471 | 209 | 350 | 1030 | 12328 | 5395 | 14690 |
| 92 | 5465 | 5083 | 10548 | 1 | 1369 | 344 | 325 | 2038 | 12586 | 1575 | 14161 |
| 93 | 5764 | 5592 | 11356 | 1 | 1431 | 290 | 231 | 1952 | 13308 | 3688 | 16996 |
| 84 | 10433 | 4667 | 15100 | : 68 | 2339 | -52 | 281 | 2636 | 1 17736 | 591 | 18327 |
| 1987 | | Real Providence | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | |
| Q1 | 7037 | 3464 | 10501 | 1 416 | 1558 | -781 | 1231 | 2424 | 12925 | 7358 | 50583 |
| 85 | 8585 | 4240 | 12825 | 1 634 | 2231 | 346 | 740 | 3951 | 1 16776 | 4633 | 21409 |
| Average pe | er quarte | | | | | | C. T. S. A. | | | 1 | |
| 1984 | 3936 | 3643 | 7579 | 0 | 285 | 63 | 84 | 429 | 8007 | 1226 | 9234 |
| 1985 | 5051 | 3682 | 8733 | 1 0 | 854 | 215 | 199 | 1267 | 10000 | 1185 | 11185 |
| 1986 | 7273 | 4802 | 12076 | 1 17 | 1403 | 198 | 297 | 1914 | 1 13990 | 2054 | 16044 |
| 1987 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | |
| H1 | 7811 | 3852 | 11663 | : 525 | 1895 | -218 | 986 | 3188 | 14851 | 5996 | 20846 |
| 1007 | | | | 10.0 | | | | | | | |
| 1987 | 1714 | 1304 | 2620 | : 147 | 500 | -67 | 110 | 690 | : 3310 | 1368 | 4678 |
| JANUARY | 1316 | 980 | 3574 | 1 150 | | | 315 | 1355 | 1 4929 | 2402 | 7331 |
| FEBRUARY | 2594 | 1180 | 4307 | 1 119 | | | 806 | 373 | : 4680 | 3584 | 8264 |
| MARCH | | | 2923 | 1 176 | | | 440 | 1554 | \$ 4477 | 1236 | 5713 |
| APRIL | 1333 | 1590 | | 1 159 | | | 150 | 907 | : 4424 | 2693 | 7117 |
| MAY | | 1295 | 3517 | 1 299 | | | 150 | 1514 | : 7901 | 713 | 8614 |
| JUNE | | 1355 | 6387 | 1 91 | | | 150 | 2044 | : 7816 | -2185 | 5631 |
| JULY | | 1302 | 5772 | | | | 150 | 2546 | : 4661 | 1042 | 5703 |
| AUGUST | 827 | 1288 | 2115 | 1 36 | 17/6 | 300 | 150 | 2040 | 1 1001 | | |

Table 20:- BORROWING BY PRIVATE SECTOR EXCLUDING BUILDING SOCIETIES (f million)

*Gross Issues announced by U.K. ICC's.

Table 21:- NET FINANCE OF U.K. INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL COMPANIES AND BUILDING SOCIETIES (f million)

*

1

.

| | | | ORROWING | | OTHER BORROWING | | | | | | ALL BORROWING |
|------------|-------|------------|--------------|---------|------------------------|--------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|------------------|
| | Ster | ling | Foreign | TOTAL ! | Sterling Commercial | | | Euro-Ster | ling(*) | TOTAL | : TOTAL |
| | ICC's | BSOC's | Currency | 1 | Paper | | | ICC's | BSOC's | | Let in La Tak |
| 1984 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Q1 | 2905 | -86 | -895 | 1924 : | | 163 | 44 | 25 | 0 | 535 | : 2156 |
| 92 | 559 | -56 | -193 | 310 ! | | 429 | 75 | 0 | 0 | 504 | : 814 |
| 03 | 1219 | 533 | -74 | 1678 : | | 288 | 59 | 100 | 0 | 447 | 1 2125 |
| Q4 | 2312 | 408 | 1433 | 4153 ! | | 249 | 73 | 210 | 0 | 532 | 4685 |
| 1985 | | | | } | | | | | | | 1 |
| Q1 | 3386 | 6 | -606 | 2786 ! | | 924 | 170 | 235 | 0 | 1329 | 4115 |
| 85 | 747 | 248 | 47 | 1042 : | | 1092 | 327 | 230 | 0 | 1649 | 1 2691 1 3736 |
| 83 | 229 | 161 | 1469 | 1859 1 | | 873 | 274 | 130 | 600 | 1877 1289 | 3758 |
| 84 | 874 | 351 | 1444 | 2669 1 | | 525 | 89 | 200 | 475 | 1207 | 1 3730 |
| 1986 | | | | | | 471 | 209 | 350 | 935 | 1965 | 5110 |
| 01 | 3935 | 89 | -879 | 3145 1 | | 1369 | 344 | 325 | 1075 | 3113 | 1 1999 |
| 92 | -172 | 178 | -1120 | -1114 1 | | 1431 | 290 | 231 | 1575 | 3527 | 3786 |
| 83 | 355 | 976 187 | -1072 -50 | 5456 1 | 68 | 2338 | -52 | 281 | 0 | 2635 | 8091 |
| Q4 1987 | 5319 | 187 | -30 | 1410 | 00 | 2000 | JE | | | | 1 |
| Q1 | 1051 | 306 | 2093 | 3450 | 416 | 1553 | -782 | 1231 | 290 | 2708 | 1 6158 |
| 02 | 566 | -490 | 759 | 835 1 | 634 | 2249 | 352 | 740 | 50 | 4025 | 4860 |
| ar | 500 | 470 | | 100 | S. A. Salar | | | | | | 1 |
| Avera | e oer | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| quarte | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| 1984 | 1749 | 200 | 68 | 2016 | 0 | 585 | 63 | 84 | 0 | 429 | : 2445 |
| | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 0/05 |
| 1985 | 1309 | 192 | 589 | 2089 | 0 | 854 | 215 | 199 | 269 | 1536 | : 3625 |
| | | | | | | | | | 00/ | 2810 | 4747 |
| 1986 | 2359 | 358 | -780 | 1937 | 17 | 1402 | 198 | 297 | 896 | 2810 | 1 4/4/ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1987 | | | | 2143 | 525 | 1901 | -215 | 986 | 170 | 3367 | 5509 |
| H1 | 809 | -92 | 1426 | 2143 | JEJ | 1701 | - 215 | 100 | 114 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1986:- | AUG | UST 12 | 698 | 126 | 100 | 650 | 1586 | |
| | | | 17001 | SEPTEM | | | | 0 | 750 | 1261 | |
| | | | | OCTO | | | | 105 | 0 | 1030 | |
| | | | | NOVEN | | | | 0 | 0 | 906 | |
| | | | | DECEM | | | | 176 | 0 | 699 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1987:- | JANU | ARY 147 | 500 | -67 | 110 | 0 | 690 | |
| | | | | FEBRU | | | | 315 | 140 | 1495 | |
| | | | | MA | RCH 115 | | | 806 | 150 | 523 | |
| | | | | | RIL 17 | | | 440 | 0 | 1554 | |
| | | | | | HAY 155 | | | 150 | 50 | 957 | |
| | | | | | UNE 29 | | | | 0 | 1514 | |
| | | | | | ULY 98 | | | 150 | 0 | 2044 | |
| | | | | AUG | UST 3 | B 1971 | 2 386 | 150 | 0 | 2546 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Gross Issues announced by U.K. ICC's and Building Societies

NOTE/ Bank borrowing figures include monetary sector holdings of 'Other Borrowing' instruments, giving rise to some double counting in the 'All Borrowing' figures.

SECRET

FUNDING AND MONEY MARKET ASSISTANCE - FINANCIAL YEAR 1987/88

| | APR-AUG 1987 | £ millior | n u/a |
|---|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|
| CGBR | 4590 | | |
| Gilt sales to nbps and overseas (inc-) | -3607 | | |
| Other CG debt sales to nbps incl Treasury bills* (-) | -1443 | | |
| CG external and fc finance other than BGS(-) | 4046 | | |
| Funding of the CGBR Over(-)/under(+) | 3586 | | 3586 |
| OPS net of on lending | -3159 | Other BGS sales (-) Other CG debt sales (-) | 1532 -74 |
| OPS debt sales to nbps(-) | 1751 | Notes and coins (-) | -1111 |
| OPS currency finance(-) | 75 | Other incl exchequer (-) | -179 |
| <pre>Funding of OPS Over(-)/under(+)</pre> | -1333 | CG bank deposits (+) | -228 |
| Funding of PSBR Over(-)/under(+) | 2253 | Total influences* (surplus+, shortage-) - | 3526 |
| | | Change in bankers deposits (-) | 103 |
| | | Change in level of assistance (+) # | -3629 |
| | | of which Issue Department bills Banking Department bills Market advances Repos | -1 916 -1413 -3131 |
| | | Level of assistance End March 1986 End March 1987 End August 1987 | 13317 9742 6114 |

* Treasury bills usually included below the line in the Money Market Assistance Table

Surplus on influences leads to a fall in assistance and vice versa

TABLE 23

SECRET

MONETARY AGGREGATES : FORECAST GROWTH RATES

| | | | | | percent |
|---|----------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Not seasonal | ly adjusted | | MO | МЭ | M4 |
| 1 MONTH % CH | ANGE TO: | | | | |
| 1987 JUNE JULY AUG SEP OCT NOV |)) FORECAST) | * | -0.6 2.8 0.1 0.1 n/a n/a | 1.1 2.5 1.3 0.8 1.6 1.6 | 1.5 1.9 0.9 0.9 1.1 1.1 |
| 12 MONTH % C | HANGE TO: | | | | |
| 1987 JUNE JULY AUG SEP OCT NOV |)) FORECAST) | * | 4.2 5.3 4.5 5.2 n/a n/a | 19.2 20.9 22.1 19.4 20.3 20.4 | 13.9 14.9 15.6 14.8 14.8 14.9 |
| Seasonally a | djusted | | | | |
| 1 MONTH % CH | ANGE TO: | | | | |
| 1987 JUNE JULY AUG SEP OCT NOV |)) FORECAST) | * | 0.2 1.2 0.3 0.8 0.6 0.4 | 1.0 2.3 1.5 0.7 1.3 1.4 | 1.3 1.8 1.4 0.4 0.9 1.2 |
| 12 MONTH % C | HANGE TO: | | | | |
| 1987 JUNE JULY AUG SEP OCT NOV |)) FORECAST) | * | 4.2 5.4 4.7 4.9 5.6 5.0 | 19.1 20.8 22.2 19.3 20.8 20.8 | 13.7 14.8 15.5 14.6 14.9 15.0 |

* September outturn for MO

SECRET

TABLE 24: MO FORECAST

SEASONALLY ADJUSTED

4

| | LEVELS | £ MILLION | | % CHANG ON PREVIOUS | | % CHANGE ON YEAR EARLIER | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|------|-----------------------------|----------|--|--|
| | Notes and coin | Bankers' Deposits | MO | Notes and coin | мо | Notes and coin | МО | | |
| ACTUAL | | | | | | | | | |
| Jan | 14,947 | 157 | 15,104 | +0.1 | -0.5 | +5.5 | +5.1 | | |
| Feb | 14,811 | 165 | 14,976 | -0.9 | -0.8 | +4.3 | +4.1 | | |
| Mar | 14,808 | 232 | 15,040 | -0.0 | +0.4 | +3.8 | +4.1 | | |
| April | 14,902 | 204 | 15,106 | +0.6 | +0.4 | +4.6 | +4.8 | | |
| May | 14,975 | 204 | 15,179 | +0.5 | +0.5 | +4.5 | +4.4 | | |
| June | 15,070 | 137 | 15,207 | +0.6 | +0.2 | +4.6 | +4.2 | | |
| July | 15,154 | 234 | 15,388 | +0.5 | +1.2 | +4.7 | +5.4 | | |
| August | 15,259 | 182 | 15,441 | +0.7 | +0.3 | +4.6 | +4.7 | | |
| September | 15,374 | 184 | 15,534 | +0.8 | +0.8 | +5.0(5.1) | +4.9(5.2 | | |
| FORECAST | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| October | 15,465 | 190 | 15,655 | +0.6 | +0.6 | 5.2(5.2) | 5.6(5.6 | | |
| November | 15,530 | 190 | 15,720 | +0.4 | +0.4 | 4.9(4.9) | 5.0(5.(| | |
| December | 15,600 | 190 | 15,790 | +0.5 | +0.4 | 4.4(4.4) | 4.0(4.(| | |
| January | 15,650 | 190 | 15,840 | +0.3 | +0.3 | 4.7(4.7) | 4.9(4.9 | | |
| February | 15,690 | 190 | 15,880 | +0.3 | +0.3 | 5.9(5.9) | 6.0(6. | | |
| March | 15,730 | 190 | 15,920 | +0.3 | +0.3 | 6.2(6.2) | 5.9(5. | | |

* Last month's forecast in brackets.

SECRET

5

-

* · · ×

TABLE 25: MONEY MARKET INFLUENCES

f million not seasonally adjusted

5163 6813 5063

| | Act | ual | Forecast | | |
|---|----------|------|----------|------|--|
| | 1987 AUG | SEP | ОСТ | NOV | |
| A. Money market influences | | | | | |
| (i) CGBR (+) | 808 | -50 | -1075 | 1475 | |
| (ii) Reserves etc (+) | -325 | 325 | -100 | -50 | |
| (iii) Notes and coin (-) | -102 | 525 | -400 | 125 | |
| (iv) National Savings (-) | -233 | -100 | -75 | -100 | |
| (v) CTDs (-) | 16 | -100 | 150 | 0 | |
| (vi) Gilts (-) | -267 | -725 | -450 | 200 | |
| (vii) Other Exchequer items etc | 334 | 400 | 0 | 0 | |
| A. TOTAL MONEY MARKET INFLUENCES (Market surplus + / shortage -) | 231 | 275 | -1950 | 1650 | |

B. Money market operations

(i) Commercial bills (purchase +):

Issue Department - outright -349 - repo terms 0 Banking Department -463

(ii) LA bills (purchase +)

| Issue Department Banking Department | 17 -57 | | | |
|---|-----------|------|------|-------|
| (iii) Treasury bills (purchase +) | 690 | 250 | 00E | 100 |
| (iv) Market advances | -72 | | | |
| <pre>(v) Export Credit/Shipbuilding Repos</pre> | 0 | | | |
| (vi) Gilt Repos | 0 | | | |
| B. TOTAL MONEY MARKET OPERATIONS | -234 | -275 | 1950 | -1650 |
| C. Change in bankers balances = A + B | -3 | -150 | | |
| D. TOTAL ASSISTANCE OUTSTANDING | 6114 | 5439 | 7089 | 5339 |

5808

(excluding Treasury bills)
= previous level + B - B(iii)

of which commercial bills

CONFIDENTIAL

CC

10 Mr Gares alos 1. MR GRICE 2. ECONOMIC SECRETARY

FROM: Ms V F BRONK DATE: 8 October 1987

> PS/Chancellor -Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Sir G Littler Mr Cassell Mr Scholar Mrs Lomax Mr C W Kelly Mr Perctz Mr Bottrill Mr Richardson Mr Westaway Mr Pike

MO FIGURES

The latest weekly figures for MO, covering the first week of October, are attached. They show that the twelve month growth rate of MO to the latest four week period is 4.5 per cent (4.6 per cent not seasonally adjusted). The annual growth rate of notes and coin to the latest four week period is 4.9 per cent.

Vyvier Bronk

MS V F BRONK

CONFIDENTIAL

.

MO, THE WIDE MONETARY BASE

| | | Levels £ million% change% change(changes in brackets)on previouson year earliedMonthMonthMonth | | | | | | | | | r | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|--|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|------------|------|-------|----------|-------|------|
| Calendar months | | tes and co | | Bankers' | мо | | IO J | Notes (sa) | MO | | and Coin | MO | мо |
| 1987 | (nsa) | (s | ia) | deposits | (nsa) | (s. | .a.) | and coin | (sa) | (nsa) | (sa) | (nsa) | (sa) |
| April | 14,931 | 14,903 | (+95) | 203 | 15,134 | 15,106 | (+66) | +0.6 | -0.4 | +5.1 | +4.6 | +5.3 | +4.8 |
| May | 14,973 | 14,976 | (+73) | 203 | 15,176 | 15,179 | (+73) | +0.5 | -0.5 | +4.5 | +4.5 | +4.4 | +4.4 |
| June | 14,947 | 15,071 | (+95) | 136 | 15,083 | 15,207 | (+28) | +0.6 | -0.2 | +4.6 | +4.6 | +4.2 | +4.2 |
| July | 15,272 | 15,154 | (+83) | 234 | 15,506 | 15,388 | (+181) | +0.5 | -1.2 | +4.7 | +4.7 | +5.3 | +5.4 |
| August | 15,338 | 15,259 | (+105) | 181 | 15,519 | 15,440 | (+52) | +0.7 | +0.3 | +4.3 | +4.6 | +4.5 | +4.7 |
| September | 15,349 | 15,374 | (+115) | 184 | 15,534 | 15,558 | (+118) | +0.8 | +0.8 | +5.3 | +5.0 | +5.2 | +4.9 |
| October ^f (1 of 4) | 15,314 | 15,429 | (+55) | 190 | 15,504 | 15,619 | (+61) | +0.4 | +0.4 | +5.2 | +5.0 | +5.5 | +5.4 |
| Latest 4 weeks ⁺ | 15,288 | 15,380 | (+25) | 143 | 15,431 | 15,523 | (-32) | +0.2 | -0.2 | +5.0 | +4.9 | +4.6 | +4.5 |

| Weekly data | | | | AO sa) | % change on previous week MO (sa) | | |
|-------------|---|--------|-------|-----------|---|--------|------|
| August | | | | | | | |
| 19th | | 15,270 | (+25) | 59 | 15,328 | (-126) | -0.8 |
| 26th | | 15,317 | (+47) | 202 | 15,518 | (+190) | +1.2 |
| | | | | | P. Martines | | |
| September | | | | | | | |
| 2nd | | 15,406 | (+89) | 325 | 15,730 | (+212) | +1.4 |
| 9th | | 15,374 | (-32) | 214 | 15,588 | (-142) | -0.9 |
| 16th | | 15,337 | (-37) | 165 | 15,502 | (-86) | -0.6 |
| 23rd | | 15,368 | (+31) | 96 | 15,464 | (-38) | -0.2 |
| 30th | | 15,385 | (+17) | 122 | 15,507 | (+43) | +0.3 |
| October | | | | | | | |
| 7th | 1 | 15,429 | (+44) | 190 | 15,619 | (+112) | +0.7 |

Most recent data include estimates only for coin and unbacked note issues. The percentage changes for October so far use as their base the average for the full relevant month; for the latest 4 week period changes as based on the previous 4 week period and a comparable period a year ago.

FROM: P H BROOK DATE: 12 October 1987 MR KELLY Economic Secretary 1. cc: Sir P Middleton Money number tremselves book OK, but hand lending figne will cause a stir intess negative unders indure it but CHANCELLOR. 2. Sir T Burns Mr Cassell Mr Peretz Mr Grice Mr Pike Mr Richardson o/r Ms Bronk

SECRET AND PERSONAL

MONEY SUPPLY IN SEPTEMBER: "FIRST GUESS" W

(All figures are unadjusted unless specified otherwise)

This note summarises the Bank's "first guess" at MO and M3 figures for September. As usual at this stage M3 figures may be subject to significant revision.

Table 1: Monetary Aggregates (per cent)

| | MO | <u>M3**</u> |
|---------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Annual growth rate* | 5.2 (4.9) | 18.6-19.4 |
| Change in month* | 0.1 (0.8) | 0.1-0.9 (-0.1-0.7) |
| Target range | 2-6 | |

* Figures in brackets seasonally adjusted

**The actual outturn has been within the range forecast by the "first guess" in 10 of the last 11 months.

2. Evidence thus far suggests that the increase in bank lending in September is likely to be in the range $\pounds 4.2-6.2$ billion ($\pounds 3.1-5.1$ billion seasonally adjusted). The Bank report that bank lending has been boosted by a bridging loan of $\pounds 500$ million to finance a takeover of a foreign firm pending receipt of funds from a capital issue. The loan is expected to be fully repaid in October. 3. The main unusual feature of the "first guess" is the large contractionary influence of other counterparts (externals and residual - including nndls) which is mainly responsible for a lower than forecast projected outturn for M3 growth in September. Other counterparts of £-3,424 million include a seasonal factor calculated at £-1,605 million (mainly interest charging) and must include the Midland rights issue of £0.7 billion and possibly a negative effect from the takeover mentioned in paragraph 2. This, however, still leaves a negative residual of considerable size, which casts some doubt on the other elements of the "first guess".

M3 components and counterparts

4. Table 2 (attached) compares the changes in M3 components in August underlying the "first guess" with the average monthly change over the previous 12 months. Table 3 (attached) provides a similar comparison for M3 counterparts.

Timetable

5. We expect to receive provisional September figures on Friday 17 October. They will be published on <u>Monday 20 October</u>. Full money and banking figures for September will appear on Thursday 29 October.

P. Burt

P H BROOK

cc: Mr Norgrove - No 10

1

SECRET AND PERSONAL

TABLE 2: M3 COMPONENTS - SEPTEMBER 1987

"First Guess" compared with average monthly change in the previous year.

£ millions

| | First Guess | Average monthly change in year to August |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|
| Notes and coins in circulation | -566 | 50 |
| Non-interest bearing sight | 1303 | 350 |
| Interest bearing sight | 589 | 1000 |
| Time deposits (including (CDs) | -591 | 1230 |
| Change in £M3 | 735 | 2630 |

SECRET AND PERSONAL

TABLE 3 : M3 COUNTERPARTS - SEPTEMBER 1987

"First guess compared with average monthly change in the previous year

£ millions

| | | | First | Guess | Average change in year to August | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| CGBR (0) (| ex bank deposits) | | | -199 | | 210 | |
| Other publ LABR PCBR OPS de | ic sector: bt sales |)) | | 171 | | 100 | |
| Modified P | SBR* | | | -28 | | 310 | |
| | Gilts Treasury bills National Savings CTD's etc. | | 23 120 -97 -100 | | 10 -40 -250 140 | | |
| Total CG d | ebt sales (-) | | | -54 | | -140 | |
| | nd fc finance sector (-) | | | -101 | | 60 | |
| Wide over(| -)/under(+)funding | | | -183 | | 230 | |
| | ending to nbps (inc. commercial bills) | 1 | | 4342 # | | 2800 | |
| Residual (| e externals ** includes NNDLS ** ting differences) |))) | | -3424 | | -400 | |
| Change in 1 | | | | 735 | | 2630 | |
| | ercentage change) percentage change) | | | (0.5%) (19.0%) | | (1.7%) (19.3%) | |
| | | | | | | | |

- * Modified PSBR equals PSBR less OPS debt sales
- ** For the "first guess", Private Externals and NNDLs cannot be separately identified
- # £3291 million after seasonal adjustment.



FROM: CATHY RYDING DATE: 13 October 1987

MR P H BROOK

cc Economic Secretary Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Mr Cassell Mr Peretz Mr Grice Mr C W Kelly Mr Pike Mr Richardson Ms Bronk

MONEY SUPPLY IN SEPTEMBER: "FIRST GUESS"

The Chancellor was grateful for your minute of 12 October.

2. The Chancellor has noted that the Bank lending figure would cause a stir unless the negative residual reduces it. He thinks it is <u>most</u> important that every effort is made to allocate most of the massive negative residuals.

CR

CATHY RYDING

RC6.22

45/025

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: MS V F BRONK DATE: 15 October 1987

> Mr Cassell Mr Scholar Mr Peretz Mrs Lomax Mr C W Kelly Mr Bottrill

Mr Westaway Mr Pike

1. MR GRACE JUG 15.10.87

CC

2. ECONOMIC SECRETARY

PS/Chancellor -Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Sir G Littler

Mr Richardson o/r

MO FIGURES

The latest weekly figures for MO, covering the second week of October, are attached. They show that the twelve month growth rate of M0 to the latest four week period is 4.9 per cent (4.9 per cent not seasonally adjusted). The annual growth rate of notes and coin to the latest four week period 5.0 per cent.

Vyvien Brank.

MS V F BRONK

.

MO, THE WIDE MONETARY BASE

| | | | | | E million n brackets) | | | % ch on pre Mor | vious | | % change year ear | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|--|
| Calendar months | No (nsa) | tes and coi (s | | Bankers' deposits | MO (nsa) | | 10 .a.) | Notes (sa) and coin | MO (sa) | Notes a (nsa) | and Coin (sa) | MO (nsa) | MO (sa) | |
| 1987 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| April | 14,930 | 14,902 | (+94) | 204 | 15,134 | 15,106 | (+66) | +0.6 | +0.4 | +5.1 | +4.6 | +5.3 | +4.8 | |
| May | 14,972 | 14,975 | (+73) | 204 | 15,176 | 15,179 | (+73) | +0.5 | +0.5 | +4.5 | +4.5 | +4.4 | +4.4 | |
| June | 14,946 | 15,070 | (+95) | 137 | 15,083 | 15,207 | (+28) | +0.6 | +0.2 | +4.6 | +4.6 | +4.2 | +4.2 | |
| July | 15,271 | 15,153 | (+83) | 235 | 15,506 | 15,388 | (+181) | +0.5 | +1.2 | +4.7 | +4.7 | +5.3 | +5.4 | |
| August | 15,337 | 15,258 | (+105) | 182 | 15,519 | 15,440 | (+52) | +0.7 | +0.3 | +4.3 | +4.6 | +4.5 | +4.7 | |
| September | 15,349 | 15,374 | (+116) | 184 | 15,533 | 15,558 | (+118) | +0.8 | +0.8 | +5.3 | +5.0 | +5.2 | +4.9 | |
| October ⁺ (2 of 4) | 15,293 | 15,423 | (+49) | 191 | 15,484 | 15,614 | (+56) | +0.3 | +0.4 | +5.0 | +5.0 | +5.4 | +5.3 | |
| Latest 4 weeks ⁺ | 15,289 | 15,400 | (+35) | 150 | 15,439 | 15,550 | (-41) | +0.2 | -0.3 | +5.1 | +5.0 | +4.9 | +4.9 | |
| Weekly data | | s (sa) coin | | Bankers' deposits | | 10 sa) | ON | % change previous we MO (sa) | ek | | | | | |
| September | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd | 15,406 | (+89) | | 325 | 15,730 | (+212) | | +1.4 | | | | | | |
| 9th | 15,374 | (-32) | | 214 | 15,588 | (-142) | | -0.9 | | | | | | |
| 16th | 15,337 | (-37) | | 165 | 15,502 | (-86) | | -0.6 | | | | | | |
| 23rd | 15,368 | (+31) | | 96 | 15,464 | (-38) | | -0.2 | | | | | | |
| 30th | 15,385 | (+17) | · | 122 | 15,507 | (+43) | | +0.3 | | | | | | |
| October ⁺ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7th | 15,431 | (+46) | | 190 | 15,621 | (+114) | | +0.7 | | | | | | |
| 14th | 15,415 | (-16) | | 192 | 15,607 | (-14) | | -0.1 | | | | | | |

Most recent data include estimates only for coin and unbacked note issues. The percentage changes for October so far use as their base the average for the full relevant month; for the latest 4 week period changes as based on the previous 4 week period and a comparable period a year ago.

CONFIDENTIAL



FROM: CATHY RYDING DATE: 19 October 1987

MR PERETZ

cc Mr Cassell Mr R I G Allen Mr P Brook

PROVISIONAL MONEY FIGURES: BRIEFING

The Chancellor was grateful for your minute of 19 October. He has made a number of changes to the general briefing line for tomorrow's figures, and a retyped version is attached.

2. On your paragraph 7, the Chancellor does not favour an on the record comment. At present, the focus is on Louvre and the equity market (especially BP).

CP

CATHY RYDING

POINTS TO MAKE

i Ke this

- Stable and firm exchange rate against DM scarcely suggests resurgence of inflationary pressures. But continue to watch all the indicators carefully.
 - Bank lending. Too soon to have analysed last month's figures. But analysis of previous 3 months suggests major factors were (a) sharp rise in mortgage lending (with banks increasing their share of a growing market at the expense of the building societies) and (b) heavy lending to OFIs, associated with post-big Bang deregulation and takeover activity. These trends likely to have continued in September.
- Confirms tendency of private sector borrowing to rise as public sector borrowing declines (see FSBR chart 2.4).

SECRET AND PERSONAL

CHANCELLOR

this general line. If you, Ret well incorporate jcc Mr Cassell in the full briefing you will Mr R I G Allen Mr P Brook receive this evening? CR 19/10

the you happy with Date : 19 October 1987

From : D L C Peretz

PROVISIONAL MONEY FIGURES : BRIEFING

Ms Ryding tells me you would like to have a look at a suggested general briefing line for tomorrow's figures, around lunchtime today.

2. I think it is a month for being very clear about what message we want to get across. It is also fairly clear - tactically - what that message should be. We want to avoid adding to upward pressure on the exchange rate : and the best way to do that is to seek to play down the significance of the bank lending figure, and avoid giving any hint that there is anything in the figures that might cause us to wish to raise interest rates again.

3. So it is a month for praying in aid any special factors that might have affected bank lending. There is in fact one : a temporary £ibn loan to finance part of an overseas acquisition (Blue Arrow) that was subsequently refinanced by a market issue. The Bank are reluctant to mention this on the face of the press notice, since there are apparently a number of other similar transactions they know about, some going in the other direction (the net total of those they know about is about £350m). But I have agreed with the Bank that both we and they should make use of it orally in briefing the press.

4. Even if bank lending in September had been boosted by the whole \pounds_2^1 bn, however, the underlying, seasonally adjusted, figure would still be just under \pounds_4^{10} bn - compared with a market expectation of around $\pounds_2^{1/2}-3$ bn. So we need a strong general message about how misleading the individual counterparts can be, nowadays; and the need therefore to look at the money numbers, rather than bank lending. The seasonally adjusted M3

growth rate of 0.7% is well below the general range of market expectations of $l\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{2}$ %.

5. There is no great comfort to be had from the building society lending figures in September, with the increase in bank plus building society lending also well above the average of recent months.

6. I am attaching the draft press release, and a draft of what seem to me the main points to make.

Press handling

7. I think it will be helpful to let IDT have a list of points to make of this kind, this month, alongside the normal background briefing (which will be put to you for clearance this evening). But you might like to consider, also, whether this is an occasion on which you should make an on the record comment. There might be something to be said for that, though you might prefer to hold your fire until the current account figures are published on Friday. An argument against is that in any interview you would undoubtedly be asked about the Louvre Accord : which might be a little awkward given the current state of the markets, and Baker's recent pronouncements.

D L C PERETZ

Points to Make

- Stable and firm exchange rate against DM scarcely suggests resurgence of inflationary pressures.
- But continue to watch all the indicators carefully. Other indicators - MO (in target range), broad money, credit - all much the same as in August when decided to raise interest rates by 1%. No reason to revise judgement that 1% was enough.
 - Bank lending. £½bn special factor relating to temporary bank financing of a takeover. More importantly, must look at September bank and building society lending figures against slower growth of broad money. May be able to tell more when full counterparts are published (with full banking figures) : but with complex financing transactions, including lending in foreign currency, can be a variety of offsets between sterling lending and other counterparts. <u>General message</u> : individual counterparts very hard to interpret nowadays - should look at money numbers.

Confirms thidre & Jourate sector bonon of mit

Jack

The You for

that and

hathe

bowlin

1,200

OFIS

ns ame

(a) sharp

associat

DRAFT

SECRET until publication at 11.30 am, Tuesday 20 October

PROVISIONAL ESTIMATES OF MONETARY AGGREGATES: SEPTEMBER 1987

1 Provisional information suggests the following:

| * changes | MO | МЗ | M4 | M5 |
|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 12 months to September (not seasonally adjusted) | +5.2 | +19.4 | +15.2 | +14.7 |
| September - not seasonally adjusted seasonally adjusted | +0.1 +0.8 | + 0.9 + 0.7 | + 1.0 + 0.5 | + 1.0 + 0.4 |

2 Provisional counterparts to the changes in September in broad money (M3, M4 and M5) are:

| £ billion, not seasonally adjusted | M3 | | M4 | | M5 | | |
|--|------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | Sept | Latest 12 months | Sept | Latest 12 months | Sept | Latest 12 months | |
| A PSBR | - | - 1.0 | - | - 1.0 | - | - 1.0 | |
| B debt sales to private sector (-) (1) | - | + 0.3 | -0.2 | | +0.1 | | |
| C external flows to public sector (-) | -0.4 | + 0.3 | -0.4 | | -0.4 | | |
| D public sector contribution (A+B+C) | -0.4 | - 0.5 | $\frac{-0.4}{-0.6}$ | | $\frac{-0.4}{-0.2}$ | | |
| E sterling lending(2) | +5.4 | +37.1 | +6.8 | +53.9 | +6.6 | +543 | |
| F other counterparts(3) | -3.5 | - 8.1 | -3.4 | | -3.4 | | |
| Total (D+E+F) | +1.6 | +28.5 | +2.9 | +38.5 | +3.0 | +39.2 | |
| Sterling lending (seasonally adjusted) | +4.4 | | +5.9 | | +5.7 | | |
| (average of previous 6 months) | +2.9 | | +4.2 | | +4.2 | | |

- (1) Sales of public sector debt to the private sector other than banks (and, for M4 and M5, building societies), with an adjustment in the case of M5 for private holdings of certain liquid government debt.
- (2) Lending by banks (and, for M4 and M5, by building societies) to the rest of the private sector; includes Issue Department holdings of commercial bills. For M5, an adjustment is necessary for private holdings of certain money-market instruments etc.
- (3) External and foreign currency transactions and net non-deposit liabilities of banks (and, for M4 and M5, of building societies).

3 In September, a rights issue by Midland Bank (£0.7 bn) will have increased net non-deposit sterling liabilities (a negative contribution within "other counterparts"). The final payment under the TSB offer-for-sale will not have affected the monetary sector's non-deposit liabilities because the payment relates to shares in the TSB Group plc, which is not a monetary sector institution.

special + + - 5

4 Full money and banking figures for September, including revised estimates of the figures given above, will be published on 29 October. [The annual review of the seasonal adjustments is currently in progress; the revised adjustments may be used for the first time either in the release on 29 October or in the provisional estimates due to be published on 19 November.]

BANK OF ENGLAND 20 October 1987

CC

CHANCELLOR

From : D L C Peretz Date : 19 October 1987

> Economic Secretary Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Mr Cassell Mr R I G Allen Mr Grice Mr Richardson Mr Pike Mr P Brook Mr Cropper

PROVISIONAL MONEY FIGURES

I attach Mr Brook's note about tomorrow's money and lending figures, together with suggested briefing for IDT.

2. It is the lending figure that will come as a shock to the market. Tactically, we want to avoid any suggestion that this will lead us to raise interest rates (because of the implications that would probably have for the exchange rate).

We have included at the beginning of the briefing the three 3. particular points you suggested IDT might make this month. The second of these, as you suggested, refers in particular to the rapid increase in lending to OFIs. In fact the biggest increase within this category, over the three months to August, was in lending to a miscellaneous category of "other" non-bank financial institutions. Most of the growth here seems to be accounted for by lending to Channel Island and finance house subsidiaries, and There is no obvious to mortgage finance vehicles. direct relationship with post-big bang developments, or with takeover activity (where lending would be classified by the sector of the acquiring company).

4. We have included in the defensive briefing two other points to make on bank lending, both of which seem to me worth making.

a) the difficulty of interpreting, and dangers of trying to read too much into, individual counterparts (ie bank lending in sterling) nowadays. This is a particularly obvious point to make in a month in which rapid growth of sterling lending was offset by unusually contractionary other counterparts, to give a very modest growth in M3 and M4.

b) the £½bn special factor the Bank have identified that will have boosted bank lending temporarily over the end of September (temporary lending to finance an acquisition, subsequently refinanced by a rights issue).

Do you think these extra points are worth making, albeit in a relatively low key way?

D L C PERETZ

mº 19/10 MR FERETZ 1.

2. CHANCELLOR

FROM: P H BROOK DATE: 19 October 1987

cc: EST Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Sir G Littler Mr Cassell Mr R I G Allen Mr Kelly Mr Grice Mr Pike Mr Richardson Mr Cropper

PROVISIONAL MONEY FIGURES - SEPTEMBER

(All figures are unadjusted unless specified otherwise)

The provisional money supply figures for September will be published by the Bank at 11.30 on Tuesday 20 October. As usual at this stage broad money figures - M4 and M5 as well as M3 - are subject to revision.

Summary

2. The annual growth rate of **MO** to September was 5.2 per cent (4.9 per cent seasonally adjusted (s.a.) - the same as estimated in the "first guess". The annual growth rate of notes and coin rose to 5 per cent having been consistently around 4³/₄ per cent from April to August. In September MO grew by 0.1 per cent (0.8 per cent s.a.) giving a 3 month annualised increase of 12.5 per cent.

3. The annual growth rate of M3 to September is estimated to be 19.5 per cent - at the top end and of the "first guess" range. The main reason for the fall in annual growth rate from 22 per cent to August is that the increase in M3 in September 1986 was the TSB sale. Growth of M3 in September is estimated to be 1.0 per cent (0.8 per cent s.a.) the lowest increase since January (December 1986 s.a.). 4. The annual growth rates for M4 and M5 to September are estimated at 15.2 per cent and 14.7 per cent respectively. These are both over ½ per cent lower than the increases to August. In September both M4 and M5 increased by 1.0 per cent (0.5 per cent s.a.). Both one month increases are slightly higher than in August (lower seasonally adjusted) but well below the average for recent months.

5. Table 1 below gives the growth rate of all four aggregates for September:

| Table 1: Provisi | onal monetary | aggregates fo | or September(pe | r cent) |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | MO | <u>M3</u> | <u>M4</u> | <u>M5</u> |
| Annual | + 5.2 | +19.5 | +15.2 | +14.7 |
| One month | + 0.1 | + 1.0 | + 1.0 | + 1.0 |
| One month (s.a) | + 0.8 | + 0.8 | + 0.5 | + 0.5 |

Table 2 attached gives the historical growth rates for MO, M3, M4, M5, NIBM1, M1, and the wider sterling aggregate.

6. Bank lending to the private sector in September rose by £5.4 billion (£4.4 billion s.a.). The unadjusted figure is the highest recorded in calendar month data; well above the previous highest of £4.7 billion in June. The s.a. figure was exceeded in July (£4.9 billion) but not other than this. In percentage terms the increase was 2.9 per cent (2.3 per cent s.a.), giving an annual growth rate to August of 23.3 per cent (23.4 per cent s.a.). The annual growth rate is also the highest recorded in calendar month data. Foreign currency lending to the private sector was broadly flat in September.

7. Bank and building society lending to the private sector - as defined in the M4 counterpart - increased sharply by about £6.8 billion (£5.9 billion s.a.). Building society lending alone was in line with recent months at around £1.3 billion. The twelve month growth rate of bank and building society rose to 20.3 per cent from 19.1 per cent to August.

SECRET AND PERSONAL

8. Tables 3 and 4 (attached) show respectively the components and counterparts for broad money in September, together with the average changes over the previous twelve months.

Special Factors

- 9. The main points of note identified so far are:
 - (a) Possible reasons for the modest rise in M3 include:
 - (i) CG receipt of the second instalment on Rolls Royce and other privatisation receipts (£0.6 billion).
 - (ii) The Midland rights issue (£0.7 billion) in £nndls.
 - Unusually large payments of PRT (£0.9 billion). (iii) includes additional payments in respect This of the previous five months when oil companies The Bank had been too low. are payments investigating the possibility that oil companies may have raised part of this by selling dollars so the effect may be abroad. If this were concentrated in the externals and possibly to a lesser extent in bank lending, rather than M3.
 - (b) As previously mentioned the rise in M3 in September 1986 was distorted upwards due to the TSB sale. This unwound to give a low growth rate in October 1986. This means that the twelve month growth rate in M3 is likely to rebound next month to over 20 per cent.
 - (c) Unadjusted bank lending was boosted by around fl billion by quarterly interest charging. Lending was also boosted by a temporary f^{1/2} billion loan to finance part of an overseas acquisition pending receipt of funds from a capital issue. The Bank are aware of a number of other

smaller transactions associated with takoever activity which may offset this by perhaps £150 million giving a net increase to bank lending of around £350 million.

- (d) The heavily contractionary fundls include a large offset to the interest charging in bank lending. The Midland rights issue also reduces fundls by f0.7 billion.
- (e) The contractionary nature of the externals may have been boosted by the foreign takeover mentioned in (c) above. The increase in externals is more than accounted for by a build up of overseas foreign currency deposits. However, flows are <u>very</u> large and behaviour of the externals is very difficult to interpret.

The regular note by the Bank on the figures is attached and a more detailed commentary on the money figures will be given in the Monthly Monetary Assessment.

Presentation

10. This section concentrates on seasonally adjusted MO, M3 and bank lending in line with commentators' practice.

11. The main "news" in this month's figures - as far as the market is concerned - will be the bank lending figure. As you are aware commentators' are forecasting a rise of $\pounds 2\frac{1}{2}-3$ billion compared with an actual increase of $\pounds 4.4$ billion.

MO at 0.8 per cent is slightly above 12. The increase in commentators' forecasts, the median of which is an increase of The increase of M3 in September is, however, well 0.6 per cent. below what commentators' are expecting - very contractionary other lending offsetting the heavy bank figure. counterparts Commentators' are generally forecasting an increase of M3 in the range of $1\frac{1}{2}-2$ per cent, on average more than twice the actual outturn of 0.8 per cent.

•

Press Briefing

13. The attached draft press briefing includes the three particular points which you suggested IDT should make. We have also included in the defensive material some additional points on bank lending that might be worth making. I should be grateful for comments on the press briefing <u>first thing tomorrow Tuesday 20 October</u>. The Bank's draft press notice is also attached.

P H BROOK

cc: Mr Norgrove No 10 (personal

Bank of England

Mr George Mr Mann (Financial Statistics Div)

m.1.7. c

1

| | | Tabl | .e 2 | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|----------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| MONETARY | AGGREGATES 1986-87 | and the second | and the second second | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUNE | JULY | AUG | SEP |
| MO | Averaged weekly | | | | | | | | + | |
| Strates of | Monthly change (£ million) | -1,034 | -228 | +115 | +325 | +42 | -93 | +423 | 112 | |
| | Monthly % change | -6.5 | -1.5 | +0.8 | +2.2 | +0.3 | -0.6 | +423 | +13 | +14 |
| | | (-0.6) | | | | | | | +0.1 | +0.1 |
| | 12 Monthly % change | +4.1 | +4.1 | +3.5 | +5.3 | +4.4 | +4.2 | (+1.2) +5.3 | (+0.3) +4.5 | (+0.8 +5.2 |
| | | | | | | | | | 1-2+-5 | TJ.2 |
| <u>M3</u> | (Exc Public sector deposit) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Monthly change (£ million) | -1,223 | +2,947 | +6,814 | +3,203 | +3,162 | +1,903 | +4,147 | +2,219 | +1,584 |
| | Monthly % change | -0.8 | +2.0 | +4.4 | +2.0 | +1.9 | +1.1 | +2.5 | +1.3 | +1.0 |
| | | (+1.1) | (+2.3) | (+3.3) | (+1.9) | (+2.1) | (+1.0) | | (+1.5) | (+0.8) |
| | 12 Monthly % change | +17.6 | +19.0 | +19.0 | +20.5 | +18.9 | +19.2 | +20.8 | +22.0 | +19.5 |
| M4 | Monthly change (£ million) | +494 | +2,472 | +6,669 | +3,555 | +2 252 | 14.042 | 5 000 | | |
| | Monthly % change | +0.2 | +0.9 | +2.5 | | +3,353 | +4,043 | 5,208 | +2,693 | +2,880 |
| | | (+0.9) | | | +1.3 | +1.2 | +1.5 | +1.8 | +0.9 | +1.0 |
| | 12 Monthly % change | +14.4 | +14.4 | | (+1.4) | (+1.3) | | | | (+0.5) |
| | 12 Montenty & Change | +14.4 | T14•4 | +14.4 | +14.9 | +14.0 | +14.3 | 15.3 | +15.9 | +15.2 |
| <u>M5</u> | Monthly change (£ million) | +92 | +2,618 | +6,978 | +3,575 | +4,019 | +4,154 | +5,252 | +2,561 | +2,988 |
| | Monthly % change | +0.0 | +1.0 | +2.5 | +1.3 | +1.4 | +1.4 | +1.8 | +0.8 | +1.0 |
| | | (+0.9) | (+1.3) | (+1.9) | (+1.2) | (+1.6) | | (+1.7) | (+1.3) | (+0.5) |
| | 12 Monthly % change | +13.8 | +13.9 | +13.9 | +14.5 | +13.8 | +14.1 | +14.8 | +15.3 | +14.7 |
| NIBMI | Monthly change (£ million) | -1,842 | +516 | +1,055 | +474 | 14 167 | 14 450 | | | |
| | Monthly % change | -4.4 | +1.3 | +2.6 | | +1,167 | +1,469 | +98 | -81 | +492 |
| | in the second se | (+1.0) | (+1.7) | (-0.6) | +1.2 | +2.8 | +3.4 | +0.2 | -0.2 | +1.1 |
| | 12 Monthly % change | +10.8 | +10.5 | +10.3 | (-0.2) | (+3.5) | (+3.8) | (-0.4) | (+0.6) | (+1.5) |
| | ·- ··································· | 110.0 | +10.5 | +10.3 | +11.8 | +12.0 | +13.5 | +12.4 | +12.3 | +6.3 |
| <u>M.1</u> | Monthly change (£ million) | -237 | +409 | +4,381 | +724 | +2,984 | +2,120 | +945 | +1,122 | +1,447 |
| | Monthly % change | -0.3 | +0.5 | +5.8 | +0.9 | +3.7 | +2.5 | +1.1 | +1.3 | +1.7 |
| | | (+2.8) | (+0.8) | (+4.0) | (+0.2) | (+4.1) | (+2.6) | (+0.8) | (+1.7) | (+1.8) |
| | 12 Monthly % change | +23.2 | +21.2 | 22.6 | +23.3 | +23.8 | +23.9 | +22.6 | +23.8 | +20.3 |
| Net £ depo | osits from banks abroad | +1,004 | -845 | -1,395 | +724 | +987 | 0.47 | | | |
| | non-bank £ deposits | +475 | +550 | +742 | -194 | | -947 | +492 | -955 | -260 |
| WIDER & AC | | 1475 | 1550 | +742 | -194 | +765 | -428 | +494 | +201 | -48 |
| | Monthly change (£ million) | +256 | +2,652 | +6,161 | +3,733 | +4,914 | +528 | +5,133 | +1,465 | +1,276 |
| | Monthly % change | +0.1 | +1.5 | +3.4 | +2.0 | +2.6 | +0.3 | +2.6 | +0.7 | +0.6 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

NB Figures in brackets are seasonally adjusted.

1-5



1-

SECRET AND PERSONAL

TABLE 3: PROVISIONAL BROAD MONEY COMPONENTS

| | £ million | Growth in 12 months to August | | |
|--|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | SEPTEMBER | Monthly Rate | Percentage Increase | |
| Notes and coins in circulation (nbps) | -554 | 47 | 4.3 | |
| Bank deposits (nbps) | | | | |
| Retail non-interest bearing | 1046 | 358 | 16.4 | |
| interest bearing | 248 | 512 | 15.1 | |
| Wholesale | 844 | 1701 | 32.6 | |
| Change in M3 | 1584 | 2618 | 22.0 | |
| Less building society holdings of M3 | 114 | -350 | 53.1 | |
| Buildings society deposits (nbnbsps) | | | | |
| Retail | 751 | 1011 | 10.8 | |
| Wholesale | 431 | 24 | 14.0 | |
| Change in M4 | 2880 | 3303 | 15.9 | |
| Money market instruments (nbnbsps) | 60 | -51 | -11.8 | |
| National Savings Bank (nbnbsps) | 48 | 72 | 9.1 | |
| Change in M5 | 2988 | 3324 | 15.1 | |

nbnbsps = non-bank, non-building-society private sector

TABLE 4: PROVISIONAL BROAD MONEY COUNTERPARTS

September 1987 (f million)

| | M3 | M4 | M5 |
|--|--|---|---|
| 1. PSBR | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| 2. Debt sales to private sector (-) Gilts Treasury bills National Savings CTD's Other CG debt LA and PC debt | 233 114 -107 -99 4 -175 | -107 -93 4 | 141 -59 4 44 |
| 3. External finance of public sector (-) | -376 | -376 | -376 |
| 4. Public sector contribution (1+2+3) | -371 | -557 | -211 |
| 5. Sterling lending to private sector | 5441 | 6793 | 6555 |
| 6. Externals | -903 | -1018 | -1018 |
| 7. £NNDLs | -2583 | -2338 | -2338 |
| 8. Total change (4+5+6+7) | 1584 | 2880 | 2988 |
| (Percentage change) | (0.9) | (1.0) | (1.0) |
| | | | |
| Average growth 11 months to August 1987 (£ | | | |
| | | -95 | -95 |
| | | -95 | -95 |
| 1. PSBR | | -95 -78 | -95 -78 |
| PSBR Debt sales to private sector (-) | | | |
| PSBR Debt sales to private sector (-) Gilts | -95 -15 | -78 | -78 |
| PSBR Debt sales to private sector (-) Gilts Other public debt | -95 -15 42 | -78 -125 | -78 -165 |
| PSBR Debt sales to private sector (-) Gilts Other public debt External finance of public sector (-) | -95 -15 42 59 | -78 -125 59 | -78 -165 59 |
| PSBR Debt sales to private sector (-) Gilts Other public debt External finance of public sector (-) 4. Public sector contribution (1+2+3) | -95 -15 42 59 -9 | -78 -125 59 -239 | -78 -165 59 -279 |
| PSBR Debt sales to private sector (-) Gilts Other public debt External finance of public sector (-) 4. Public sector contribution (1+2+3) Sterling lending to private sector | -95 -15 42 59 9 2878 | -78 -125 59 -239 4302 | -78 -165 59 -279 4359 |
| PSBR Debt sales to private sector (-) Gilts Other public debt External finance of public sector (-) 4. Public sector contribution (1+2+3) Sterling lending to private sector 6. Externals | -95 -15 42 59 9 2878 -215 | -78 -125 59 -239 4302 -328 | -78 -165 59 -279 4359 -328 |
| PSBR Debt sales to private sector (-) Gilts Other public debt External finance of public sector (-) Public sector contribution (1+2+3) Sterling lending to private sector Externals f. Externals | -95 -15 42 59 -9 -9 2878 -215 -206 | -78 -125 59 -239 4302 -328 -511 | -78 -165 59 -279 4359 -328 -511 |

• •

19.10.87

| THE GOVERNOR'S | | Financial Statistics | | Gilt-Edged Divisio | on |
|---------------------|-------|------------------------|------|--------------------|--|
| PRETE SECRETARY | HO-P | Division | | | |
| THE DEPUTY GOVERNOR | HO-P | MR BULL | BB-1 | MR PLENDERLEITH | HO-G |
| MR GEORGE | HO-P | MR PENNINGTON | BB-1 | MR COLLINS | HO-G |
| MR LOEHNIS | HO-P | MR THORP | BB-1 | MR MORTIMER-LEE | HO-G |
| MR COLEBY | HO-P | MR M ST J WRIGHT | BB-4 | MR T A CLARK | HO-G |
| MR FLEMMING | HO-P | | | | |
| | | Foreign Exchange Divis | ion | Wholesale Markets | |
| Economics Division | | MR GILL | HO-1 | Supervision Divis | and the second |
| MR TAYLOR | IIO-4 | | HO-1 | MR TOWNEND | HO-G |
| MR MIDGLEY | но-4 | Money Markets | | | |
| MR SHEPPARD | но-4 | Operations Division | | Information Divis: | |
| | | MR ALLEN | HO-G | MR WARLAND | HO-1 |
| From: C R Mann | | MR BRIAULT | HO-G | | |
| | | | | HMT | |
| | | | | MR KELLY | |
| | | | | MR BROOK | |
| | | | | MR PERETZ | |

PRESS STATEMENT: SEPTEMBER BANKING AND MONEY FIGURES £ million

1 The preliminary monetary aggregates press release for calendar September will be published by the Bank at 11.30 am on Tuesday. A copy of the press release is attached. It covers MO and M3 (formerly £M3), M4 and M5, and counterparts to M3, M4 and M5. Figures for member bank groups will be published by the CLSB at the same time. The full banking and money supply figures will be published on Thursday, 29 October.

2 Attention is once again likely to focus on bank lending, which will be seen as a high figure (it brings both the seasonally adjusted 6 and 12 month growth rates above 23% pa and the 3-month growth rate above 27%).

The aggregates

0031B

3 The growth rates of the main aggregates are summarised below.

| % changes | M0 ⁽¹⁾ | Ml | M2 | МЗ | M4 | M5 |
|--------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Sept (nsa) | +0.1 | + 1.8 | + 1.1 | + 1.0 | + 1.0 | + 1.0 |
| (sa) | +0.8 | + 1.9 | + 1.1 | + 0.8 | + 0.5 | + 0.5 |
| 12 months to | | | | | | |
| Sept (nsa) | +5.2 | +20.4 | +10.1 | +19.5 | +15.2 | +14.7 |
| (sa) | +4.9 | +20.3 | + 9.7 | +19.4 | +15.0 | +14.5 |
| 12 months to | | | | | | |
| Aug (nsa) | +4.5 | +23.8 | +10.8 | +22.0 | +15.9 | +15.3 |
| (sa) | +4.7 | +24.5 | +10.8 | +22.1 | +15.9 | +15.3 |
| | | | | | | |

(1) Calculated as an average of Wednesdays in the month.

The target for MO set in the Budget is 2%-6%.

- 4 There are several points to note about these figures.
- (a) All of the increase in MO is attributable to notes and coin. The unadjusted 12 month growth rate has shot up from 4.5% in August to 5.2% now, but this is largely due to the different timing of the August Bank Holidays in 1986 and 1987. After seasonal adjustment this blip is largely smoothed out, and the seasonally adjusted 12 month growth rate has increased from 4.7% to 4.9%.
- (b) Over recent months the note circulation has been growing quite strongly, and its annualised 3 and 6 month seasonally adjusted growth rates have risen to 8.3% and 7.8% respectively. Examination of the past shows however that short-run accelerations of the note circulation of this magnitude (followed by decelerations) are not uncommon, nor do they appear to reflect seasonal factors (although similar behaviour was observed in Autumn 1986, the <u>reverse</u> was observed in Autumn 1985 - see Chart).
- (c) Within M3, the increase was more than accounted for by sight deposits, split between 990 of interest-bearing (of which some 210 was retail) and 640 of non-interest-bearing deposits.
- (d) Bank deposits are likely to have been affected by several factors:
 - (i) payments of the second instalment for Rolls Royce shares and other privatisation receipts (£0.6 bn) and the Midland Bank rights issue (£0.7 bn), which depress M3.
 - (ii) Unusually large payments of PRT (£0.9 bn). We are investigating the effect that this might have had on M3; contacts with three large oil companies who together account for half of the payment suggest that the effect may have been concentrated in the external counterparts, and to a small extent in bank lending, rather than in M3.

M3 is not directly affected by the second instalment for TSB shares, since the shares are in the non-bank holding company and deposits have therefore been switched from one part of the non-bank private sector (ie the shareholders) to another (ie the holding company).

- (e) The 12-month growth rate of M3 has fallen from 22.1% in August to 19.4% now. This is the result of the artificially high level of M3 at end-September last year at the time of the TSB sale, which depresses the 12-month growth rate now. The 12-month growth rate is likely to jump back over 20% next month as this distortion unwinds.
- (f) Building societies' deposits with banks (a component of M3, but excluded from M4 and M5) increased by 550, and their own retail deposit inflows from the nbps were only 220 (including 490 of interest credited, so that there was an outflow of 260 of principal). No doubt building societies suffered withdrawals to finance the Midland Bank, Rolls Royce and TSB calls and a unit trust promotion that attracted 240. But societies were able to raise 430 of wholesale deposits from the nbps. Overall, therefore, the growth in M4 was only 100 more than the growth in M3.
- (g) Private holdings of foreign currency deposits fell by 160 (a rise of 10 in transactions terms being offset by a fall of 170 due to exchange rate movements). M3c therefore rose by 1,250 (+0.6%, sa).

5 There were no major share sales in progress in September. This is however only a lull between the BAA sale (end-July) and the BP sale (end-October) and it is unlikely that any of the pool of funds which seems to have accumulated to subscribe to share issues will have been run down to any significant extent in September.

Counterparts

Among the counterparts to broad money, only sterling lending is published in seasonally adjusted form. The public sector in September showed a deficit of only 30, a surplus of 310 on CG own account being offset by LA and PC deficits. The public sector deficit would have been larger but for £0.6 bn of receipts from the call on Rolls Royce shareholders and other smaller privatisation receipts. (Seasonally adjusted - <u>not</u> published there was a public sector <u>surplus</u> of 870 in the month, though this is partly due to stronger than expected PRT receipts). On the financing side, the non-bank private sector reduced gilt holdings by 230, the overseas sector having bought 550 and the banks having

made unusually large purchases of 420 which together more than accounted for official sales of 720 (including 440 from the auction). The reserves rose by 300, but the large overseas take-up of public sector debt meant that external transactions contributed in total some £0.4 billion to funding. Altogether, there was overfunding of 250 in September (nsa - an overfund of 1,090 in seasonally adjusted terms, <u>not</u> published), reducing the cumulative <u>under</u>fund in the financial year to 1,920 (an underfund of 670 seasonally adjusted).

Within the "other" counterparts (published as a single figure, 7 -£3.5 billion, in the provisional press release), the banks' sterling transactions with overseas residents were expansionary by about £0.3 billion (ie in net terms overseas residents borrowed more in sterling from the banks than they added to sterling deposits), and the banks switched about £1.2 billion into (spot) sterling (this, in itself, is a contractionary influence on money, as if the banks bought the sterling from the private sector in exchange for foreign currency deposits or CDs). In total the external counterparts (not published) were -900 and sterling net non-deposit liabilities (not published) were -2,590. The latter figure includes the effect of regular guarterly interest charging by the banks (which is smoothed out by the seasonals) and the effect of Midland Bank's rights issue (£0.7 bn): both these factors increase banks' capital, which shows as a negative figure within the counterparts to M3.

Bank lending

8 The seasonally adjusted figure of 4,390 in bank lending confirms the evidence for an acceleration in recent months. It rose by 3,930 in June, 4,870 in July and 2,170 in August. Over the same period the 12-month growth rate has risen from 21.5% to 23.4%. Foreign currency borrowing over this period has fallen by about £0.1 bn per month on average, compared with an average monthly rise of nearly £2.0 bn per month in the 6 months to May. In part this may "explain" the recent acceleration in sterling borrowing, though the underlying economic reasons are not clear.

4

9 We know that in recent months there has been a number of major temporary loans to corporate borrowers to provide finance for takeovers: typically these loans are repaid when long-term capital finance is arranged. But we usually learn only of the largest of such loans, and we often notice only the original loan (which tends to be large) and not the repayments (which may be smaller, being spread over several months). It is likely that such borrowing has added to the stock of borrowing in recent months, though the amount and the timing are not clear. In particular we know of a large new loan in September (+500) expected to unwind in October and a large repayment in September (-130) of a loan made in July, so that <u>identified</u> lending of this type has inflated the September bank lending figure by 370.

Looking at the composition of bank lending by instrument, 10 most of the increase in September was in loans and advances (as has been the case over the last four months taken together). Much of the new lending in September (about £2.0 bn) took place outside the CLSB bank groups and we know nothing about its The CLSB increase is larger (about £3.6 bn) but, composition. because it includes a large element of interest charging, it may be somewhat misleading about the sectors in which new borrowing is The CLSB analysis shows another very large concentrated. increase of 990 in lending to persons for house purchase. But this figure includes some interest charging: over the last three months such lending has risen by 850 per month, compared with 670 per month in the previous quarter. Other lending to persons increased by 660, but this is not an unusually large figure for an interest charging month: such lending has risen by an average of 370 per month over the past three months compared with 480 per Other large increases in lending month in the previous quarter. include 710 to "other services", 360 to property companies, 210 to securities dealers and 200 to the construction industry. It is impossible to say what the interest-charging element is in each of these figures. The figure for lending to "other services" is also distorted by the large loan of 500 associated with takeover The CLSB, however, show reductions in sterling activity. acceptance finance (-280, largely due to manufacturers) and reductions also in lending in foreign currency (-230, largely in investment and unit trusts).



11 Building society lending continued to rise steadily, so that over recent months the total of bank and building society lending has grown quite fast. But looking at the last year as a whole, the dominant feature is a growth in the market share of the banks at the expense of the societies. Total new lending for houce purchase (including an estimate for lending by other institutions such as mortgage finance vehicles, independent mortgage lenders, insurance companies, local authorities, etc) is likely to be <u>less</u> in 1987 O3 than it was in the same guarter of 1986.

Financial Statistics Division BB-1 19 October 1987

C R Mann (4427)

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON TUESDAY 20 OCTOBER 1987

MONEY SUPPLY IN AUGUST: PRESS BRIEFING

A. POINTS TO MAKE

- Stable and firm exchange rate against DM scarcely suggests resurgence of inflationary pressures. But continue to watch all the indicators carefully.
- Bank lending. Too soon to have analysed last month's figures. But analysis of previous 3 months suggests major factors were (a) sharp rise in mortgage lending (with banks increasing their share of a growing market at the expense of the building societies) and (b) heavy lending to OFIs perhaps associated with activity in financial markets. These trends likely to have continued in September.
- Confirms tendency of private sector borrowing to rise as public sector borrowing declines (see FSBR chart 2.4)

B. FACTUAL

(i) Changes in main monetary aggregates

| | per cent | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| | MO | М3 | M4 | M5 | | | | |
| Annual growth rate | + 5.2 | + 19.5 | + 15.2 | + 14.7 | | | | |
| | + 0.1 | + 1.0 | + 1.0 | + 1.0 | | | | |
| one month change | (+ 0.8) | (+ 0.8) | (+ 0.5) | (+ 0.5) | | | | |

(figures in brackets seasonally adjusted)

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON TUESDAY 20 OCTOBER 1987

(ii) Monetary Policy - Recent Statements

(a) Chancellor's speech to CBI annual dinner 19 May

"... my consistent aim has been to keep the economy on a track which will gradually squeeze out inflation and facilitate steady, sustained growth."

(b) Chancellor's speech to FHA annual dinner, 17 June

"Certainly it is necessary to take account of changes in the level and composition of credit, along with all other indicators, in assessing monetary conditions. In the past I have not hesitated to act when I judged that there was a risk of being pushed off the path which I had set for inflation. Nor shall I do so in future."

"....the instrument of monetary policy can only be the level of interest rates, which - along with the level of the exchange rate - has to be such as to maintain downward pressure on inflation."

(c) Chancellor in response to question whether "too much consumer credit" was reason for rise in interest rates in August (BBC TV News 6 August)

"No, it's looking at the economic and financial indicators as a whole and deciding that to maintain the sound monetary conditions which have brought inflation down and kept it down it's necessary to have a slight tightening of monetary conditions which means putting interest rates up by 1%."

> SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON TUESDAY 20 OCTOBER 1987

(d) Chancellor in press briefing on Washington IMF/World Bank meeting 30 September

"... the determination of short-term interest rates is increasingly pursued with an eye to sustaining" exchange rate stability.

(e) <u>Chancellor in interview on future economic</u> claims (BBC Radio 4, Today, 7 October)

"At the end of the day our success in getting interest rates down will be tied to success in getting inflation down."

(f) Chancellor in response to question whether interest rates in UK would rise following increases in Japan, US etc (ITV Channel 4, Business Daily, 15 October)

"No we are very comfortable with the position at present."

(iii) Funding: overfund in September of around £.4 billion. Underfund of PSBR so far in this financial year around £1.8 billion. PSBR April/September 1987 about £1.4 billion; debt sales outside monetary sector and external finance of public sector minus £.4 billion.

C. POSITIVE

(i) <u>Commitment</u>: Government remains committed to maintaining sound monetary conditions as key to keeping firm downward pressure on inflation.

> SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON TUESDAY 20 OCTOBER 1987

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON TUESDAY 20 OCTOBER 1987

(ii) <u>Sterling</u>. Remained stable and firm since February Louvre agreement.

D. DEFENSIVE

- (i) <u>Interest rates should be increased</u>? No. Right to tighten financial conditions a little in August when interest rates raised by 1 per cent. But very comfortable with position now.
- (ii) Bank lending in September evidence of overheating?
 'See points to make' Also -
 - Bank identified a special factor associated with the takeover of a foreign firm which boosts bank lending by £500 million.
 - Growth of broad money lower than growth of bank lending: individual counterparts need very careful interpretation nowadays.
- (iii) But bank lending high for a number of months. Recent growth of lending/liquidity confirms trend of which Government fully aware when decision made to tighten financial conditions a little by raising interest rates by 1 per cent in August. Believe that that increase was enough.
- (iv) Interest rates solely driven by exchange rates? Not at all. Interest rates continue to be set in the light of a range of factors affecting financial conditions. But for all G7 countries exchange rate stability is an important objective.

- (v)
- Growth of credit/liquidity inflationary? Experience of a number of years shown that high rate of growth lending and liquidity consistent with lower of inflation because increase liquidity willingly held. Government remains committed to maintaining But monetary conditions that keep downward pressure inflation and has not hesitated to act if on necessary.

(vi) Consumer credit boom?

- No evidence that rate of lending to consumers accelerating in recent months.
- Vast bulk of personal borrowing takes form of mortgages, which represented over ¾ of outstanding personal debt at end of 1986. Increase overall as percentage of GDP in 1980s entirely attributable to growth in mortgage borrowing, as result of 2½ million increase in households buying own home. Consumer credit only some 15 per cent of total personal debt, and proportion if anything has come down slightly. [Within this, less than 5 per cent of personal debt takes form of credit card lending]. (See Chancellor's speech to FHA, 17 June).
- (vii) <u>Role of MO</u>? MO has had stable relationship with money GDP over number of years. Proved reliable indicator. If underlying growth of MO threatened to move outside target range, presumption that action taken on interest rates unless other indicators clearly suggest monetary conditions satisfactory.

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON TUESDAY 20 OCTOBER 1987

4

- (viii) Role of exchange rate. Continuing desire to see exchange rate stability. Balance struck between exchange rate and domestic monetary growth consistent with aims for moncy CDP and inflation.
- (ix) <u>Role of broad money</u>. With changes in financial practices, no simple relationship between broad money rowth and money GDP. Government therefore decided should be no formal broad money target in 1987-88. But growth of broad money (M3 <u>and</u> wider measures) and credit counterparts, still taken into account in assessing monetary conditions.
- (x) Funding policy remains to fund PSBR fully, and no more, over the financial year as a whole. (Not a full fund every month - impracticable - so temporary over/under funding will occur). Intervention included in funding - buying dollars equals negative funding.
- (xi) Does Baker's statement show Louvre Accord is dead. No. Secretary Baker simply pointing out that achieving exhange rate stability requires consistent domestic policy as well as central bank intervention in the foreign exchange markets.
- (xii) <u>Contractionary other counterparts due to September</u> <u>Current Account deficit</u>? Not necessarily. Wait for full banking figures and September current account figures. £nddls boosted by quarterly interest charging and £0.7 billion Midland rights issue.

PROVISIONAL ESTIMATES OF MONETARY AGGREGATES: SEPTEMBER 1987

1 Provisional information suggests the following:

| % changes | M0 | мз | M4 | M5 |
|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 12 months to September (not seasonally | +5.2 | +19.5 | +15.2 | +14.7 |
| adjusted) September - not seasonally adjusted seasonally adjusted | +0.1 +0.8 | + 1.0 + 0.8 | + 1.0 + 0.5 | + 1.0 + 0.5 |

2 Provisional counterparts to the changes in September in broad money (M3, M4 and M5) are:

| £ billion, not seasonally adjusted | M3 Sept | Latest 12 months | M4 Sept | Latest 12 months | M5 Sept | Latest 12 months |
|--|---------------------|---|--------------|---|---------------------------|---|
| <pre>A PSBR B debt sales to private sector(-)(1) C external flows to public sector(-) D public sector contribution (A+B+C)</pre> | $\frac{-0.3}{-0.3}$ | $\begin{array}{r} - 1.0 \\ + 0.3 \\ + 0.4 \\ - 0.3 \end{array}$ | -0.1 -0.3 | $ \begin{array}{r} - 1.0 \\ - 2.9 \\ + 0.3 \\ - 3.6 \end{array} $ | - +0.2 -0.3 -0.1 | $\begin{array}{r} - 1.0 \\ - 2.6 \\ + 0.3 \\ - 3.3 \end{array}$ |
| E sterling lending(2) F other counterparts(3) | +5.4 | +37.1 | +6.8 | +53.9 -11.8 | +6.6 | +54.3 |
| Total (D+E+F) | +1.7 | +28.7 | +3.0 | +38.5 | +3.1 | +39.2 |
| Sterling lending (seasonally adjusted) (average of previous 6 months) | +4.4 +2.9 | | +5.9 +4.2 | | +5.7 +4.3 | |

- (1) Sales of public sector debt to the private sector other than banks (and, for M4 and M5, building societies), with an adjustment in the case of M5 for private holdings of certain liquid government debt.
- (2) Lending by banks (and, for M4 and M5, by building societies) to the rest of the private sector; includes Issue Department holdings of commercial bills. For M5, an adjustment is necessary for private holdings of certain money-market instruments etc.
- (3) External and foreign currency transactions and net non-deposit liabilities of banks (and, for M4 and M5, of building societies).

3 In September, a rights issue by Midland Bank (£0.7 bn) will have increased net non-deposit sterling liabilities (a negative contribution within "other counterparts"). The final payment under the TSB offer-for-sale will not have affected the monetary sector's non-deposit liabilities because the payment relates to shares in the TSB Group plc, which is not a monetary sector institution.

4 Full money and banking figures for September, including revised estimates of the figures given above, will be published on 29 October.

BANK OF ENGLAND 20 October 1987